



SILVERPOINT INFRATECH LIMITED

Our Company was incorporated as 'Silverpoint Marketing Private Limited' a private limited company under the Companies Act, 1956 pursuant to Certificate of Incorporation dated March 18, 1997 bearing registration number 21-83457 of 1997 issued by the Registrar of Companies, West Bengal. Subsequently, the name of our Company was changed to 'Silverpoint Infratech Private Limited' and received the Fresh Certificate of Incorporation dated April 17, 2008 issued by the Registrar of Companies, West Bengal. Our Company was converted into a public limited company and the name of our Company was changed to 'Silverpoint Infratech Limited' pursuant to a fresh certificate of incorporation consequent upon change of name on conversion to public limited company dated April 30, 2008 issued by the Registrar of Companies, West Bengal. Our corporate identification number is U45400WB1997PLC083457. For further details of our Company, please refer to the chapters titled 'General Information' and 'History and Certain Corporate Matters' beginning on page numbers 28 & 66, respectively, of the Draft Prospectus.

Registered Office: 301, 3rd Floor, Ananta Bhawan, 94 Vivekanand Nagar, P.O. Podraha, Andul Road, Near Westbank Hospital, Howrah - 711 109, West Bengal
Tel: +91 33 3256 2881, **Fax:** +91 33 4004 7910, **Website:** www.silverpointinfratech.com, **E-mail:** info@silverpointinfratech.com

Company Secretary and Compliance Officer: Mr. Satyajit Ghosh

PROMOTERS: MR. SANJAY KUMAR DROLIA, MR. MOHAN LAL SUREKA, SAFFRON VINIMAY PRIVATE LIMITED AND SHIVMANGAL COMMERCIAL PRIVATE LIMITED	
<p>PUBLIC OFFER OF 80,00,000 EQUITY SHARES OF ₹ 10 EACH ("EQUITY SHARES") OF SILVERPOINT INFRATECH LIMITED (THE "COMPANY") THROUGH AN OFFER FOR SALE OF 40,00,000 EQUITY SHARES BY SAFFRON VINIMAY PRIVATE LIMITED AND 40,00,000 EQUITY SHARES BY SHIVMANGAL COMMERCIAL PRIVATE LIMITED ("SELLING SHAREHOLDERS") FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF ₹ 15 PER EQUITY SHARE (THE "OFFER PRICE"), AGGREGATING ₹ 1,200 LACS ("THE OFFER"). THE OFFER COMPRISES A RESERVATION OF 4,16,000 EQUITY SHARES OF ₹ 10 EACH FOR SUBSCRIPTION BY THE MARKET MAKER TO THE ISSUE (THE "MARKET MAKER RESERVATION PORTION"). THE OFFER LESS MARKET MAKER RESERVATION PORTION I.E. OFFER OF 75,84,000 EQUITY SHARES OF ₹ 10 EACH FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF ₹ 15 PER EQUITY SHARE AGGREGATING ₹ 1,137.60 LACS IS HEREINAFTER REFERED TO AS THE "NET OFFER". THE OFFER AND THE NET OFFER WILL CONSTITUTE 40.43% AND 38.32% RESPECTIVELY OF THE FULLY DILUTED POST ISSUE PAID UP EQUITY SHARE CAPITAL OF OUR COMPANY.</p>	
<p>THE OFFER IS BEING MADE IN TERMS OF CHAPTER X-B OF THE SEBI (ICDR) REGULATIONS, 2009 AS AMENDED FROM TIME TO TIME.</p> <p>For further details please refer the section titled 'Offer Related Information' beginning on page 126 of the Draft Prospectus</p>	
<p>All potential investors may participate in the Offer through an Application Supported by Blocked Amount ("ASBA") process providing details about the bank account which will be blocked by the Self Certified Syndicate Banks ("SCSBs") for the same. For details in this regard, specific attention is invited to "Offer Procedure" on page 132 of the Draft Prospectus. In case of delay, if any in refund, our Company shall pay interest on the application money at the rate of 15% per annum for the period of delay.</p>	
<p>THE FACE VALUE OF THE EQUITY SHARES IS ₹ 10 EACH AND THE OFFER PRICE OF ₹ 15 IS 1.5 TIMES OF THE FACE VALUE</p>	
RISKS IN RELATION TO FIRST OFFER	
<p>This being the first public issue of our Company, there has been no formal market for our Equity Shares. The face value of the Equity Shares of our Company is ₹ 10 and the Offer price of ₹ 15 per Equity Share is 1.50 times of the face value. The Offer Price (as determined by our Company and Selling Shareholder in consultation with the Lead Manager, as stated under the chapter titled 'Basis for the Offer Price' beginning on page 45 of the Draft Prospectus) should not be taken to be indicative of the market price of the Equity Shares after such Equity Shares are listed. No assurance can be given regarding an active and/or sustained trading in the Equity Shares or regarding the price at which the Equity Shares will be traded after listing.</p>	
GENERAL RISKS	
<p>Investments in equity and equity-related securities involve a degree of risk and investors should not invest any funds in this Offer unless they can afford to take the risk of losing their investment. Investors are advised to read the risk factors carefully before taking an investment decision in this Offer. For taking an investment decision, investors must rely on their own examination of our Company and this Offer, including the risks involved. The Equity Shares have not been recommended or approved by the Securities and Exchange Board of India ("SEBI"), nor does SEBI guarantee the accuracy or adequacy of the contents of the Draft Prospectus. Specific attention of the investors is invited to the section titled 'Risk Factors' beginning on page 11 of the Draft Prospectus.</p>	
COMPANY'S AND SELLING SHAREHOLDER'S ABSOLUTE RESPONSIBILITY	
<p>Our Company, having made all reasonable inquiries, accepts responsibility for and confirms that the Draft Prospectus contains all information with regard to our Company and this Offer, which is material in the context of this Offer, that the information contained in the Draft Prospectus is true and correct in all material aspects and is not misleading in any material respect, that the opinions and intentions expressed herein are honestly held and that there are no other facts, the omission of which makes the Draft Prospectus as a whole or any of such information or the expression of any such opinions or intentions, misleading, in any material respect. Further, the Selling Shareholders, having made all reasonable inquiries, accept responsibility for and confirm that the information relating to the Selling Shareholder contained in this Draft Prospectus is true and correct in all material aspects and is not misleading in any material respect.</p>	
LISTING	
<p>The Equity Shares offered through the Draft Prospectus are proposed to be listed on the BSE SME Platform. In terms of the Chapter XB of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2009, as amended from time to time, we are not required to obtain an in-principal listing approval for the shares being offered in this Offer. However, our Company has received an approval letter dated [●] from BSE for using its name in this offer document for listing of our shares on the SME Platform of BSE. For the purpose of this Offer, the designated Stock Exchange will be the BSE Limited ("BSE").</p>	
LEAD MANAGER TO THE ISSUE	REGISTRAR TO THE ISSUE
 <p>INVENTURE MERCHANT BANKER SERVICES PVT. LTD. Enhancing Fortunes. Enriching Lives.</p>	 <p>BIGSHARE SERVICES PRIVATE LIMITED</p>
<p>INVENTURE MERCHANT BANKER SERVICES PRIVATE LIMITED 2nd Floor, Viraj Tower, Nr. Andheri Flyover (North End) Western Express Highway, Andheri (East) Mumbai - 400 069 Tel No: +91 22 4075 1515; Fax No: +91 22 4075 1552 Email: sme.ipo@inventuremerchantbanker.com Investor Grievance Email: redressal@inventuremerchantbanker.com Website: www.inventuregrowth.com SEBI Registration No: INM000012003 Contact Person: Saurabh Vijay</p>	<p>BIGSHARE SERVICES PRIVATE LIMITED E/2, Ansa Industrial Estate, Saki Vihar Road, Sakinaka, Andheri (East), Mumbai - 400 072. Tel No: +91 22 40430200; Fax No: +91 22 2847 5207 Website: www.bigshareonline.com Email: ipo@bigshareonline.com Contact Person: Mr. Babu Raphael SEBI Registration No: INR000001385</p>
OFFER PROGRAMME	
OFFER OPENS ON:	[●]
OFFER CLOSES ON:	[●]

INDEX

SECTION I – GENERAL	3
DEFINITIONS AND ABBREVIATIONS	3
PRESENTATION OF FINANCIAL, INDUSTRY AND MARKET DATA	9
FORWARD LOOKING STATEMENTS	10
SECTION II - RISK FACTORS	11
SECTION III – INTRODUCTION	21
SUMMARY OF OUR INDUSTRY	21
SUMMARY OF OUR BUSINESS	23
SUMMARY OF OUR FINANCIAL INFORMATION	24
THE OFFER	27
GENERAL INFORMATION	28
CAPITAL STRUCTURE	34
OBJECTS OF THE OFFER	44
BASIS FOR OFFER PRICE	45
STATEMENT OF TAX BENEFITS	47
SECTION IV – ABOUT THE COMPANY	55
INDUSTRY OVERVIEW	55
OUR BUSINESS	60
KEY REGULATIONS AND POLICIES	65
HISTORY AND CERTAIN CORPORATE MATTERS	66
OUR MANAGEMENT	70
OUR PROMOTERS AND PROMOTER GROUP	81
OUR GROUP ENTITIES	86
DIVIDEND POLICY	88
SECTION V – FINANCIAL INFORMATION	89
FINANCIAL INFORMATION	89
MANAGEMENT’S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITIONS AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS	103
SECTION VI – LEGAL AND OTHER INFORMATION	111
OUTSTANDING LITIGATIONS AND MATERIAL DEVELOPMENTS	111
GOVERNMENT AND OTHER APPROVALS	113
OTHER REGULATORY AND STATUTORY DISCLOSURES	115
SECTION VII - OFFER RELATED INFORMATION	126
TERMS OF THE OFFER	126
OFFER STRUCTURE	130
OFFER PROCEDURE	132
RESTRICTIONS ON FOREIGN OWNERSHIP OF INDIAN SECURITIES	148
SECTION VIII – MAIN PROVISIONS OF THE ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION	149
SECTION IX – OTHER INFORMATION	176
MATERIAL CONTRACTS AND DOCUMENTS FOR INSPECTION	176
DECLARATION	180

SECTION I – GENERAL

DEFINITIONS AND ABBREVIATIONS

In the Draft Prospectus, unless the context otherwise requires, the terms defined and abbreviations stated hereunder shall have the meanings as assigned therewith as stated in this Section.

General Terms

Term	Description
“Silverpoint Infratech Limited”, “Silverpoint”, “Silverpoint Infratech”, “We” or “us” or “our Company” or “the Issuer”	Unless the context otherwise requires, refers to Silverpoint Infratech Limited, a Company incorporated under the Companies Act, 1956 and having its registered office at 301, 3 rd Floor, Ananta Bhawan, 94 Vivekanand Nagar, P.O. Podrah, Andul Road, Near Westbank Hospital, Howrah - 711 109, West Bengal

Company Related Terms

Terms	Description
Articles / Articles of Association	Unless the context otherwise requires, requires, refers to the Articles of Association of Silverpoint Infratech Limited, as amended from time to time.
Auditors	The Statutory Auditors of our Company, being M/s Ghoshal & Co., Chartered Accountants
Board of Directors / Board	The Board of Directors of Silverpoint Infratech Limited, including all duly constituted Committees thereof.
Companies Act	The Companies Act, 1956, as amended from time to time.
Depositories Act	The Depositories Act, 1956, as amended from time to time
Director(s)	Director(s) of Silverpoint Infratech Limited unless otherwise specified
Equity Shares	Equity Shares of our Company of Face Value of ₹ 10 each unless otherwise specified in the context thereof
HUF	Hindu Undivided Family
Indian GAAP	Generally Accepted Accounting Principles in India
MOA / Memorandum / Memorandum of Association	Memorandum of Association of Silverpoint Infratech Limited
Non Residents	A person resident outside India, as defined under FEMA
NRIs / Non Resident Indians	A person resident outside India, as defined under FEMA
NRIs / Non Resident Indians	A person outside India, as defined under FEMA and who is a citizen of India or a Person of Indian Origin under Foreign (Registration of Companies and Branches Outside India) Regulations, 2000
Person or Persons	Any individual, sole proprietorship, unincorporated association, unincorporated organization, body corporate, corporation, Company, partnership, limited liability Company, joint venture, or trust or any other entity or organization validity constituted and/or incorporated in the jurisdiction in which it exists and operates, as the context requires
Promoters/ Core Promoters	Mr. Sanjay Kumar Drolia, Mr. Mohan Lal Sureka, Saffron Vinimay Private Limited and Shivmangal Commercial Private Limited
Registered Office	The Registered and Corporate Office of our company which is located at 301, 3 rd Floor, Ananta Bhawan, 94 Vivekanand Nagar, P.O. Podrah, Andul Road, Near Westbank Hospital, Howrah - 711 109, West Bengal
RoC	Registrar of Companies, West Bengal situated at Kolkata
SEBI	Securities and Exchange Board of India constituted under the SEBI Act, 1992
SEBI Act	Securities and Exchange Board of India Act 1992, as amended from time to time

SEBI (ICDR) Regulations	SEBI (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2009 issued by SEBI on August 26, 2009 as amended
SEBI Takeover Regulations	Securities and Exchange Board of India (Substantial Acquisition of Shares and Takeover) Regulations, 1997 and 2011, as amended from time to time depending on the context of the matter being referred to
SICA	Sick Industrial Companies (Special Provisions) Act, 1985
Stock Exchange	Unless the context requires otherwise, refers to, the BSE Limited

Offer Related Terms

Terms	Description
Applicant	Any prospective investor who makes an application for Equity Shares in terms of this Prospectus
Application Form	The Form in terms of which the applicant shall apply for the Equity Shares of our Company
Allotment	Unless the context otherwise requires, the allocation and transfer of the Equity Shares pursuant to the Offer to successful Bidders
Allottee	The successful applicant to whom the Equity Shares are being / have been allotted/transferred
Application Supported by Blocked Amount/ASBA	An application, whether physical or electronic, used by Applicants, to make an Application authorising an SCSB to block the Application Amount in the ASBA Account maintained with the SCSB. ASBA is mandatory for QIBs and Non Institutional Applicants participating in the Offer
Bankers to our Company	HDFC Bank Limited
Bankers to the Issue	[•]
BSE	BSE Limited
Depository	A depository registered with SEBI under the SEBI (Depositories and Participant) Regulations, 1996
Depository Participant	A Depository Participant as defined under the Depositories Act, 1996
Escrow Account	Account opened/to be opened with the Escrow Collection Bank(s) and in whose favour the Applicant (excluding the ASBA Applicant) will issue cheques or drafts in respect of the Application Amount when submitting an Application
Escrow Agreement	Agreement entered / to be entered into amongst our Company, Lead Manager, the Registrar, the Escrow Collection Bank(s) for collection of the Application Amounts and for remitting refunds (if any) of the amounts collected to the Applicants (excluding the ASBA Applicants) on the terms and condition thereof
Escrow Collection Bank(s)	The banks which are clearing members and registered with SEBI as Bankers to the Issue at which bank(s) the Escrow Account of our Company will be opened
IPO	Initial Public Offering
Offer / Offer Size / Public Offer	The Public Offer of 80,00,000 Equity Shares of ₹ 10 each at ₹ 15 (including share premium of ₹ 5) per Equity Share aggregating to ₹ 1,200.00 Lacs by Silverpoint Infratech Limited
Offer Price	The price at which the Equity Shares will be transferred and Allotted in terms of this Draft Prospectus being ₹ 15
LM / Lead Manager	Lead Manager to the Issue, in this case being Inventure Merchant Banker Services Private Limited

Listing Agreement	Unless the context specifies otherwise, this means the SME Equity Listing Agreement to be signed between our company and the SME Platform of BSE.
Market Maker	[●]
Market Making Agreement	The Agreement entered into between the Lead Manager, Market Maker and our Company dated [●], 2013
Net Offer	The Offer (excluding the Market Maker Reservation Portion) of 75,84,000 Equity Shares of ₹ 10 each of Silverpoint Infratech Limited at ₹ 15 (including share premium of ₹ 5) per Equity Share aggregating to ₹ 1,137.60 Lacs
Prospectus	The Prospectus, filed with the RoC containing, inter alia, the Offer opening and closing dates and other information
Qualified Institutional Buyers / QIBs	As defined under the SEBI ICDR Regulations, including public financial institutions as specified in Section 4A of the Companies Act, scheduled commercial banks, mutual fund registered with SEBI, FII and sub-account (other than a sub-account which is a foreign corporate or foreign individual) registered with SEBI, multilateral and bilateral development financial institution, venture capital fund registered with SEBI, foreign venture capital investor registered with SEBI, state industrial development corporation, insurance company registered with Insurance Regulatory and Development Authority, provident fund with minimum corpus of ₹ 2,500 Lacs, pension fund with minimum corpus of ₹ 2,500 Lacs, NIF and insurance funds set up and managed by army, navy or air force of the Union of India, Insurance funds set up and managed by the Department of Posts, India
Refund Account	Account opened / to be opened with a SEBI Registered Banker to the Offer from which the refunds of the whole or part of the Application Amount (excluding to the ASBA Applicants), if any, shall be made
Refund Bank	[●]
Refunds through electronic transfer of funds	Refunds through electronic transfer of funds means refunds through ECS, Direct Credit or RTGS or NEFT or the ASBA process, as applicable
Registrar/ Registrar to the Offer	Registrar to the Offer being Bigshare Services Private Limited
Regulations	Unless the context specifies something else, this means the SEBI (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirement) Regulations, 2009 as amended from time to time.
Retail Individual Investors	Individual investors (including HUFs, in the name of Karta and Eligible NRIs) who apply for the Equity Shares of a value of not more than ₹ 2,00,000
Selling Shareholders	Saffron Vinimay Private Limited and Shivmangal Commercial Private Limited
SCSB	A Self Certified Syndicate Bank registered with SEBI under the SEBI (Bankers to an Issue) Regulations, 1994 and offers the facility of ASBA, including blocking of bank account. A list of all SCSBs is available at http://www.sebi.gov.in/pmd/scsb.pdf
SME Platform of BSE	The SME Platform of BSE for listing of equity shares offered under Chapter X-B of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations which was approved by SEBI as an SME Exchange on September 27, 2011.
Underwriters	Inventure Merchant Banker Services Private Limited and [●]
Underwriting Agreement	The Agreement entered into between the Underwriters, our Company and the selling shareholders dated [●], 2013
Working Days	All days on which banks in Mumbai are open for business except Sunday and public holiday, provided however during the Application period a working day means all days on which banks in Mumbai are open for business and shall not include a Saturday, Sunday or a public holiday

Technical / Industry Related Terms

Term	Description
GDP	Gross Domestic Product; the gross Domestic Product (GDP) or gross domestic income (GDI) is the amount of goods and services produced in a year, in a country. It is the market value of all final goods and services made within the borders of a country in a year.
CAGR	Compound Annual Growth Rate.
CSO	Central Statistical Organisation
Km	Kilometres
LNG	Liquefied Natural Gas
SPV	Special Purpose Vehicle
GOI	Government of India
BG	Bank Guarantee
BOO	Build, Own, Operate
BOOT	Build, Own, Operate and Transfer
BOM	Bill on Materials
BOT	Build, Operate and Transfer
CLRA	Contract Labour (Regulation and Abolition) Act, 1970
CPWD	Central Public Works Department
DBFO	Design Build Finance Operate
DEPB	Duty entitlement pass book scheme
EPCG	Export Promotion Capital Goods Scheme
EPC	Engineering Procurement and Commissioning
FDI	Foreign Direct Investment
LC	Letter of Credit
NHAI	National Highway Authority of India
NHDP	National Highway Development Projects
AAI	Airports Authority of India
NSDC	National Skill Development Council
CSO	Central Statistical Organization
RBI	Reserve Bank of India
GQ	Golden Quadrilateral
NS-EW	North, South, East, West
CEA	Central Electricity Authority
IEBR	Internal resources and Extra-Budgetary Resources
I.R.	Internal resources
GBS	Gross Budgetary Support
EBR	Extra-Budgetary Resources
EASF	Essential Air Services Fund
RACF	Regional Air Connectivity Fund
RONW	Return on Net Worth
SSI	Small Scale Industry
SOP	Standard Operating Procedure
RSOP	Regional Scheduled Operator Permit
IT	Information Technology
SEZ	Special Economic Zone
MHUD	Ministry of Housing and Urban Development
REIT	Real Estate Information Technology
REMF	Real Estate Mutual Fund
PE	Private Equity
O&M	Operations and Maintenance

PPP	Public Private Partnership
LT	Low Tension
LSTK	Lump Sum Turnkey
VCF	Venture Capital Funds

Conventional Terms / General Terms / Abbreviations

Abbreviation	Full Form
A/c	Account
ACS	Associate Company Secretary
AGM	Annual General Meeting
AS	Accounting Standards as issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India
ASBA	Applications Supported by Blocked Amount
AY	Assessment Year
BSE	BSE Limited (formerly known as Bombay Stock Exchange Limited)
CAGR	Compounded Annual Growth Rate
CDSL	Central Depository Services (India) Limited
CFO	Chief Financial Officer
CIN	Company Identification Number
CIT	Commissioner of Income Tax
DIN	Director Identification Number
DP	Depository Participant
ECS	Electronic Clearing System
EGM	Extraordinary General Meeting
EPS	Earnings Per Share
FEMA	Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999, as amended from time to time, and the regulations framed there under
FIIs	Foreign Institutional Investors (as defined under Foreign Exchange Management (Transfer or Issue of Security by a Person Resident outside India) Regulations, 2000) registered with SEBI under applicable laws in India
FIPB	Foreign Investment Promotion Board
F&NG	Father and Natural Guardian
FY / Fiscal/Financial Year	Period of twelve months ended March 31 of that particular year, unless otherwise stated
GDP	Gross Domestic Product
GoI/Government	Government of India
HUF	Hindu Undivided Family
I.T. Act	Income Tax Act, 1961, as amended from time to time
ICSI	Institute of Company Secretaries Of India
MAPIN	Market Participants and Investors' Integrated Database
Merchant Banker	Merchant Banker as defined under the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Merchant Bankers) Regulations, 1992
MoF	Ministry of Finance, Government of India
MOU	Memorandum of Understanding
NA	Not Applicable
NAV	Net Asset Value
NPV	Net Present Value
NRE Account	Non Resident External Account
NRIs	Non Resident Indians
NRO Account	Non Resident Ordinary Account
NSDL	National Securities Depository Limited
OCB	Overseas Corporate Bodies

p.a.	per annum
P/E Ratio	Price/Earnings Ratio
PAC	Persons Acting in Concert
PAN	Permanent Account Number
PAT	Profit After Tax
QIC	Quarterly Income Certificate
RBI	The Reserve Bank of India
ROE	Return on Equity
RONW	Return on Net Worth
Bn	Billion
₹ or Rs.	Rupees, the official currency of the Republic of India
RTGS	Real Time Gross Settlement
SCRA	Securities Contract (Regulation) Act, 1956, as amended from time to time
SCRR	Securities Contracts (Regulation) Rules, 1957, as amended from time to time.
Sec.	Section
STT	Securities Transaction Tax
US/United States	United States of America
USD/ US\$/ \$	United States Dollar, the official currency of the United States of America
VCF / Venture Capital Fund	Foreign Venture Capital Funds (as defined under the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Venture Capital Funds) Regulations, 1996) registered with SEBI under applicable laws in India.
Working Days	All days except Saturday, Sunday and any public holiday

Notwithstanding the foregoing:

1. In the section titled ‘*Main Provisions of the Articles of Association*’ beginning on page number 149 of the Draft Prospectus, defined terms shall have the meaning given to such terms in that section;
2. In the chapters titled ‘*Summary of Our Business*’ and ‘*Our Business*’ beginning on page numbers 23 and 60 respectively, of the Draft Prospectus, defined terms shall have the meaning given to such terms in that section;
3. In the section titled ‘*Risk Factors*’ beginning on page number 11 of the Draft Prospectus, defined terms shall have the meaning given to such terms in that section;
4. In the chapter titled ‘*Statement of Tax Benefits*’ beginning on page number 47 of the Draft Prospectus, defined terms shall have the meaning given to such terms in that section;
5. In the chapter titled ‘*Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Conditions and Results of Operations*’ beginning on page number 103 of the Draft Prospectus, defined terms shall have the meaning given to such terms in that section.

PRESENTATION OF FINANCIAL, INDUSTRY AND MARKET DATA

Financial Data

Unless stated otherwise, the financial data in the Draft Prospectus is derived from our audited financial statements for the 10 months period ended January 31, 2013 and Financial years ended March 31, 2012, 2011, 2010, 2009 and 2008 prepared in accordance with Indian GAAP, the Companies Act and restated in accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations and the Indian GAAP which are included in the Draft Prospectus, and set out in the section titled '*Financial Information*' beginning on page number 89 of the Draft Prospectus. Our Financial Year commences on April 1 and ends on March 31 of the following year, so all references to a particular Financial Year are to the twelve-month period ended March 31 of that year. In the Draft Prospectus, discrepancies in any table, graphs or charts between the total and the sums of the amounts listed are due to rounding-off.

There are significant differences between Indian GAAP, IFRS and U.S. GAAP. Our Company has not attempted to explain those differences or quantify their impact on the financial data included herein, and the investors should consult their own advisors regarding such differences and their impact on the financial data. Accordingly, the degree to which the restated financial statements included in the Draft Prospectus will provide meaningful information is entirely dependent on the reader's level of familiarity with Indian accounting practices. Any reliance by persons not familiar with Indian accounting practices on the financial disclosures presented in the Draft Prospectus should accordingly be limited.

Any percentage amounts, as set forth in the sections / chapters titled '*Risk Factors*', '*Our Business*' and '*Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations*' beginning on page numbers 11, 60 and 103, respectively, of the Draft Prospectus and elsewhere in the Draft Prospectus, unless otherwise indicated, have been calculated on the basis of our restated financial statements prepared in accordance with Indian GAAP, the Companies Act and restated in accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations and the Indian GAAP.

Currency and units of presentation

In the Draft Prospectus, unless the context otherwise requires, all references to;

- 'Rupees' or '₹' or 'Rs.' or 'INR' are to Indian rupees, the official currency of the Republic of India.
- 'US Dollars' or 'US\$' or 'USD' or '\$' are to United States Dollars, the official currency of the United States of America.

All references to the word 'Lakh' or 'Lac', means 'One hundred thousand' and the word 'Million' means 'Ten lacs' and the word 'Crore' means 'Ten Million' and the word 'Billion' means 'One thousand Million'.

Industry and Market Data

Unless stated otherwise, industry data used throughout the Draft Prospectus has been obtained or derived from industry and government publications, publicly available information and sources. Industry publications generally state that the information contained in those publications has been obtained from sources believed to be reliable but that their accuracy and completeness are not guaranteed and their reliability cannot be assured. Although our Company believes that industry data used in the Draft Prospectus is reliable, it has not been independently verified.

Further, the extent to which the industry and market data presented in the Draft Prospectus is meaningful depends on the reader's familiarity with and understanding of, the methodologies used in compiling such data. There are no standard data gathering methodologies in the industry in which we conduct our business, and methodologies and assumptions may vary widely among different industry sources.

FORWARD LOOKING STATEMENTS

All statements contained in the Draft Prospectus that are not statements of historical facts constitute ‘forward-looking statements’. All statements regarding our expected financial condition and results of operations, business, objectives, strategies, plans, goals and prospects are forward-looking statements. These forward-looking statements include statements as to our business strategy, our revenue and profitability, planned projects and other matters discussed in the Draft Prospectus regarding matters that are not historical facts. These forward looking statements and any other projections contained in the Draft Prospectus (whether made by us or any third party) are predictions and involve known and unknown risks, uncertainties and other factors that may cause our actual results, performance or achievements to be materially different from any future results, performance or achievements expressed or implied by such forward-looking statements or other projections.

These forward looking statements can generally be identified by words or phrases such as “will”, “aim”, “will likely result”, “believe”, “expect”, “will continue”, “anticipate”, “estimate”, “intend”, “plan”, “contemplate”, “seek to”, “future”, “objective”, “goal”, “project”, “should”, “will pursue” and similar expressions or variations of such expressions. Important factors that could cause actual results to differ materially from our expectations include but are not limited to:

- general economic and business conditions in the markets in which we operate and in the local, regional and national and international economies;
- our ability to successfully implement strategy, growth and expansion plans and technological initiatives;
- our ability to respond to technological changes;
- our ability to attract and retain qualified personnel;
- the effect of wage pressures, seasonal hiring patterns and the time required to train and productively utilize new employees;
- general social and political conditions in India which have an impact on our business activities or investments;
- potential mergers, acquisitions restructurings and increased competition;
- occurrences of natural disasters or calamities affecting the areas in which we have operations;
- market fluctuations and industry dynamics beyond our control;
- changes in the competition landscape;
- our ability to finance our business growth and obtain financing on favourable terms;
- our ability to manage our growth effectively;
- our ability to compete effectively, particularly in new markets and businesses;
- changes in laws and regulations relating to the industry in which we operate changes in government policies and regulatory actions that apply to or affect our business; and
- developments affecting the Indian economy;
- Any adverse outcome in the legal proceedings in which we are involved.

For a further discussion of factors that could cause our current plans and expectations and actual results to differ, please refer to the chapters titled ‘*Risk Factors*’, ‘*Our Business*’ and ‘*Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations*’ beginning on page numbers 11, 60 and 103, respectively of the Draft Prospectus.

Forward looking statements reflects views as of the date of the Draft Prospectus and not a guarantee of future performance. By their nature, certain market risk disclosures are only estimates and could be materially different from what actually occurs in the future. As a result, actual future gains or losses could materially differ from those that have been estimated. Neither our Company / our Directors nor the Lead Manager, nor any of its affiliates have any obligation to update or otherwise revise any statements reflecting circumstances arising after the date hereof or to reflect the occurrence of underlying events, even if the underlying assumptions do not come to fruition. In accordance with SEBI requirements, our Company and the Lead Manager will ensure that investors in India are informed of material developments until such time as the listing and trading permission is granted by the Stock Exchange(s).

SECTION II - RISK FACTORS

An investment in the Equity Shares involves a high degree of risk. You should carefully consider all the information in the Draft Prospectus, including the risks and uncertainties summarised below, before making an investment in our Equity Shares. The risks described below are relevant to the industries our Company is engaged in, our Company and our Equity Shares. To obtain a complete understanding of our Company, you should read this section in conjunction with the chapters titled 'Our Business' and 'Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations' beginning on page numbers 60 and 103, respectively, of the Draft Prospectus as well as the other financial and statistical information contained in the Draft Prospectus. Prior to making an investment decision, prospective investors should carefully consider all of the information contained in the section titled 'Financial Information' beginning on page number 89 of the Draft Prospectus. Unless stated otherwise, the financial data in this section is as per our financial statements prepared in accordance with Indian GAAP.

If any one or more of the following risks as well as other risks and uncertainties discussed in the Draft Prospectus were to occur, our business, financial condition and results of our operation could suffer material adverse effects, and could cause the trading price of our Equity Shares and the value of investment in the Equity Shares to materially decline which could result in the loss of all or part of investment. Prospective investors should pay particular attention to the fact that our Company is incorporated under the laws of India, and is therefore subject to a legal and regulatory environment that may differ in certain respects from that of other countries.

The Draft Prospectus also contains forward looking statements that involve risks and uncertainties. Our actual results could differ materially from those anticipated in these forward-looking statements as a result of many factors, including the considerations described below and elsewhere in the Draft Prospectus. These risks are not the only ones that our Company face. Our business operations could also be affected by additional factors that are not presently known to us or that we currently consider to be immaterial to our operations. Unless specified or quantified in the relevant risk factors below, we are not in a position to quantify financial or other implication of any risks mentioned herein.

Materiality

The Risk factors have been determined on the basis of their materiality. The following factors have been considered for determining the materiality.

1. Some events may not be material individually but may be material when considered collectively.
2. Some events may have an impact which is qualitative though not quantitative.
3. Some events may not be material at present but may have a material impact in the future.

INTERNAL RISKS

1. **Our Company is involved in an income tax related matter. Any adverse decision in such proceedings may render us to liabilities / penalties which may adversely affect our business and reputation.**

Our Company is involved in an income tax matter. The same is pending at different levels of adjudication. Any adverse decision may render them liable to liabilities/penalties and may adversely affect our business and reputation.

Matter involving our Company	Number of cases	Financial implications (₹ in Lacs)*
Income Tax Matter	1	18.15

For further details please refer to the section titled 'Outstanding Litigations And Material Developments' beginning on page 111 of the Draft Prospectus.

2. **Our Company had negative cash flow in recent fiscals, details of which are given below. Sustained negative cash flow could adversely impact our business, financial condition and results of operations.**

(₹ in lacs)

Cash flow from	January 31, 2013	March 31, 2012	March 31, 2011	March 31, 2010	March 31, 2009	March 31, 2008
Operating activities	(717.85)	(3032.18)	1347.59	(96.51)	(86.31)	(29.97)
Investing activities	734.37	3015.15	(1341.60)	112.07	(1948.07)	(1174.74)
Financing activities	-----	-----	-----	-----	2020.65	1218.15

Cash flow of a company is a key indicator to show the extent of cash generated from operations to meet its capital expenditure, pay dividends, repay loans and make new investments without raising finance from external resources. If we are not able to generate sufficient cash flow, it may adversely affect our business and financial operations. For further details please refer to the section titled '*Financial Information*' and chapter titled '*Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations*' beginning on page numbers 89 and 103, respectively, of the Draft Prospectus.

3. *This Offer is an offer for sale and does not entail an issuance of Equity Shares by our Company and consequently, we will not receive any proceeds from this Offer.*

This Offer is being made by Saffron Vinimay Private Limited and Shivmangal Commercial Private Limited (the Selling Shareholders and our Promoter Companies) and there is no issue of Equity Shares by our Company. Accordingly, our Company will not receive any portion of the funds raised by the sale of Equity Shares in this Offer. The primary objects of the Offer are to achieve the benefits of listing of our Equity Shares and carry out the divestment of Equity Shares by the Selling Shareholders. We shall bear costs in relation to the listing fees for our Equity Shares, but we will not receive any proceeds from the sale of the Equity Shares by the Selling Shareholders. Other than the listing fees and market making fees, all costs and expenses related to the Offer will be borne by the Selling Shareholders in proportion to the number of Equity Shares offered by each of them.

4. *Our business requires us to obtain and renew certain registrations, licenses and permits from government and regulatory authorities and the failure to obtain and renew them in a timely manner may adversely affect our business operations.*

Our business operations require us to obtain and renew from time to time, certain approvals, licenses, registrations and permits, some of which may expire and for which we may have to make an application for obtaining the approval or its renewal. We will be applying for certain approvals relating to our business. If we fail to maintain such registrations and licenses or comply with applicable conditions, or a regulatory authority claims we have not complied, with these conditions, our certificate of registration for carrying on a particular activity may be suspended and/or cancelled and we will not then be able to carry on such activity.

Further, we may become liable to penal action if our activities are adjudged to be undertaken in the manner not authorized under the applicable law. This could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations. We cannot assure you that we will be able to obtain approvals in respect of such applications or any application made by us in the future. For more information about the licenses required in our business and the licenses and approvals applied for, please refer to sections titled "Government and other Key Approvals" beginning on page 113 of the Draft Prospectus.

5. *If we are unable to retain the services of our Key Managerial Personnel, our business and our operating results could be adversely impacted.*

We are dependent on our Key Managerial Personnel for setting our strategic direction and managing our businesses. The loss of our key managerial personnel may materially and adversely impact our business, results of operations and financial condition.

6. *Our inability to manage growth could disrupt our business and reduce our profitability.*

A principal component of our strategy is to continue to grow by expanding the size and geographical scope of our businesses, as well as the development of our new business streams. This growth strategy will place significant demands on our management, financial and other resources. It will require us to continuously develop and improve our operational, financial and internal controls. Continuous expansion increases the challenges involved in financial management, recruitment, training and retaining high quality human

resources, preserving our culture, values and entrepreneurial environment, and developing and improving our internal administrative infrastructure. Any inability on our part to manage such growth could disrupt our business prospects, impact our financial condition and adversely affect our results of operations.

7. *Currently, we subcontract specific construction and execution work related to projects to third party contractors.*

Currently, we subcontract specific construction and execution work related to projects to third party contractors. We have in the past entered into project specific sub contract agreements or joint ventures with various companies and will continue to do so in future. Executing a project through third parties may adversely affect our margins.

8. *The projects that are included in our Order Book may be delayed, modified, cancelled or not fully paid for by our clients and therefore, our Order Book may not be an accurate or reliable indicator of our future earnings.*

As on the date of the Draft Prospectus, the value of our Order Book is ₹ 56.85 Crore. We define our Order Book as the value of projects awarded to us and for which we have entered into signed agreements or received letters of award or letters of intent or work orders, but for which we have not yet commenced the work; and the value of the unexecuted portion of projects on which we have commenced work. The Order Book is unaudited and our Company cannot guarantee that the revenues indicated in by our Order Book will be realised or, if realised, will be realised on time or result in profits. If our Company were to deviate from the expected margins or suffer losses on one or more contracts included in our Order Book, it could considerably reduce our net income or cause our Company to incur a loss.

Our Order Book represents business that we currently consider to be firm; however contracts may remain on our Order Book for an extended period of time, may be cancelled or may be subject to changes in scope or schedule. We may also encounter problems executing the projects as ordered, or executing them on a timely basis. Moreover, factors beyond our control or the control of our clients may postpone a project or cause its cancellation. Such factors could include delays or failures to obtain necessary permits, right-of-way, or receive performance bonds and other types of difficulties or obstructions. Any delay, failure or execution difficulty with respect to projects in our Order Book or any other uncompleted projects could materially affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.

9. *Projects sub-contracted may be delayed on account of the performance of the sub-contractor, resulting in delayed payments.*

We typically sub-contract specific construction and development works on of our projects and we may be engaged as a sub-contractor for specific works on third party projects. As on the date of filing, the value of our Order Book is ₹ 56.85 Crore of which has been subcontracted by us. When we sub-contract; payments may depend on the subcontractor's performance. A delay in completion on the part of a subcontractor, for any reason, could result in delayed payments to us. In addition, when our Company sub-contracts, we may be liable to the client due to failure on the part of a sub-contractor to maintain the required performance standards or insufficiency of a sub-contractor's performance guarantees.

10. *Our Company has unsecured loans, which are repayable on demand. Any demand from lenders for repayment of such unsecured loans, may adversely affect our business operations and financial condition of our Company.*

As on January 31, 2013, our Company had unsecured loans aggregating to ₹ 1300.00 lacs which are repayable on demand. For further details of these unsecured loans, please refer to chapter titled 'Financial Information' beginning on page 89 of the Draft Red Herring Prospectus. In case of any demand from lenders for repayment of such unsecured loans, the resultant cash outgo, may adversely affect our business operations and financial position of our Company.

11. *Increase in Price of raw materials may adversely affect our profitability.*

Our major raw materials are cements and steel. The long duration of our contracts exposes us to the changes in the prices of key raw material. The increase in prices of these raw material increases our expenditure hence our profitability to the extent we are not able to pass on to the our clients.

12. Our Company may be exposed to several risks, including penalties, which are inherent to projects we execute through sub contracts. In the event of any dispute with them, it could adversely affect our business and results of operations.

Currently, we subcontract specific construction and execution work related to projects to third party contractors. It is very difficult to ascertain and quantify the liabilities of our Company in case of default or breach of obligations by the subcontractor. In case of failure to discharge its contractual obligations by the sub contractor, our Company may be liable to pay any penalties which may be levied by the clients for whom the projects are being executed. Though our Company has entered into subcontract agreement with third parties based on their track record, the aforesaid risks are inherent to the projects undertaken by means of a joint venture.

13. Our business is subject to seasonal and other fluctuations that may affect our cash flows and business operations.

Our business and operations are affected by seasonal factors, which may require the evacuation of personnel, suspension or curtailment of operations, resulting in damage to construction sites or delays in the delivery of materials. In particular, the monsoon season in the second quarter of each Fiscal Year may restrict our ability to carry on activities related to our projects and fully utilize our resources. This may result in delays to our contract schedules and reduce our productivity. During periods of curtailed activity due to adverse weather conditions, we may continue to incur operating expenses but our project related activities may be delayed or reduced. Such fluctuations may adversely affect our cash flows and business operations related to the toll roads operated and managed by us.

14. Our Company may not be able to procure contracts due to the competitive bidding process prevailing in the infrastructure industry. Any failure to compete effectively could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial conditions and results of operations.

Most of tenders in infrastructure industry are awarded pursuant to a competitive bidding process. The notice inviting bids may either involve pre-qualification, or shortlisting of contractors, or a post qualification process. In a prequalification or shortlisting process, the client stipulates technical and financial eligibility criteria to be met by the potential applicants. Pre-qualification applications generally require us to submit details about our organizational setup, experience, technical ability and performance, reputation for quality, safety record, bidding capacity and size of previous contracts in similar projects, financial parameters (such as turnover, net worth and profit and loss history), employee information, plant and equipment owned, portfolio of executed and ongoing projects and details in respect of litigations and arbitrations in which our Company is involved, although the price competitiveness of the bid is usually the primary selection criterion. Our Company may not be entitled to participate in projects where we are unable to meet the selection criteria specified by the relevant client or company. Further our Company may not be able to procure a contract even if we are technically qualified owing to price competitiveness in comparison to other bidders. Any failure to compete effectively could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial conditions and results of operations.

15. We face intense competition in our businesses, which may limit our growth and prospects.

Our Company faces significant competition from other construction and infrastructure sector companies. We compete on the basis of a number of factors, including execution, depth of product and service offerings, innovation, reputation and price. Our competitors may have advantages over us, including, but not limited to:

- Substantially greater financial resources;
- Longer operating history than in certain of our businesses;
- Greater brand recognition among consumers;
- Larger customer bases in and outside India; or
- More diversified operations which allow profits from certain operations to support others with lower profitability.

These competitive pressures may affect our business, and our growth will largely depend on our ability to respond in an effective and timely manner to these competitive pressures.

16. We could be adversely affected if we fail to keep pace with technical and technological developments in the construction industry.

Our clients are increasingly developing larger, more technically complex project in the civil construction and infrastructure space. To meet our clients' needs, we need to regularly modernize existing technology and acquire or develop new technology for our construction business. In addition, rapid and frequent technology and market demand changes can also render existing technologies and equipment obsolete, requiring substantial outlay in capital expenditures and/or write-downs of obsolete assets. Our failure to anticipate or to respond adequately to changing technical, market demands and/or client requirements could adversely impact our business and financial results.

17. The sectors in which we operate are capital intensive in nature, and involve relatively long gestation periods, and we may not be able to raise the required capital for these projects or the capital to sustain these projects through their full development cycles, which could have a material adverse effect on our ability to complete our projects.

Projects in the sectors in which we operate typically are capital intensive, involve relatively long gestation periods, and require us to obtain financing through various means. Whether we can obtain such financing on acceptable terms is dependent on numerous factors, including general economic and capital market conditions, credit availability from banks, investors' confidence, our high levels of existing indebtedness and other factors beyond our control as well as on the timely completion of our projects. Therefore, our future financing attempts may not be successful or be on favorable terms. Any inability to arrange for financing on commercially acceptable terms could result in the loss of or inability to complete planned projects and materially affect our business and results of operations.

18. The development of our projects may require the involvement of certain strategic and financial partners, which may dilute our equity interest and may adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.


As we develop projects we are required to bring in partners to secure necessary expertise and capital. Further, in the event that projects are developed in areas in which our prior experience is limited, we may need to bring in partners with the required expertise. As a result, our equity interest in certain projects may be diluted and we may have to enter into agreements containing restrictive covenants, which may adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations. Further, our interests and the interests of our partners may not be aligned.

19. Our ability to pay dividends in the future will depend upon future earnings, financial condition, cash flows, working capital requirements and capital expenditures.

We have not paid any dividends since incorporation. Our future ability to pay dividends will depend on our earnings, financial condition and capital requirements. Dividends distributed by us will attract dividend distribution tax at rates applicable from time to time. There can be no assurance that we will generate sufficient income to cover the operating expenses and pay dividends to the shareholders.

Our ability to pay dividends will also depend on our expansion plans. We may be unable to pay dividends in the near or medium term, and the future dividend policy will depend on the capital requirements and financing arrangements for the business plans, financial condition and results of operations.

20. Our Company has made application for registration of trademark, which is under process of registration. We are unable to assure that the future viability or value of any of our intellectual property or that the steps taken by us to protect the proprietary rights of our Company will be adequate.

We have made application for registration of trademark '' and the registration for the said trademark in our name is important to retain our brand equity. If our application for registration is not accepted or if the oppositions filed against our trademark application if any, are successful, we may lose the statutory protection available to us under the Trade Marks Act, 1999 for such trademark. Further, we cannot assure that our pending application would be granted registration or will not be challenged or if granted registration, will not be invalidated or circumvented or will offer us any meaningful protection. Further, the laws of some countries in which we may market our products may not protect our intellectual property

rights adequately. We are unable to assure that the future viability or value of any of our intellectual property or that the steps taken by us to protect the proprietary rights of our Company will be adequate.

21. *Future issuances of Equity Shares or future sales of Equity Shares by our Promoters and certain shareholders, or the perception that such sales may occur, may result in a decrease of the market price of our Equity Shares.*

In the future, we may issue additional equity securities for financing our capital requirements. In addition, our Promoters and certain shareholders may dispose off their interests in our Equity Shares directly, indirectly or may pledge or encumber their Equity Shares. Any such issuances or sales or the prospect of any such issuances or sales could result in a dilution of shareholders' holding or a negative market perception and potentially in a lower market price of our Equity Shares.

22. *Post this Issue, our Promoters and Promoter Group will continue to hold majority shares in our Company.*

Post this Issue, our Promoters and Promoter Group will collectively own 59.57% of our Equity Share capital. Accordingly, our Promoters and Promoter Group will continue to have control over our business including matters relating to any sale of all or substantially all of our assets, the timing and distribution of dividends and the election, termination or appointment of our officers and directors. This control could delay, defer, or prevent a change in control in our Company, impede a merger, consolidation, takeover or other business combination involving our Company, or discourage potential acquirers from making an offer or otherwise attempting to obtain control over our Company even if it is in its best interest. Our Promoters and Promoter Group may also influence our material policies in a manner that could conflict with the interests of our other shareholders.

23. *We may enter into related party transactions in the future.*

We have not entered into transactions with our promoters and our Promoter Group companies or entities other than issue of equity capital. However, it is likely that we may enter into related party transactions in the future. While we believe that all such transactions shall be conducted on an arm's length basis, there can be no assurance that we could not have achieved more favorable terms had such transactions not been entered into with related parties. There can be no assurance that such transactions, individually or in the aggregate, will not have an adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations.

24. *Our Company has not taken insurance cover hence we may not be able to protect ourselves from all losses and may inturn adversely affect our financial condition.*

Our Company has not taken any insurance cover at present. Hence we may not be able to protect ourselves from any damage or loss suffered by us. To the extent that we suffer loss or damage, our results of operations or cash flow may be affected.

25. *Our Promoter Companies have incurred losses in the last three years. Sustained financial losses by them may not be perceived positively by external parties such as clients, customers, bankers etc, which may affect our credibility and business operations.*

The following Promoter Companies have incurred losses in one or more of the last three years:

Name of the Company	(₹ Lacs)		
	FY 2013	FY 2012	FY 2011
Saffron Vinimay Private Limited	-5.97	--	-0.06
Shivmangal Commercial Private Limited	-2.39	--	-0.58

EXTERNAL RISKS

1. *Global economic, political and social conditions may harm our ability to do business, increase our costs and negatively affect our stock price.*

Global economic and political factors that are beyond our control, influence forecasts and directly affect performance. These factors include interest rates, rates of economic growth, fiscal and monetary policies of governments, inflation, deflation, foreign exchange fluctuations, consumer credit availability, consumer

debt levels, unemployment trends, terrorist threats and activities, worldwide military and domestic disturbances and conflicts, and other matters that influence consumer confidence, spending and tourism. Increasing volatility in financial markets may cause these factors to change with a greater degree of frequency and magnitude.

2. *Global recession and market conditions could cause our business to suffer.*

The developed economies of the world viz. U.S., Europe, Japan and others are in midst of recovering from recession which is affecting the economic condition and markets of not only these economies but also the economies of the emerging markets like Brazil, Russia, India and China. General business and consumer sentiment has been adversely affected due to the global slowdown and there cannot be assurance, whether these developed economies will see good economic growth in the near future. Consequently, this has also affected the global stock and commodity markets.

3. *Any disruption in the supply of power, IT infrastructure, telecom lines and disruption in internet connectivity could disrupt our business process or subject us to additional costs.*

Any disruption in basic infrastructure or the failure of the Government to improve the existing infrastructure facilities could negatively impact our business since we may not be able to provide timely or adequate services to our clients. We do not maintain business interruption insurance and may not be covered for any claims or damages if the supply of power, IT infrastructure, internet connectivity or telecom lines is disrupted. This may result in the loss of a client, impose additional costs on us and have an adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations and could lead to decline in the price of our Equity Shares.

4. *Natural calamities and changing weather conditions caused as a result of global warming could have a negative impact on the Indian economy and consequently impact our business and profitability.*

Natural calamities such as draughts, floods, and earthquakes could have a negative impact on the Indian economy and may cause suspension, delays or damage to our current projects and operations, which may adversely impact our business and our operating results. India's being a monsoon driven economy, climate change caused due to global warming bringing deficient / untimely monsoons could impact Government policy which in turn would adversely affect our business.

5. *Tax rates applicable to Our Company may increase and may have an adverse impact on our business.*

Any increase in the tax rates including surcharge and education cess applicable to us may have an adverse impact on our business and results of operations and we can provide no assurance as to the extent of the impact of such changes.

6. *Political instability or changes in the Government could adversely affect economic conditions in India generally and our business in particular.*

The Government of India has traditionally exercised and continues to exercise a significant influence over many aspects of the economy. Our business, and the market price and liquidity of our Equity Shares, may be affected by interest rates, changes in Government policy, taxation, social and civil unrest and other political, economic or other developments in or affecting India. Since 1991, successive governments have pursued policies of economic liberalization and financial sector reforms. However, there can be no assurance that such policies will be continued in the future. A significant change in India's economic liberalization and deregulation policies could disrupt business and economic conditions in India generally and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

7. *Civil unrest, acts of violence including terrorism or war involving India and other countries could materially and adversely affect the financial markets and our business.*

Any major hostilities involving India or other acts of violence, including civil unrest or similar events that are beyond our control, could have a material adverse effect on India's economy and our business. Terrorist attacks and other acts of violence may adversely affect the Indian stock markets, where our Equity Shares will trade, and the global equity markets generally.

8. *There is no guarantee that the Equity Shares issued pursuant to the Issue will be listed on the SME Platform of BSE in a timely manner, or at all.*

In accordance with Indian law and practice, permission for listing of the Equity Shares will not be granted until after those Equity Shares have been transferred by the Selling Shareholders pursuant to the Offer. There could be a failure or delay in listing the Equity Shares on BSE. Any failure or delay in obtaining the final approval for listing and trading from BSE would restrict your ability to transfer the Equity Shares.

9. *The price of our Equity Shares may be volatile, or an active trading market for our Equity Shares may not develop.*

Prior to this Issue, there has been no public market for our Equity Shares. Our Company and the Lead Manager have appointed [●] as Designated Market Maker for the equity shares of our company. However, the trading price of our Equity Shares may fluctuate after this Issue due to a variety of factors, including our results of operations and the performance of our business, competitive conditions, general economic, political and social factors, the performance of the Indian and global economy and significant developments in India's fiscal regime, volatility in the Indian and global securities market, performance of our competitors, the Indian Capital Markets and Finance industry, changes in the estimates of our performance or recommendations by financial analysts and announcements by us or others regarding contracts, acquisitions, strategic partnerships, joint ventures, or capital commitments. In addition, if the stock markets experience a loss of investor confidence, the trading price of our Equity Shares could decline for reasons unrelated to our business, financial condition or operating results. The trading price of our Equity Shares might also decline in reaction to events that affect other companies in our industry even if these events do not directly affect us. Each of these factors, among others, could materially affect the price of our Equity Shares. There can be no assurance that an active trading market for our Equity Shares will develop or be sustained after this Issue, or that the price at which our Equity Shares are initially offered will correspond to the prices at which they will trade in the market subsequent to this Issue. For further details of the obligations and limitations of Market Makers please refer to the chapter titled “General Information” beginning on page 28 of this Prospectus.

10. *There are restrictions on daily movements in the price of the Equity Shares, which may adversely affect a shareholder's ability to sell, or the price at which it can sell, Equity Shares at a particular point in time.*

Following the Issue, we will be subject to a daily “circuit breaker” imposed by BSE, which does not allow transactions beyond specified increases or decreases in the price of the Equity Shares. This circuit breaker operates independently of the index-based, market-wide circuit breakers generally imposed by SEBI on Indian stock exchanges. The percentage limit on our circuit breakers will be set by the stock exchanges based on the historical volatility in the price and trading volume of the Equity Shares.

The BSE may not inform us of the percentage limit of the circuit breaker in effect from time to time and may change it without our knowledge. This circuit breaker will limit the upward and downward movements in the price of the Equity Shares. As a result of this circuit breaker, no assurance can be given regarding your ability to sell your Equity Shares or the price at which you may be able to sell your Equity Shares at any particular time.

PROMINENT NOTES:

1. This is a Public Offer of 80,00,000 Equity Shares of ₹ 10 each at a price of ₹ 15 (including share premium of ₹ 5) per Equity Share aggregating ₹ 1,200.00 Lacs.
2. For information on changes in our Company's name, Registered Office and changes in the objects clause of the MOA of our Company, please refer to the chapter titled "History and Certain Corporate Matters" beginning on page 66 of the Prospectus.
3. Our Net Worth as at March 31, 2012 was ₹ 4,027.32 Lacs and as at January 31, 2013 was ₹ 4071.82 Lacs.
4. The Net Asset Value per Equity Share as at March 31, 2012 was ₹ 203.51 and as at January 31, 2013 was ₹ 20.58.
5. Investors may contact the Lead Manager for any complaint pertaining to the Offer. All grievances relating to ASBA may be addressed to the Registrar to the Offer, with a copy to the relevant SCSBs, giving full details such as name, address of the Applicant, number of Equity Shares for which the applied, Application Amounts blocked, ASBA Account number and the Designated Branch of the SCSBs where the ASBA Form has been submitted by the ASBA Applicant.
6. The average cost of acquisition per Equity Share by our Promoters is set forth in the table below:

Name of the Promoters	Average cost of acquisition (in ₹)
Mr. Sanjay Kumar Drolia	0.10
Mr. Mohan Lal Sureka	0.10
Saffron Vinimay Private Limited	0.10
Shivmangal Commercial Private Limited	0.10

For further details relating to the allotment of Equity Shares to our Promoter, please refer to the chapter titled "Capital Structure" beginning on page 34 of the Prospectus.

7. Our Company its Promoters / Directors, Company's Associates or Group companies have not been prohibited from accessing the Capital Market under any order or direction passed by SEBI. The Promoters, their relatives, Company, group companies, associate companies are not declared as willful defaulters by RBI / Government authorities and there are no violations of securities laws committed in the past or pending against them.
8. Investors are advised to refer to the paragraph titled "*Basis for Offer Price*" beginning on page 45 of this Prospectus.
9. The Lead Manager and our Company shall update this Prospectus and keep the investors / public informed of any material changes till listing of the Equity Shares offered in terms of this Prospectus and commencement of trading.
10. Investors are free to contact the Lead Manager for any clarification, complaint or information pertaining to the Offer. The Lead Manager, our Company and Selling Shareholders shall make all information available to the public and investors at large and no selective or additional information would be made available for a section of the investors in any manner whatsoever.
11. In the event of over-subscription, allotment shall be made as set out in paragraph titled "*Basis of Allotment*" beginning on page 137 of this Prospectus and shall be made in consultation with the Designated Stock Exchange i.e. BSE. The Registrar to the Offer shall be responsible to ensure that the basis of allotment is finalized in a fair and proper manner as set out therein.
12. The Directors / Promoters of our Company have no interest in our Company except to the extent of remuneration and reimbursement of expenses (if applicable) and to the extent of any Equity Shares (of Silverpoint Infratech Limited) held by them or their relatives and associates or held by the companies, firms and trusts in which they are interested as director, member, partner, and/or trustee, and to the extent of benefits arising out of such shareholding. For further details please refer to the section titled "*Our Management*" on page 70 of this Prospectus.

13. No loans and advances have been made to any person(s) / companies in which Directors are interested except as stated in the Auditors Report. For details please refer to “*Section VI Financial Information*” beginning on page 89 of this Prospectus.
14. There has been no financing arrangement whereby the Promoter Group, our Directors and their relatives have financed the purchase, by any other person, of securities of our Company other than in the normal course of the business of the financing entity during the period of six months immediately preceding the date of the Prospectus.
15. The details of transaction by our Company are disclosed under “*Related Party Transactions*” in “*Section VI Financial Information*” of our Company beginning on page 89 of this Prospectus.
16. Our Company does not have any contingent liabilities outstanding as on January 31, 2013.

SECTION III – INTRODUCTION

SUMMARY OF OUR INDUSTRY

Indian Economy Overview

India's economic confidence grew by 8 points to 68 per cent in the month of January 2013 as compared to December 2012, making it the second most economically confident country in the world, according to a survey titled 'Ipsos Economic Pulse of the World'.

India's services sector has emerged as a prominent sector in terms of its contribution to national and state incomes, a comparison of the services performance done across the top 15 countries over the 11 year period from 2001 to 2011. India stood first in terms of increase in share of services in the gross domestic product (GDP) with 8.1 per cent, among top 15 countries during 2001-2011.

Moreover, India was among the top 20 real estate investment markets globally with investment volume of Rs 190 billion (US\$ 3.46 billion) recorded in 2012, according to Cushman & Wakefield's report 'International Investment Atlas'. India is also expected to be the second largest manufacturing country globally in the next five years, followed by Brazil as the third ranked country.

Source: <http://www.ibef.org>

However, for the Indian economy, the outlook for growth and price stability at this juncture looks more promising. There are signs from some high frequency indicators that the weakness in economic activity has bottomed out and a gradual upswing is imminent.

Construction Industry Overview

The Construction Industry in India is the second largest economic activity after agriculture and provides employment to large amount of people. Broadly, construction can be classified into two segments – infrastructure and real estate.

The infrastructure segment involves construction projects in different sectors like roads, rails, ports, irrigation, power, etc. Investment in the infrastructure sector plays a crucial role in the growth of the economy of the country. Development of infrastructure in the country mainly depends upon the spending by GoI in various sub-segments of infrastructure.

Characteristics of Construction Industry

- ✓ Highly fragmented
- ✓ Labour intensive
- ✓ Working capital intensive
- ✓ Close linkage with economic growth
- ✓ Rising trend of Joint ventures
- ✓ Low mechanisation levels compared to global standards
- ✓ Varied gestation period and profitability across different construction projects.

Infrastructure Sector in India

Infrastructure in any country plays a vital role for the economy's growth and development. The Indian economy is getting bigger and better with every passing year. And needless to say, Infrastructure will contribute significantly to the country's overall development. Nearly all the infrastructure sectors will provide excellent opportunities for investments, with roads, railways, ports, power and airports being the major attractions. The Indian Government has earmarked US\$ 1 trillion for investment in the development of the country's infrastructure.

Source: <http://www.ibef.org>

Overview of Real Estate

The real estate sector in India assumed greater prominence with the liberalisation of the economy, as the consequent increase in business opportunities and labour migration led to rising demand for commercial and housing space. At present, the real estate and construction sectors are playing a crucial role in the overall

development of India's core infrastructure. The real estate industry's growth is linked to developments in the retail, hospitality and entertainment (hotels, resorts, cinema theatres) industries, economic services (hospitals, schools) and information technology (IT)-enabled services (like call centres) etc and vice versa.

Real estate is one of most significant sectors of Construction Industry, The real estate sector in India has evolved over the years, accompanied by various regulatory reforms. In the past, factors such as the absence of a centralized title registry providing title guarantee, lack of uniformity in local laws affecting real estate and their application, the unavailability of bank financing, high interest rates and transfer taxes and the lack of transparency in transaction values led to inefficiencies in the sector. However, in recent years, the real estate sector in India has exhibited a trend towards greater efficiency and transparency due to the various laws and regulations that have been implemented to govern the sector.

The Real estate industry historically has been among the most regulated sectors in India. Incomplete and inaccurate land records, high transaction taxes and extensive real estate regulations have kept a large portion of property transactions out of the formal market. The Urban Land ceiling Act and the Rent Control Act, limit the supply of land in India, which has resulted in Mumbai and New Delhi becoming among the most expensive real estate markets in the world. The Government has introduced progressive reform measures intended to unlock the potential of the sector and meet increasing levels of demand. In recent years, various reforms have been initiated by the central government as well as by individual state governments, which has led to improved organization and transparency in the sector.

Activities in the real estate may broadly be classified into residential, commercial and the retails segment and hotels. The size in terms of total economic value of real estate development activity of the Indian real estate market is currently US\$40-45BN (5-6% of GDP) of which residential forms the major chunk with 90-95% of the market, commercial segment is distant second with 4-5% of the market and organized retail with 1% of the market. Over next 5 Years, India real estate market is expected to grow at a grow at a CAGR of 20%, driven by 18-19% growth in residential real estate, 55-60% in retail real estate, and 20-22% in commercial real estate

Source: Indian Real estate sector, 2012, Ministry of Housing and Urban Development

Growth Prospects

The total revenue of the real estate sector was US\$ 66.8 billion during 2010-11. By 2020, the sector is expected to earn a revenue of US\$ 180 billion. In fact, the demand is expected to grow at a compound annual growth rate (CAGR) of 19 per cent between 2010 and 2014, with tier I metropolitan cities projected to account for about 40 per cent of this.

Growing infrastructure requirements from sectors such as education, healthcare and tourism are providing numerous opportunities in the sector. Further, India is going to produce an estimated two million new graduates from various Indian universities during this year, creating demand for 100 million square feet of office and industrial space. In addition, presence of a large number of Fortune 500 and other reputed companies will attract more companies to initiate their operational bases in India thus, creating more demand for corporate space.

The real estate industry in India is yet in a promising stage. The sector happens to be the second largest employer after agriculture and is expected to grow at the rate of 30 per cent over the next decade. A growing migrant population due to increasing job opportunities, together with healthy infrastructure development, is underpinning demand in the region's residential real estate market

Source: <http://www.ibef.org>

SUMMARY OF OUR BUSINESS

We are currently engaged in the providing land development, construction services and other related services for civil & structural construction and infrastructure sector projects. The aforementioned services are currently provided by us through our third party vendor contractors to whom we subcontract construction and other execution work related to projects. The registered office of our Company is situated at Kolkata and project sites are situated at various places in India. Our Company was initially incorporated with the object of trading. We started construction activities in FY 2007-08.

Currently, we subcontract specific construction and execution work related to projects to third party contractors. As soon a contract is received by us, we initiate the process of finalising the sub contractor for execution of the same and enter into a sub contract agreement. We have in the past entered into project specific sub contract agreements or joint ventures with various companies and will continue to do so.

Till date the majority of the projects undertaken by us include Land & Site Development including land filling, land clearing, site clearing etc. and Civil Construction projects, which include commercial, residential and industrial structures etc.

Our clients include Binani Cement Limited, PACL India Limited, Jain Infraprojects Limited, Prakash Constrowell Limited, NKC Projects Private Limited, VKS Projects Limited, Shri Mahavir Ferro Alloys Private Limited and Kivar Infra Private Limited amongst others.

Our Services

Our Company is in the business of providing land development, construction services and other related services for civil & structural construction and infrastructure sector projects.

SUMMARY OF OUR FINANCIAL INFORMATION

The following tables set forth summary financial information derived from restated financial statements as of and for the financial years ended March 31, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012 and for the 10 months ended January 31, 2013. These financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the Indian GAAP, the Companies Act and the SEBI ICDR Regulations and presented under the section titled “Financial Information” beginning on page number 89 of the Draft Prospectus. The summary financial information presented below should be read in conjunction with the chapter titled “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Conditions and Results of Operations” and “Financial Information” beginning on page numbers 103 and 89, respectively of the Draft Prospectus.

Statement of Assets and Liabilities (As Restated)

(₹ in Lacs)

Particulars	As on January 31, 2013	As on March 31				
		2012	2011	2010	2009	2008
A. Non-Current Assets						
1. Fixed assets						
(i) Tangible assets	60.74	39.01	42.89	6.00	7.91	9.82
(ii) Intangible assets	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
(iii) Capital work-in-progress	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
(iv) Intangible assets under development	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
2. Non current investments	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
3. Deferred tax assets	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
4. Long term loans and advances	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
5. Other non-current assets	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Total A	60.74	39.01	42.89	6.00	7.91	9.82
B. Current Assets						
1. Current investments	1188.28	1947.59	4962.74	3661.59	3770.06	1818.22
2. Inventories	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
3. Trade receivables	4386.74	5560.82	1323.10	227.32	95.75	25.53
4. Cash and cash equivalents	21.68	5.16	22.18	16.20	.64	14.37
5. Short-term loans and advances	863.36	960.60	126.78	57.29	67.47	52.49
6. Other current assets	249.35	184.18	15.37	7.31	11.35	7.39
Total B	6709.41	8658.35	6450.17	3969.71	3945.27	1918.00
Total Assets C (A + B)	6770.15	8697.36	6493.06	3975.71	3953.18	1927.82
D. Non-Current Liabilities						
1. Long-term borrowings	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
2. Deferred tax liabilities (Net)	3.10	2.70	2.22	1.27	1.63	1.87
3. Other Long term liabilities	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
4. Long term provisions	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Total D	3.10	2.70	2.22	1.27	1.63	1.87
E. Current Liabilities						
1. Short-term borrowings	1300.00	3371.56	-----	-----	-----	-----
2. Trade payables	1333.99	952.81	2409.55	20.00	-----	-----
3. Other current liabilities	0.25	290.18	95.09	0.05	0.05	0.05
4. Short-term provisions	60.99	52.79	12.34	3.17	3.23	1.64
Total E	2695.23	4667.34	2516.98	23.22	3.28	1.69
F. Total Liabilities & Provisions (D+E)	2698.33	4670.04	2519.20	24.49	4.91	3.56
G. Net Worth [C - F]	4071.19	4027.32	3973.86	3951.22	3948.27	1924.26
Represented by Shareholders' Fund:						
Share Capital	1978.90	197.89	197.89	197.89	197.89	96.86
Reserves & surplus	2092.92	3829.43	3775.97	3753.33	3750.44	1827.55
Miscellaneous Exp. (to the extent not w/off)	-----	-----	-----	-----	0.06	0.15
Net Worth	4071.82	4027.32	3973.86	3951.22	3948.27	1924.26

Summary Statement of Profit and Loss, As Restated*(₹ in Lacs)*

Particulars	For the period ended January 31,	For the year ended on March 31				
	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008
REVENUE						
Receipts from operations	21602.83	23640.96	10979.69	1071.47	820.05	846.83
Other Receipts/Income	5.71	18.55	7.53	3.60	3.77	0.61
Total Revenue	21608.54	23659.51	10987.22	1075.07	823.82	847.44
EXPENSES						
Cost of Services	21497.85	23550.51	10931.90	1062.39	809.41	830.78
Employee benefit expense	13.88	15.53	10.66	4.05	4.67	4.88
Financial costs	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Depreciation and amortization expense	3.21	3.88	3.56	1.91	1.91	1.91
Other expenses	29.20	12.22	8.34	2.47	3.13	3.31
Directors Remuneration	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Preliminary Expenses written off	-----	-----	-----	0.07	0.08	0.08
Total Expenditure	21544.14	23582.14	10954.46	1070.89	819.20	840.96
Net Profit/(Loss) before tax	64.40	77.37	32.76	4.18	4.62	6.48
Less : Provision for Taxation						
Current Years Income Tax	19.50	23.43	9.17	1.65	1.51	1.55
Deferred Tax	0.40	0.48	0.95	(0.36)	(0.24)	0.96
Fringe Benefit Tax	-----	-----	-----	-----	0.08	0.09
Net Profit after tax but before extraordinary Items	44.50	53.46	22.64	2.89	3.27	3.88
Extra-ordinary items	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Net Profit after extraordinary Items available for appropriation	44.50	53.46	22.64	2.89	3.27	3.88
Proposed Dividend	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Dividend distribution Tax	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Net Profit carried to Balance sheet	44.50	53.46	22.64	2.89	3.27	3.88

Summary Statement of Cash Flow:*(₹ in Lacs)*

Particulars	For the period ended January 31,	For the year ended on March 31				
	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008
A. Cash Flows from operating activities						
Net Profit before tax	64.40	77.37	32.76	4.18	4.62	6.48
Adjustments for:						
Depreciation	3.21	3.88	3.56	1.91	1.91	1.91
Preliminary Expenses W/off	-----	-----	-----	0.07	0.08	0.08
Share Issue Expenses	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Interest Received	-----	-----	-----	3.60	3.77	0.61
Provision on Standard Assets	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Operating cash generated before working capital changes and taxes	67.61	81.25	36.32	2.56	2.84	7.86
(Increase) / Decrease in Receivables	1174.08	(4237.72)	(1095.78)	(131.57)	(70.21)	(89.23)
(Increase) / Decrease in Inventory	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
(Increase) / Decrease in short term Current Assets	32.08	(1002.64)	(77.55)	14.22	(18.94)	(51.64)
Increase / (Decrease) in short Term Current Liabilities	(1991.62)	2128.04	2484.60	20.00	-----	(74.88)
Operating cash generated before taxes	(717.85)	(3031.07)	1347.59	(94.79)	(86.31)	(29.43)
Less: Direct Tax paid	-----	(1.11)	-----	(1.72)	-----	(0.54)
Net cash generated from operating activities (A)	(717.85)	(3032.18)	1347.59	(96.51)	(86.31)	(29.97)
B. Cash Flows from investing activities						
Sale / (Purchase) of Fixed Assets (Net)	(24.94)	-----	(40.45)	-----	-----	(5.98)
Sale / (Purchase) of Investments (Net)	759.31	3015.15	(1301.15)	108.47	(1951.84)	(1169.37)
Interest Received	-----	-----	-----	3.60	3.77	0.61
Dividend Received	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Net Cash generated from investing activities (B)	734.37	3015.15	(1341.60)	112.07	(1948.07)	(1174.74)
C. Cash flow from financing activities						
Proceeds from issue of share capital (including Share Premium)	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Share Application Money received	-----	-----	-----	-----	2020.65	1218.15
Increase / (Decrease) in Secured Loans	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Increase / (Decrease) in Unsecured Loans	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Share Issue Expenses	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Dividend Paid (including Div Tax)	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Net cash from financing activities [C]	-----	-----	-----	-----	2020.65	1218.15
Net increase / (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents (A + B + C)	16.52	(17.03)	5.99	15.56	(13.73)	13.44
Opening balance of cash and cash equivalents	5.16	22.19	16.20	0.64	14.37	0.92
Closing balance of cash and cash equivalents	21.68	5.16	22.19	16.20	0.64	14.37

THE OFFER

Present Offer in terms of the Draft Prospectus:

Offer Details	
Equity Shares offered	80,00,000 Equity Shares of ₹ 10 each
<i>Of which:</i>	
Reserved for Market Makers	4,16,000 Equity Shares of ₹ 10 each
Net Offer to the Public	75,84,000 Equity Shares of ₹ 10 each
<i>Of which</i>	
Retail Investors Portion	37,92,000 Equity Shares of ₹ 10 each
Non Retail Investors Portion	37,92,000 Equity Shares of ₹ 10 each
Equity Shares outstanding prior to the Offer	1,97,89,000 Equity Shares of ₹ 10 each
Equity Shares outstanding after the Offer	1,97,89,000 Equity Shares of ₹ 10 each
Use of Proceeds	For further details please refer chapter titled “ <i>Objects of the Offer</i> ” beginning on page number 44 of the Draft Prospectus for information on use of Offer Proceeds

Notes

- This Offer is being made in terms of Chapter XB of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2009, as amended from time to time. For further details please refer to section titled ‘Offer related Information’ beginning on page 126 of the Draft Prospectus.*
- The Offer has been authorized by the Board of Directors of our Company vide a resolution passed at its meeting held on June 21, 2013.*

GENERAL INFORMATION

Our Company was incorporated as ‘Silverpoint Marketing Private Limited’ a private limited company under the Companies Act, 1956 pursuant to Certificate of Incorporation dated March 18, 1997 bearing registration number 21-83457 of 1997 issued by the Registrar of Companies, West Bengal. Subsequently, the name of our Company was changed to ‘Silverpoint Infratech Private Limited’ and received the Fresh Certificate of Incorporation dated April 17, 2008 issued by the Registrar of Companies, West Bengal. Our Company was converted into a public limited company and the name of our Company was changed to ‘Silverpoint Infratech Limited’ pursuant to a fresh certificate of incorporation consequent upon change of name on conversion to public limited company dated April 30, 2008 issued by the Registrar of Companies, West Bengal. Our corporate identification number is U45400WB1997PLC083457.

Registered Office of our Company

Silverpoint Infratech Limited

301, 3rd Floor, Ananta Bhawan,
94 Vivekanand Nagar,
P.O. Podrah, Andul Road,
Near Westbank Hospital,
Howrah - 711 109,
West Bengal

Tel: +91 33 3256 2881

Fax: +91 33 4004 7910

Email: info@silverpointinfratech.com

Website: www.silverpointinfratech.com

For details of change in the name and Registered Office of our Company, please refer to the chapter titled “History and Certain Corporate Matters” beginning on page number 66 of the Draft Prospectus.

Address of the RoC

Registrar of Companies, West Bengal

Nizam Palace, 2nd MSO Building,
2nd Floor, 234/4 A.J.C.B Road,
Kolkata - 700 020

Name of the Stock Exchange where proposed to be listed

Our Company proposed to list its Equity Shares on the SME Platform of BSE Limited.

Offer Programme

Offer Opens on: [•]

Offer Closes on: [•]

Our Board of Directors

The following table sets out details regarding our Board as on the date of the Draft Prospectus:

Sr. No.	Name and Designation	Age (in years)	DIN	Address
1.	Mr. Sanjay Kumar Drolia <i>Chairman & Managing Director</i>	48	00538256	242/1, Bangur Avenue, BL-B, Kolkata - 700055
2.	Mr. Mohan Lal Sureka <i>Non Executive Director</i>	38	01263786	31/F, Beadon Row, Kolkata - 700006
3.	Mr. Lokesh Agarwal <i>Independent Director</i>	38	05266827	11B, Kalakar Street, Kolkata - 700007

Sr. No.	Name and Designation	Age (in years)	DIN	Address
4.	Mr. Srikrishna Dokania <i>Independent Director</i>	33	03610290	Bhartia Colony, Ward No. 11, Sahibganj – 816 109, Jharkhand

For detailed profile of our Chairman and Managing Director and other Directors, refer to chapters titled “Our Management” and “Our Promoters and Promoter Group” on page 70 and 81 respectively of the Draft Prospectus.

Company Secretary and Compliance Officer

Mr. Satyajit Ghosh

Silverpoint Infratech Limited

301, 3rd Floor, Ananta Bhawan,

94 Vivekanand Nagar,

P.O. Podrah, Andul Road,

Near Westbank Hospital,

Howrah - 711 109,

West Bengal

Tel: +91 33 3256 2881

Fax: +91 33 4004 7910

Email: info@silverpointinfratech.com

Website: www.silverpointinfratech.com

Investors may contact our Company Secretary and Compliance Officer and/or the Registrar to the Offer, Bigshare Services Private Limited and / or the Lead Manager, i.e., Inventure Merchant Banker Services Private Limited, in case of any pre-Offer or post-Offer related problems, such as non-receipt of letters of allotment, credit of allotted Equity Shares in the respective beneficiary account or refund orders, etc.

All grievances relating to the ASBA process may be addressed to the Registrar to the Offer, with a copy to the relevant SCSB to whom the Application was submitted (at ASBA Bidding Locations), giving full details such as name, address of the applicant, number of Equity Shares applied for, Application Amount blocked, ASBA Account number and the Designated Branch of the relevant SCSBs to whom the Application was submitted.

Lead Manager to the Offer

Inventure Merchant Banker Services Private Limited

2nd Floor, Viraj Tower,

Nr. Andheri Flyover (North End)

Western Express Highway,

Andheri (East), Mumbai – 400 069

Tel No: +91 22 4075 1515

Fax No: +91 22 4075 1552

Email: sme.ipo@inventuremerchantbanker.com

Investor Grievance Email: redressal@inventuremerchantbanker.com

Website: www.inventuregrowth.com

SEBI Registration No: INM000012003

Contact Person: Mr. Saurabh Vijay

Registrar to the Offer

Bigshare Services Private Limited

E/2, Ansa Industrial Estate,

Saki Vihar Road, Sakinaka,

Andheri (East), Mumbai - 400 072.

Tel No: +91 22 4043 0200

Fax No: +91 22 2847 5207

Website: www.bigshareonline.com
Email: ipo@bigshareonline.com
Contact Person: Mr. Babu Raphael
SEBI Registration No: INR000001385

Legal Counsel to the Offer

Prakash Kumar Bachhawat
Advocate
1B, Blackburn Lane, 4th Floor,
Suit No. 66, Kolkata - 700001
Tel: +91 33 2237-1177/5503
Email: pkbachhawat@yahoo.co.in

Bankers to our Company

HDFC Bank Limited
Stephen House,
4, B.B.D. Bag (East),
Kolkata - 700 001
Tel: +91 33 22435820
Fax: +91 3322436955
Email: support@hdfcbank.com
Website: www.hdfcbank.com

Statutory Auditors of our Company (Peer Review certified)

Ghoshal & Co.,
Chartered Accountants
'Narayani', 27 Brabourne Road,
3rd Floor, Room No. 305
Kolkata-700 001
Tel: +91 33 3028 3469
Email: cbakolkata@yahoo.com
Membership No: 058808
FRN: 304154E

Underwriter to the Offer

[•]

Bankers to the Offer/Escrow Collection Banks

[•]

Refund Bankers to the Offer

[•]

Self Certified Syndicate Banks (SCSB's)

The list of Designated Branches that have been notified by SEBI to act as SCSB for the ASBA process is provided on <http://www.sebi.gov.in/pmd/scsb.html>. For more information on the Designated Branches collecting ASBA Forms, see the above mentioned SEBI link.

Statement of Responsibility of the Lead Manager/ Statement of inter se allocation of responsibilities

Since Inventure Merchant Banker Services Private Limited is the sole Lead Manager to this Offer, a statement of inter se allocation of responsibilities amongst Lead Managers is not required.

Credit Rating

This being an Offer of Equity Shares, there is no requirement of credit rating for the Offer.

IPO Grading

Since the Offer is being made in terms of Chapter XB of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, there is no requirement of appointing an IPO Grading agency.

Brokers to the Offer

All members of the recognized stock exchanges would be eligible to act as Brokers to the Offer.

Expert Opinion

Except for the report which will be provided by (a) statutory auditors' reports on the restated financial statements; and (b) statement of tax benefits by the statutory auditors, (a copy of the said report and statement of tax benefits has been included in the Prospectus), we have not obtained any other expert opinions.

Trustees

This is being an Offer of Equity Shares, the appointment of trustee is not required.

Appraisal and Monitoring Agency

This being an Offer for Sale the requirement of Appraisal and Monitoring Agency is not applicable.

Underwriting Agreement

This Offer is 100% Underwritten. The Underwriting agreement is dated [●], 2013. Pursuant to the terms of the Underwriting Agreement, the obligations of the Underwriters are several and are subject to certain conditions specified therein. The Underwriters have indicated their intention to underwrite the following number of specified securities being offered through this Offer:

Details of the Underwriter	No. of shares underwritten	Amount Underwritten (₹ in Lacs)	% of the Total Offer Size Underwritten
Inventure Merchant Banker Services Private Limited 2 nd Floor, Viraj Tower, Nr. Andheri Flyover (North End) Western Express Highway, Andheri (East), Mumbai – 400 069 Tel No: +91 22 4075 1515 Fax No: +91 22 4075 1552 Email: sme.ipo@inventuremerchantbanker.com Investor Grievance Email: redressal@inventuremerchantbanker.com Website: www.inventuregrowth.com SEBI Registration No: INM000012003	12,00,000	180.00	15.00%
[●]	68,00,000	1,020.00	85.00%
Total	80,00,000	1,200.00	100.00%

In the opinion of our Board of Directors (based on a certificate given by the Underwriter), the resources of the above mentioned Underwriters are sufficient to enable them to discharge the underwriting obligations in full. The abovementioned Underwriters are registered with SEBI under Section 12(1) of the SEBI Act or registered as brokers with the Stock Exchanges.

Details of the Market Making Arrangement for this Offer

Our Company and the Lead Manager have entered into a tripartite agreement dated [●], 2013, with the following Market Maker, duly registered with BSE Limited to fulfill the obligations of Market Making:

[●]

The Market Maker shall fulfill the applicable obligations and conditions as specified in the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, and its amendments from time to time and the circulars issued by the BSE and SEBI regarding this matter from time to time.

Following is a summary of the key details pertaining to the Market Making arrangement:

- 1) The Market Maker(s) (individually or jointly) shall be required to provide a 2-way quote for 75% of the time in a day. The same shall be monitored by the stock exchange. Further, the Market Maker(s) shall inform the exchange in advance for each and every black out period when the quotes are not being offered by the Market Maker(s).
- 2) The minimum depth of the quote shall be ₹ 1,00,000. However, the investors with holdings of value less than ₹ 1,00,000 shall be allowed to offer their holding to the Market Maker(s) (individually or jointly) in that scrip provided that he sells his entire holding in that scrip in one lot along with a declaration to the effect to the selling broker.
- 3) Execution of the order at the quoted price and quantity must be guaranteed by the Market Maker(s), for the quotes given by him.
- 4) There would not be more than five Market Makers for a script at any point of time and the Market Makers may compete with other Market Makers for better quotes to the investors.
- 5) On the first day of the listing, there will be pre-opening session (call auction) and there after the trading will happen as per the equity market hours. The circuits will apply from the first day of the listing on the discovered price during the pre-open call auction.
- 6) The Market maker may also be present in the opening call auction, but there is no obligation on him to do so.
- 7) There will be special circumstances under which the Market Maker may be allowed to withdraw temporarily/fully from the market – for instance due to system problems, any other problems. All controllable reasons require prior approval from the Exchange, while *force-majeure* will be applicable for non controllable reasons. The decision of the Exchange for deciding controllable and non-controllable reasons would be final.
- 8) The Market Maker(s) shall have the right to terminate said arrangement by giving a three months notice or on mutually acceptable terms to the Merchant Banker, who shall then be responsible to appoint a replacement Market Maker(s).

In case of termination of the above mentioned Market Making agreement prior to the completion of the compulsory Market Making period, it shall be the responsibility of the Lead Manager to arrange for another Market Maker in replacement during the term of the notice period being served by the Market Maker but prior to the date of releasing the existing Market Maker from its duties in order to ensure compliance with the requirements of regulation 106V of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2009. Further our Company and the Lead Manager reserve the right to appoint other Market Makers either as a replacement of the current Market Maker or as an additional Market Maker subject to the total number of Designated Market Makers does not exceed five or as specified by the relevant laws and regulations applicable at that particular point of time. The Market Making Agreement is available for inspection at our registered office from 11.00 a.m. to 5.00 p.m. on working days.

#

- 9) **Risk containment measures and monitoring for Market Makers:** BSE SME Exchange will have all margins which are applicable on the BSE Main Board viz., Mark-to-Market, Value-At-Risk (VAR) Margin, Extreme Loss Margin, Special Margins and Base Minimum Capital etc. BSE can impose any other margins as deemed necessary from time-to-time.
- 10) **Punitive Action in case of default by Market Makers:** BSE SME Exchange will monitor the obligations on a real time basis and punitive action will be initiated for any exceptions and/or non-compliances. Penalties / fines may be imposed by the Exchange on the Market Maker, in case he is not able to provide

the desired liquidity in a particular security as per the specified guidelines. These penalties / fines will be set by the Exchange from time to time. The Exchange will impose a penalty on the Market Maker in case he is not present in the market (offering two way quotes) for at least 75% of the time. The nature of the penalty will be monetary as well as suspension in market making activities / trading membership.

The Department of Surveillance and Supervision of the Exchange would decide and publish the penalties / fines / suspension for any type of misconduct/ manipulation/ other irregularities by the Market Maker from time to time.

11) **Price Band and Spreads:** SEBI Circular bearing reference no: CIR/MRD/DP/ 02/2012 dated January 20, 2012, has laid down that for issue size up to ₹250 crores, the applicable price bands for the first day shall be:

- i. In case equilibrium price is discovered in the Call Auction, the price band in the normal trading session shall be 5% of the equilibrium price.
- ii. In case equilibrium price is not discovered in the Call Auction, the price band in the normal trading session shall be 5% of the Offer Price.

Additionally, the trading shall take place in TFT segment for first 10 days from commencement of trading. The following spread will be applicable on the BSE SME Exchange/ Platform.

#

Sr. No.	Market Price Slab (in ₹)	Proposed spread (in % to sale price)
1	Up to 50	9
2	50 to 75	8
3	75 to 100	6
4	Above 100	5

CAPITAL STRUCTURE

The Equity Share capital of our Company, as on the date of the Draft Prospectus is set forth below:

Sr. No.	Particulars	Amount (₹ in Lacs)	
		Aggregate nominal value	Aggregate value at Offer Price
A.	Authorised Share Capital		
	2,10,00,000 Equity Shares of ₹ 10 each	2,100.00	--
B.	Issued, Subscribed and Paid-Up Share Capital before the Offer		
	1,97,89,000 Equity Shares of ₹ 10 each	1,978.90	--
C.	Present Offer in terms of the Draft Prospectus^(a)		
	Public Offer for Sale of 80,00,000 Equity Shares at a Offer price of ₹ 15 per Equity Share	800.00	1,200.00
	<i>Which comprises:</i>		
	a) Reservation for Market Maker(s) - 4,16,000 Equity Shares of ₹ 10 each reserved as Market Maker portion at a price of ₹ 15 per Equity Share	41.60	62.40
	b) Net Offer to the Public of 75,84,000 Equity Shares of ₹ 10 each at a price of ₹ 15 per Equity Share	758.40	1,137.60
	Of the Net Offer to the Public		
	- 37,92,000 Equity Shares of ₹ 10 each at a price of ₹ 15 per Equity Share shall be available for allocation for Investors applying for a value of upto ₹ 2 lacs (Retail Investors)	379.20	568.80
	- 37,92,000 Equity Shares of ₹ 10 each at a price of ₹ 15 per Equity Share shall be available for allocation for Investors applying for a value above ₹ 2 lacs (Non Retail Investors)	379.20	568.80
D.	Issued, Subscribed and Paid-up Share Capital after the Offer		
	1,97,89,000 Equity Shares of ₹ 10 each	1,978.90	--
E.	Securities Premium Account		
	Before the Offer		1,959.90
	After the Offer		1,959.90

The Offer has been authorized by Saffron Vinimay Private Limited by and Shivmangal Commercial Private Limited by their board resolutions dated June 14, 2013 and June 15, 2013, respectively. The Issue comprises an Offer for Sale of up to 80,00,000 Equity Shares aggregating up to ₹ 1,200 Lacs by the Selling Shareholders.

NOTES TO THE CAPITAL STRUCTURE

1. Details of increase in authorised Share Capital:

Since the incorporation of our Company, the authorised share capital of our Company has been altered in the manner set forth below:

Particulars of Change		Date of Shareholders' Meeting	AGM/EGM
From	To		
₹ 1,00,000 consisting of 10,000 Equity shares of ₹ 10 each.		On incorporation	-
₹ 1,00,000 consisting of 10,000 Equity shares of ₹ 10 each.	₹ 15,00,000 consisting of 1,50,000 Equity shares of ₹ 10 each.	February 10, 2005	EGM

Particulars of Change		Date of Shareholders' Meeting	AGM/EGM
From	To		
₹ 15,00,000 consisting of 1,50,000 Equity shares of ₹ 10 each.	₹ 22,00,000 consisting of 2,20,000 Equity shares of ₹ 10 each.	March 30, 2006	EGM
₹ 22,00,000 consisting of 2,20,000 Equity shares of ₹ 10 each.	₹ 36,00,000 consisting of 3,60,000 Equity shares of ₹ 10 each.	March 30, 2007	EGM
₹ 36,00,000 consisting of 3,60,000 Equity shares of ₹ 10 each.	₹ 1,00,00,000 consisting of 10,00,000 Equity shares of ₹ 10 each.	March 29, 2008	EGM
₹ 1,00,00,000 consisting of 10,00,000 Equity shares of ₹ 10 each.	₹ 2,00,00,000 consisting of 20,00,000 Equity shares of ₹ 10 each.	March 16, 2009	EGM
₹ 2,00,00,000 consisting of 20,00,000 Equity shares of ₹ 10 each.	₹ 21,00,00,000 consisting of 2,10,00,000 Equity shares of ₹ 10 each.	July 11, 2012	EGM

2. History of Equity Share Capital of our Company

Date of Allotment / Fully Paid-up	No. of Equity Shares allotted	Face value (₹)	Issue Price (₹)	Nature of consideration	Nature of Allotment	Cumulative number of Equity Shares	Cumulative Paid -up Capital (₹)	Cumulative Securities premium (₹)
March 18, 1997	200	10	10	Cash	Subscription to Memorandum of Association	200	2,000	Nil
November 14, 2002	9,800	10	10	Cash	Further Allotment	10,000	1,00,000	Nil
March 31, 2005	1,30,215	10	200	Cash	Further Allotment	1,40,215	14,02,150	2,47,40,850
March 31, 2006	79,785	10	200	Cash	Further Allotment	2,20,000	22,00,000	3,99,00,000
March 31, 2007	1,39,500	10	200	Cash	Further Allotment	3,59,500	35,95,000	6,64,05,000
March 31, 2008	6,09,075	10	200	Nil	Further Allotment	9,68,575	96,85,750	18,21,29,250
March 31, 2009	10,10,325	10	200	Nil	Further Allotment	19,78,900	1,97,89,000	37,40,91,000
July 12, 2012	1,78,10,100	10	Nil	Nil	Bonus in the ratio of 9:1	1,97,89,000	19,78,90,000	19,59,90,000

3. Equity Shares issued for consideration other than cash by our Company.

Other than bonus issue as mentioned above, our Company has not issued any Equity Shares for consideration other than cash.

4. Details of Promoters' contribution and Lock-in

The Equity Shares held by the Promoters were acquired / allotted in the following manner:

Details of build-up of shareholding of the Promoters / Selling Shareholders

Date of Allotment / acquisition / transaction and when made fully paid up	Nature of acquisition (Allotment/ transfer)	Number of Equity Shares	Face Value per Equity Share (in ₹)	Issue/ Transfer price per Equity Share (in ₹)	Consideration (cash/ other than cash)	Name of Transferor / Transferee	% of pre issue capital
---	---	-------------------------	------------------------------------	---	---------------------------------------	---------------------------------	------------------------

Mr. Sanjay Kumar Drolia							
April 15, 2010	Purchase	1,000	10	1	Cash	Sarvatnam Mercantile Pvt. Ltd.	0.01%
July 12, 2012	Bonus	9,000	10	Nil	Other than cash		0.05%
	Sub-total	10,000					0.05%
Mr. Mohan Lal Sureka							
April 15, 2010	Purchase	2,125	10	1	Cash	Sarvatnam Mercantile Pvt. Ltd.	0.01%
July 12, 2012	Bonus	19,125	10	Nil	Other than cash		0.10%
	Sub-total	21,250					0.11%
Saffron Vinimay Private Limited							
April 15, 2010	Purchase	14500	10	1	Cash	Rise High Tracom Pvt. Ltd.	0.07%
April 15, 2010	Purchase	9000	10	1	Cash	Sital Suppliers Pvt. Ltd.	0.05%
April 15, 2010	Purchase	71275	10	1	Cash	Talent Dealers Private Limited	0.36%
April 15, 2010	Purchase	62485	10	1	Cash	Trustworthy Viniyog Pvt. Ltd.	0.32%
April 15, 2010	Purchase	65790	10	1	Cash	Anubhav Vanijya Pvt. Ltd.	0.33%
April 15, 2010	Purchase	200935	10	1	Cash	Snehsil Marketing Pvt. Ltd.	1.02%
April 15, 2010	Purchase	88900	10	1	Cash	Badrinath Barter Pvt. Ltd.	0.45%
April 15, 2010	Purchase	23175	10	1	Cash	Bhujadhari Suppliers Pvt. Ltd.	0.12%
April 15, 2010	Purchase	170625	10	1	Cash	Trimurti Infra Developers Pvt. Ltd.	0.86%
April 15, 2010	Purchase	36575	10	1	Cash	Pitamber Vinimay Pvt. Ltd.	0.18%
April 15, 2010	Purchase	10500	10	1	Cash	Balasaria Holdings Pvt. Ltd.	0.05%
April 15, 2010	Purchase	16800	10	1	Cash	Citikool Agencies Pvt. Ltd.	0.08%
April 15, 2010	Purchase	2000	10	1	Cash	Dinesh Agarwal	0.01%
April 15, 2010	Purchase	45000	10	1	Cash	Ahinsa Vyapaar Pvt. Ltd.	0.23%
April 15, 2010	Purchase	81075	10	1	Cash	Amber Credit Company Limited	0.41%
April 15, 2010	Purchase	27500	10	1	Cash	Daffodil Investment Management Pvt. Ltd.	0.14%
April 15, 2010	Purchase	18500	10	1	Cash	Dayant Advisory Services Pvt. Ltd.	0.09%
April 15, 2010	Purchase	17500	10	1	Cash	Green Valley Tie-Up Pvt. Ltd.	0.09%
April 15, 2010	Purchase	25000	10	1	Cash	Moonlight Commtrade Pvt. Ltd.	0.13%
July 12, 2012	Bonus	88,84,215	10	Nil	Other than cash		44.89%
	Sub-total	98,71,350					49.88%
Shivmangal Commercial Private Limited							
April 15, 2010	Purchase	97750	10	1	Cash	Jamshedpur Securities Limited	0.49%
April 15, 2010	Purchase	21390	10	1	Cash	Neptune Agencies Pvt. Ltd.	0.11%
April 15, 2010	Purchase	45000	10	1	Cash	Octagone Commtrade Pvt. Ltd.	0.23%
April 15, 2010	Purchase	42500	10	1	Cash	P L Finlease Pvt. Ltd.	0.21%
April 15, 2010	Purchase	29375	10	1	Cash	Potential Distributors Pvt. Ltd.	0.15%
April 15, 2010	Purchase	1250	10	1	Cash	Rise High Merchants Pvt. Ltd.	0.01%
April 15, 2010	Purchase	25000	10	1	Cash	Sarvashreshtha Tradecom Pvt. Ltd.	0.13%
April 15, 2010	Purchase	10000	10	1	Cash	Shiv Pujan Agencies Pvt. Ltd.	0.05%
April 15, 2010	Purchase	47500	10	1	Cash	Silkina Commtrade Pvt. Ltd.	0.24%
April 15, 2010	Purchase	14925	10	1	Cash	Skylark Suppliers Pvt. Ltd.	0.08%
April 15, 2010	Purchase	2500	10	1	Cash	Ujjwal Vanijya Pvt. Ltd.	0.01%
April 15, 2010	Purchase	127200	10	1	Cash	Warner Distributors Pvt. Ltd.	0.64%
April 15, 2010	Purchase	50000	10	1	Cash	Wizard Suppliers Pvt. Ltd.	0.25%
April 15, 2010	Purchase	2500	10	1	Cash	Confidant Financial Advisory Pvt. Ltd.	0.01%

April 15, 2010	Purchase	6550	10	1	Cash	Dinbandhu Suppliers Pvt. Ltd.	0.03%
April 15, 2010	Purchase	10950	10	1	Cash	Liberal Commodities Pvt. Ltd.	0.06%
April 15, 2010	Purchase	16025	10	1	Cash	Mabhawan Merchandise Pvt. Ltd.	0.08%
April 15, 2010	Purchase	20125	10	1	Cash	Manohar Agency Pvt. Ltd.	0.10%
April 15, 2010	Purchase	1875	10	1	Cash	Mayapur Merchandise Pvt. Ltd.	0.01%
April 15, 2010	Purchase	2750	10	1	Cash	Nandini Consultancy Pvt. Ltd.	0.01%
April 15, 2010	Purchase	27500	10	1	Cash	Pace Man Traders Pvt. Ltd.	0.14%
April 15, 2010	Purchase	21975	10	1	Cash	Pratibha Suppliers Pvt. Ltd.	0.11%
April 15, 2010	Purchase	6500	10	1	Cash	Prudential Financial Management	0.03%
April 15, 2010	Purchase	2125	10	1	Cash	Ramnik Vanijya Pvt. Ltd.	0.01%
April 15, 2010	Purchase	4275	10	1	Cash	Ridhi Sidhi Management Pvt. Ltd.	0.02%
April 15, 2010	Purchase	71050	10	1	Cash	Rudrakash Vyapaar Pvt. Ltd.	0.36%
April 15, 2010	Purchase	12500	10	1	Cash	Sampark Distributors Pvt. Ltd.	0.06%
April 15, 2010	Purchase	30400	10	1	Cash	Satabdi Commercial Pvt. Ltd.	0.15%
April 15, 2010	Purchase	15375	10	1	Cash	Satvichar Suppliers Pvt. Ltd.	0.08%
April 15, 2010	Purchase	36975	10	1	Cash	Shri Shyam Infratech Pvt. Ltd.	0.19%
April 15, 2010	Purchase	76970	10	1	Cash	Sugam Vinimay Pvt. Ltd.	0.39%
April 15, 2010	Purchase	1450	10	1	Cash	Vinayak Vincom Pvt. Ltd.	0.01%
April 15, 2010	Purchase	104880	10	1	Cash	Vindyasini Commercial Pvt. Ltd.	0.53%
July 12, 2012	Bonus	88,84,260	10	Nil	Other than cash		44.89%
	Sub-total	98,71,400					49.88%
	Grand Total	1,97,74,000					99.92%

All the Equity Shares held by our Promoters were fully paid-up on the respective dates of acquisition of such Equity Shares. None of the Equity Shares held by our Promoters are pledged.

Details of Promoters' contribution and Lock-in:

As per clause (a) sub-regulation (1) Regulation 32 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations and in terms of the aforesaid table, an aggregate of 20% of the post-Offer Equity Share Capital of our Company shall be locked in by our Promoters for a period of three (3) years from the date of Allotment ("minimum Promoters' contribution").

The Promoters' contribution has been brought in to the extent of not less than the specified minimum amount and has been contributed by the persons defined as Promoter under the SEBI ICDR Regulations. Our Company has obtained written consents from our Promoters for the lock-in of 40,00,000 Equity Shares for a period of three years from the date of Allotment in the Offer.

The details of the Equity Shares held by our Promoters, which are locked in for a period of three years from the date of Allotment in the Offer are given below:

Name of Promoter	Date of Transaction and when made fully paid-up	Nature of Transaction	No. of Equity Shares	Face Value (₹)	Issue/Acquisition Price per Equity Share (₹)	Percentage of post-Offer paidup capital (%)
Saffron Vinimay Private Limited	July 12, 2012	Bonus Issue	20,00,000	10.00	-	10.11%
Shivmangal Commercial Private Limited	July 12, 2012	Bonus Issue	20,00,000	10.00	-	10.11%
		Total	40,00,000			20.21%

The Equity Shares that are being locked in are not ineligible for computation of Promoter's contribution in terms of Regulation 33 of the SEBI Regulations. Equity Shares offered by the Promoters for the minimum Promoters' contribution are not subject to pledge. Lock-in period shall commence from the date of Allotment of Equity Shares in the Offer.

We confirm that the minimum Promoters' contribution of 20% which is subject to lock-in for three years does not consist of:

- a) Equity Shares acquired during the preceding three years for consideration other than cash and revaluation of assets or capitalisation of intangible assets;
- b) Equity Shares acquired during the preceding three years resulting from a bonus issue by utilisation of revaluation reserves or unrealised profits of the issuer or from bonus issue against equity shares which are ineligible for minimum Promoters' contribution;
- c) Equity Shares acquired by Promoters during the preceding one year at a price lower than the price at which equity shares are being offered to public in the Offer; or equity shares pledged with any creditor.

Further, our Company has not been formed by the conversion of a partnership firm into a company and no Equity Shares have been allotted pursuant to any scheme approved under Section 391-394 of the Companies Act, 1956.

The share certificates for the Equity Shares in physical form, which are subject to lock-in, shall carry the inscription 'non-transferable' and the non-transferability details shall be informed to the depositories.

Equity Shares locked-in for one year

In addition to 20% of the post-offer shareholding of our Company locked-in for three years as the minimum Promoters' contribution, the balance pre-offer Equity Share capital of our Company, i.e. 1,57,89,000 Equity Shares shall be locked in for a period of one year from the date of Allotment in the Offer. Further, such lock-in of the Equity Shares would be created as per the bye laws of the Depositories.

Other requirements in respect of 'lock-in'

In terms of Regulation 40 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the Equity Shares held by persons other than the Promoters' prior to the Offer may be transferred to any other person holding the Equity Shares which are locked-in as per Regulation 37 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, subject to continuation of the lock-in in the hands of the transferees for the remaining period and compliance with the Takeover Code as applicable.

In terms of Regulation 40 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the Equity Shares held by our Promoters which are locked in as per the provisions of Regulation 36 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, may be transferred to and amongst Promoters / members of the Promoter Group or to a new promoter or persons in control of our Company, subject to continuation of lock-in in the hands of transferees for the remaining period and compliance of Takeover Code, as applicable.

In terms of Regulation 39 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the locked-in Equity Shares held by our Promoters can be pledged only with any scheduled commercial banks or public financial institutions as collateral security for loans granted by such banks or financial institutions, subject to the following:

- If the specified securities are locked-in in terms of sub-regulation (a) of Regulation 36 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the loan has been granted by such bank or institution for the purpose of financing one or more of the objects of the Offer and the pledge of specified securities is one of the terms of sanction of the loan;
- If the specified securities are locked-in in terms of sub-regulation (b) of Regulation 36 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations and the pledge of specified securities is one of the terms of sanction of the loan.

5. Our shareholding pattern

- (a) The table below represents the shareholding pattern of our Company in accordance with clause 37 of the Listing Agreement, as on the date of the Draft Prospectus:

Category code	Category of shareholder	No. of shareholders	Total no. of shares	No. of shares held in dematerialized form	Total shareholding as a % of total number of shares		Shares pledged or otherwise encumbered	
					As a % of (A+B)	As a % of (A+B+C)	No. of shares	As a % of shareholding
(A)	Promoter and Promoter Group							
1	Indian							
(a)	Individuals/ Hindu Undivided Family / Nominee of Promoter	5	46250	46250	0.23	0.23	Nil	Nil
(b)	Central Government/ State Government(s)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
(c)	Bodies Corporate	2	1,97,42,750	1,97,42,750	99.77	99.77	Nil	Nil
(d)	Financial Institutions/ Banks	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
(e)	Any Other (specify)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
	Sub-Total (A)(1)	7	1,97,89,000	1,97,89,000	100.00	100.00	Nil	Nil
2	Foreign							
(a)	Individuals (Non-Resident Individuals/ Foreign Individuals)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
(b)	Promoter Companies	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
(c)	Institutions	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
(d)	Any Other (specify)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
	Sub-Total (A)(2)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
	Total Shareholding of Promoter and Promoter Group (A)= (A)(1)+(A)(2)	7	1,97,89,000	1,97,89,000	100.00	100.00	Nil	Nil
(B)	Public shareholding							
1	Institutions							
(a)	Mutual Funds/ UTI	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
(b)	Financial Institutions/ Banks	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
(c)	Central Government/ State Government(s)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
(d)	Venture Capital Funds	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
(e)	Insurance Companies	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
(f)	Foreign Institutional Investors	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
(g)	Foreign Venture Capital Investors	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
(h)	Foreign Bodies Corporate	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
	Sub-Total (B)(1)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
2	Non-institutions							
(a)	Bodies Corporate	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
(b)	Individuals							
	i. Individual shareholders holding nominal share capital up to Rs. 1 lakh.	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
	ii. Individual shareholders holding nominal share capital in excess of Rs. 1 lakh.	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
(c)	Any Other							
	1. NRI	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
	2. Directors & Relatives	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
	3. Foreign Company	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
	4. Trust	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
	Sub-Total (B)(2)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
	Total Public Shareholding (B) = (B)(1)+(B)(2)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
	TOTAL (A)+(B)	7	1,97,89,000	1,97,89,000	100.00	100.00	Nil	Nil
(C)	Shares held by Custodians and against which Depository Receipts have been issued							
(a)	Promoter and Promoter group	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
(b)	Public	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
	GRAND TOTAL (A)+(B)+(C)	7	1,97,89,000	1,97,89,000	100.00	100.00	Nil	Nil

In terms of SEBI circular bearing no. Cir/ISD/3/2011 dated June 17, 2011 and SEBI circular bearing no. SEBI/Cir/ISD/ 05 /2011, dated September 30, 2011, the Equity Shares held by the Promoters / members of the Promoter Group have been dematerialised.

Our Company will file the shareholding pattern of our Company, in the form prescribed under clause 37 of the Listing Agreement, one day prior to the listing of Equity Shares. The shareholding pattern will be uploaded on the website of Stock Exchanges before commencement of trading of such Equity Shares.

(b) As on the date of the Draft Prospectus, there are no partly paid-up shares / outstanding convertible securities / warrants in our Company.

(c) Following are the details of the holding of securities (including shares, warrants, convertible securities) of persons belonging to the category “Promoter and Promoter Group”

Sr	Name of the shareholder	Details of Shares held		Encumbered shares (*)			Details of warrants		Details of convertible securities		Total shares (including underlying shares assuming full conversion of warrants and convertible securities) as a % of diluted
		No. of Shares held	As a % of grand total	No.	As a % of total number of Encumbered shares	As a % of grand total	Number of warrants held	As a % of total number of warrants of the same Class	Number of convertible securities held	As a % of total number of convertible securities of the same class	
	Promoter										
1.	Mr. Sanjay Kumar Drolia	10,000	0.05	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	
2.	Mr. Mohan Lal Sureka	21,250	0.11	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	
3.	Saffron Vinimay Private Limited	98,71,350	49.88								
4.	Shivmangal Commercial Private Limited	98,71,400	49.88								
	Promoter Group										
5.	Anita Sureka	5,000	0.03	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	
6.	Sangita Sureka	5,000	0.03	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	
7.	Lalit Sureka	5,000	0.03								
TOTAL		1,97,89,000	100.00	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	

(*) The term “encumbrance” has the same meaning as assigned to it in regulation 28(3) of the SAST Regulations, 2011.

(d) Following are the details of the holding of securities (including shares, warrants, convertible securities) of persons belonging to the category “Public” and holding more than 1% of the total number of shares: **NIL**

(e) Following are the details of the holding of securities (including shares, warrants, convertible securities) of persons belonging to the category “Public” and holding more than 5% of the total number of shares: **NIL**

(f) There are no Equity Shares against which depository receipts have been issued.

(g) Other than the Equity Shares, there is no other class of securities issued by our Company.

6. The shareholding pattern of our Company before and after the Offer is set forth below:

Sr. No.	Particulars	Pre Offer		Post Offer	
		No. of Shares	% Holding	No. of Shares	% Holding
a)	Promoters	1,97,74,000	99.92%	1,17,74,000	59.50%
	Mr. Sanjay Kumar Drolia	10,000	0.05%	10,000	0.05%
	Mr. Mohan Lal Sureka	21,250	0.11%	21,250	0.11%
	Saffron Vinimay Private Limited	98,71,350	49.88%	58,71,350	29.67%
	Shivmangal Commercial Private Limited	98,71,400	49.88%	58,71,400	29.67%
b)	Promoter Group	15,000	0.08%	15,000	0.08%
	Mrs. Anita Sureka	5,000	0.03%	5,000	0.03%
	Mrs. Sangita Sureka	5,000	0.03%	5,000	0.03%
	Mr. Lalit Sureka	5,000	0.03%	5,000	0.03%
	Total Holding of Promoter & Promoter Group (A+B)	1,97,89,000	100.00%	1,17,89,000	59.57%
c)	Public Shareholding	--	--		
	Public (pursuant to the Offer)	Nil		80,00,000	40.43%
	Total	1,97,89,000	100.00%	1,97,89,000	100.00%

7. Our Company has not revalued its assets since inception and has not issued any Equity Shares (including bonus shares) by capitalizing any revaluation reserves.
8. Our Company does not have any Employee Stock Option Scheme / Employee Stock Purchase Plan for our employees and we do not intend to allot any shares to our employees under Employee Stock Option Scheme / Employee Stock Purchase Plan from the proposed Offer. As and when, options are granted to our employees under the Employee Stock Option Scheme, our Company shall comply with the SEBI (Employee Stock Option Scheme and Employees Stock Purchase Plan) Guidelines 1999.
9. Other than the Bonus Issue as detailed above, our Company has not issued any Equity Shares during a period of one year preceding the date of the Draft Prospectus at a price lower than the Offer price.
10. There will be no further issue of capital, whether by way of issue of bonus shares, preferential allotment, rights issue or in any other manner during the period commencing from the date of the Draft Prospectus until the Equity Shares have been listed. Further, our Company presently does not have any intention or proposal to alter our capital structure for a period of six months from the date of opening of this Offer, by way of split / consolidation of the denomination of Equity Shares or further issue of Equity Shares (including issue of securities convertible into exchangeable, directly or indirectly, for our Equity Shares) whether preferential or otherwise, except that if we enter into acquisition(s) or joint venture(s), we may consider additional capital to fund such activities or to use Equity Shares as a currency for acquisition or participation in such joint ventures.
11. During the past six months immediately preceding the date of filing Draft Prospectus, there are no transactions in our Equity Shares, which have been purchased/(sold) by our Promoters, their relatives and associates, persons in Promoter Group [as defined under sub clause (zb) sub regulation (1) Regulation 2 of SEBI (ICDR) Regulations] or the directors of the company which is a promoter of the Company and/or the Directors of the Company.
12. The members of the Promoter Group, our Directors or the relatives of our Directors have not financed the purchase by any other person of securities of our Company, other than in the normal course of the business

of the financing entity, during the six months preceding the date of filing of the Draft Prospectus.

13. Our Company, our Promoters, our Directors and the Lead Manager to this Offer have not entered into any buy-back, standby or similar arrangements with any person for purchase of our Equity Shares from any person.
14. There are no safety net arrangements for this public Offer.
15. An oversubscription to the extent of 10% of the Offer can be retained for the purposes of rounding off to the minimum allotment lot, while finalizing the Basis of Allotment.
16. As on the date of filing of the Draft Prospectus, there are no outstanding warrants, options or rights to convert debentures, loans or other financial instruments into our Equity Shares.
17. All the Equity Shares of our Company are fully paid up as on the date of the Draft Prospectus. Further, since the entire money in respect of the Offer is being called on application, all the successful applicants will be allotted fully paid-up equity shares.
18. As per RBI regulations, OCBs are not allowed to participate in this Offer.

19. Particulars of top ten shareholders:

(a) Particulars of the top ten shareholders as on the date of the Draft Prospectus:

Sr. No.	Name of shareholder	No. of Shares	% of then Issued Capital
1.	Shivmangal Commercial Private Limited	98,71,400	49.88%
2.	Saffron Vinimay Private Limited	98,71,350	49.88%
3.	Mr. Mohan Lal Sureka	21,250	0.11%
4.	Mr. Sanjay Kumar Drolia	10,000	0.05%
5.	Mrs. Anita Sureka	5,000	0.03%
6.	Mrs. Sangita Sureka	5,000	0.03%
7.	Mr. Lalit Sureka	5,000	0.03%
Total		1,97,89,000	100.00%

(b) Particulars of top ten shareholders ten days prior to the date of the Draft Prospectus:

Sr. No.	Name of shareholder	No. of Shares	% of then Issued Capital
1.	Shivmangal Commercial Private Limited	98,71,400	49.88%
2.	Saffron Vinimay Private Limited	98,71,350	49.88%
3.	Mr. Mohan Lal Sureka	21,250	0.11%
4.	Mr. Sanjay Kumar Drolia	10,000	0.05%
5.	Mrs. Anita Sureka	5,000	0.03%
6.	Mrs. Sangita Sureka	5,000	0.03%
7.	Mr. Lalit Sureka	5,000	0.03%
Total		1,97,89,000	100.00%

(c) Particulars of the top ten shareholders two years prior to the date of the Draft Prospectus

Sr. No.	Name of shareholder	No. of Shares	% of then Issued Capital
1.	Shivmangal Commercial Private Limited	9,87,140	49.88%
2.	Saffron Vinimay Private Limited	9,87,135	49.88%
3.	Mr. Mohan Lal Sureka	2,125	0.11%
4.	Mr. Sanjay Kumar Drolia	1,000	0.05%
5.	Mrs. Anita Sureka	500	0.03%
6.	Mrs. Sangita Sureka	500	0.03%

7.	Mr. Lalit Sureka	500	0.03%
	Total	1978900	100.00%

20. Our Company has not raised any bridge loan against the proceeds of this Offer.
21. Our Company undertakes that at any given time, there shall be only one denomination for our Equity Shares, unless otherwise permitted by law.
22. Our Company shall comply with such accounting and disclosure norms as specified by SEBI from time to time.
23. An Applicant cannot make an application for more than the number of Equity Shares being issued through this Offer, subject to the maximum limit of investment prescribed under relevant laws applicable to each category of investors.
24. No payment, direct or indirect in the nature of discount, commission, allowance or otherwise shall be made either by us or our Promoters to the persons who receive allotments, if any, in this Offer.
25. We have 7 shareholders as on the date of filing of the Draft Prospectus.
26. Our Promoters and the members of our Promoter Group will not participate in this Offer.
27. Our Company has not made any public issue since its incorporation.
28. Neither the Lead Manager, nor their associates hold any Equity Shares of our Company as on the date of the Draft Prospectus.
29. Our Company shall ensure that transactions in the Equity Shares by the Promoters and the Promoter Group between the date of filing the Draft Prospectus and the Offer Closing Date shall be reported to the Stock Exchanges within twenty-four hours of such transaction.
30. For the details of transactions by our Company with our Promoter Group, Group Companies during the last five Fiscals i.e. 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012 and for half year ended January 31, 2013, please refer to paragraph titled “*Statement of Transactions with Related Parties, as Restated*” in the chapter titled ‘*Financial Information*’ beginning on page number 89 of the Draft Prospectus.
31. None of our Directors or Key Managerial Personnel holds Equity Shares in our Company, except as stated in the chapter titled “*Our Management*” beginning on page number 70 of the Draft Prospectus.

OBJECTS OF THE OFFER

The objects of the Offer are to achieve the benefits of listing the Equity Shares on the Stock Exchanges and to carry out the sale of 80,00,000 Equity Shares by the Selling Shareholders. We believe that the listing of our Equity Shares will enhance our visibility and brand name and enable us to avail of future growth opportunities. The other Objects of the Offer also include creating a public trading market for the Equity Shares of our Company by listing them on BSE. Our Company will not receive any proceeds from the Offer.

We confirm that the activities which we have been carrying out till date are in accordance with the object clause of our Memorandum of Association.

Public Offer Expenses

The expenses of this Offer include, among others, underwriting and management fees, selling commission, printing and distribution expenses, legal fees, advertising expenses and listing fees. All expenses with respect to the Offer will be paid by and shared between both the Selling Shareholders. Payments, if any, made by our Company in relation to the Offer shall be on behalf of the Selling Shareholders and such payments will be reimbursed by the Selling Shareholders to our Company. However, expenditure with respect to listing fees and Market Making charges will be paid by our Company. The estimated Offer expenses are as follows:

Sr. No.	Particulars	Amount (₹ in Lacs)
1.	Payment to Merchant Banker including fees and reimbursements of Market Making Fees, selling commissions, brokerages, payment to other intermediaries such as Legal Advisors, Registrars, Bankers etc and other out of pocket expenses.	50.00
2.	Printing & Stationery and Postage Expenses	10.00
3.	Marketing and Advertisement Expenses	5.00
4.	Regulatory fees and other expenses	5.00
Total		70.00

Monitoring of Offer proceeds

Since this is an Offer for Sale and our Company will not receive any proceeds from the Offer, our Company is not required to appoint a monitoring agency for the Offer.

BASIS FOR OFFER PRICE

The Offer Price is determined by our Company in consultation with the Lead Manager. The financial data presented in this section are based on our Company's restated financial statements. Investors should also refer to the sections titled '*Risk Factors*' and '*Financial Information*' on pages 11 and 89, respectively, of the Draft Prospectus to get a more informed view before making the investment decision.

Qualitative Factors

For details of Qualitative factors please refer to the paragraph "*Our Competitive Strengths*" in the chapter titled "*Our Business*" beginning on page 60 of the Draft Prospectus.

Quantitative Factors

1. *Basic & Diluted Earnings Per Share (EPS):*

Period	Basic and Diluted EPS (₹)	Weightage
Fiscal 2012	0.27	3
Fiscal 2011	0.11	2
Fiscal 2010	0.01	1
Weighted Average	0.17	

2. Price to Earnings (P/E) ratio in relation to Offer Price of ₹ 15:

Particulars	P/E at the Offer Price (₹ 15)
a. Based on 2011-12 EPS of ₹ 0.27	55.56
b. Based on weighted average EPS of ₹ 0.17	86.54

Industry P/E	
▪ Highest – Aricent Infra Limited	577.17
▪ Lowest – Ramky Infra	1.81
▪ Average	18.95

Source: www.bseindia.com and www.edelweiss.in/Sector/SectorConstituents.aspx?sector=Construction

3. *Return on Net Worth*

Period	Return on Net Worth (%)	Weights
Year ended March 31, 2012	1.33	3
Year ended March 31, 2011	0.57	2
Year ended March 31, 2010	0.07	1
Weighted Average	0.87	

4. *Minimum Return on increased Net Worth required to maintain pre-Offer EPS.*

The minimum return on increased net worth required maintaining pre-Offer EPS for the Fiscal 2012:

A) Based on Basic and Diluted EPS of ₹ 0.27

a. At the Offer Price of ₹ 15: 1.33% based on restated financial statements.

B) Based on Weighted Average EPS of ₹ .0.17

a. At the Offer Price of ₹ 15: 0.84% based on restated financial statements.

5. *Net Asset Value per Equity Share*

- As of March 31, 2012, ₹ 203.51
- As of January 31, 2013 ₹ 20.58
- NAV per Equity Share after the Offer is ₹ 20.58

- Offer Price per Equity Share is ₹ 15.00

6. Comparison of Accounting Ratios

Particulars	Face Value (₹)	EPS	P/E Ratio	RONW (%)	NAV (₹)
Arihant Superstructures Limited*	10	1.26	29.17	8.93	13.35
VSF Projects Limited*	10	1.43	6.13	14.31	10.02
RPP Infra Projects Limited*	10	4.80	7.14	10.55	45.54
Aricent Infra Limited*	10	0.30	577.17	2.99	10.00
Silverpoint Infratech Limited#	10	0.22	68.18	1.09	20.58

Source: www.bseindia.com

*Based on March 31, 2013 financial statements as reported to BSE

#Based on January 31, 2013 restated financial statements (not annualised).

The peer group identified is broadly based on the service lines that we are into, but their scale of operations is not comparable to us.

The face value of Equity Shares of our Company is ₹ 10 per Equity Share and the Offer price is 1.5 times the face value.

The Offer Price of ₹ 15 is determined by our Company, in consultation with the Lead Manager is justified based on the above accounting ratios. For further details, please refer to the section titled 'Risk Factors', and chapters titled 'Our Business' and 'Financial Information' beginning on page numbers 11, 60 and 89, respectively of the Draft Prospectus.

STATEMENT OF TAX BENEFITS

To
Board of Directors
Silverpoint Infratech Limited
Ananta Bhavan, 94 Vivekanand Nagar, P.O – Podrah,
Andul Road, Near Westbank Hospital, 3rd Floor, R. No : 301
Howrah - 711109

Sub: Proposed Initial Public Offer of SILVERPOINT INFRATECH LTD (the “Offer”)

Dear Sirs,

We hereby report that the enclosed statement states the possible tax benefits available to *SILVERPOINT INFRATECH LTD* and to its shareholders under the Income Tax Act, 1961 and the Wealth Tax Act, 1957, presently in force in India. The benefits outlined in the statement will be dependent upon the Company or its shareholders fulfilling the conditions prescribed under the relevant provisions of the statute. Hence, the ability of the Company or its shareholders to derive the tax benefits will be ‘dependent upon such conditions being fulfilled. Additionally, in respect of the Company benefits listed, the business imperatives faced by the Company in the future will also affect the benefits actually claimed.

The benefits discussed in the enclosed statement are not exhaustive. This statement is only intended to provide general information to the investors and is neither designed nor intended to be a substitute for professional tax advice. In view of the individual nature of the tax consequences and the changing tax laws, each investor is advised to consult his or her own tax consultant with respect to the specific tax implications arising out of their participation in the Offer.

We do not express any opinion or provide any assurance as to whether:

- i) the Company is currently availing any of these benefits or will avail these benefits in future; or
- ii) the Company’s share holders will avail these benefits in future; or
- iii) the conditions prescribed for availing the benefits have been / would be met with.

The contents of the enclosed statement are based on information, explanations and representations obtained from the Company and on the basis of the understanding of the business activities and operations of the Company.

This report is intended solely for your information and for inclusion in the Offer documents in connection with the Offer and is not to be used, referred to or distributed for any other purpose without our prior written consent.

For GHOSAL & CO

Chartered Accountants
Firm Registration No. **304154E**

B. K. CHOWDHURY

Partner
Membership No **058808**

Place: Kolkata
Date: July 1, 2013

ANNEXURE TO STATEMENT OF TAX BENEFITS

I. SPECIAL TAX BENEFITS

1. SPECIAL TAX BENEFITS AVAILABLE TO THE COMPANY

There are no special benefits accruing to the company.

2. SPECIAL TAX BENEFITS AVAILABLE TO THE SHAREHOLDERS OF THE COMPANY

There are no special tax benefits available to the shareholders of the Company.

II. GENERAL TAX BENEFITS

1. KEY BENEFITS AVAILABLE TO THE COMPANY UNDER THE INCOME TAX ACT, 1961 (“THE I.T. ACT”)

A) BUSINESS INCOME:

a. Depreciation:

The Company is entitled to claim depreciation on specified tangible and intangible assets owned by it and used for the purpose of its business under Section 32 of the I.T. Act.

In case of any new plant and machinery (other than specified exclusions) that will be acquired by the Company and **is put to use for 180 days or more**, the Company is entitled to a further sum equal to twenty per cent of the actual cost of such machinery or plant subject to conditions specified in Section 32 of the I.T. Act.

Unabsorbed depreciation, if any, for an Assessment Year (“AY”) can be carried forward and set off against any source of income in the subsequent AYs.

b. Preliminary Expenses:

As per Section 35D, the Company is eligible for deduction in respect of specified preliminary expenses incurred by the Company in connection with extension of its undertaking or in connection with setting up a new unit of an amount equal to 1/5th of such expenditure for each of the five successive previous years beginning with the previous year in which the business commences or, as the case may be, the previous year in which the extension of the undertaking is completed or the new unit commences production or operation subject to conditions and limits specified in that section.

c. Expenditure incurred on voluntary retirement scheme:

As per section 35DDA, the Company is eligible for deduction in respect of payments made to its employees in connection with their voluntary retirement of an amount equal to 1/5th of such expenses every year for a period of five years subject to conditions specified in that section.

d. Expenditure on Scientific Research:

- a) As per Section 35 (1) (iv), the Company is eligible for deduction in respect of any expenditure (not being expenditure on acquisition of land) on scientific research related to the business subject to conditions specified in that section.
- b) As per Section 35(2AB), weighted deduction @200% is available on Research & Development expenditure incurred by the Company engaged in the business of bio-technology or in any business of manufacture or production of any article or thing not being an article or thing specified in the list of eleventh schedule of the I.T. Act, (except on land and building) on in house research and development facility as approved by the prescribed authority, upto March 31, 2012.

e. Deductions under Chapter VI-A of the I.T. Act:

- i) As per Section 80-IB, the Company will be eligible for deduction of an amount equal to specified per cent of the profits and gains derived by specified industrial undertakings for ten consecutive assessment years subject to the fulfillment of the conditions specified in that section.
- ii) As per Section 80G, the Company will be eligible for deduction of an amount as specified in the Section in respect of donations to certain funds, charitable institutions, etc.
- iii) As per Section 80GGB, the Company will be eligible for deduction of any sum contributed by it to any political party or an electoral trust.

f. Carry forward of business loss:

In case of loss under the head “Profit and Gains from Business or Profession”, it can be set-off against other income and the excess loss after set-off can be carried forward for set-off - against business income of the next eight Assessment Years.

g. Set off of accumulated Loss on amalgamation / merger:

As per the provisions of Section 72A, the Company is entitled to carry forward and set off of accumulated loss and unabsorbed depreciation allowance under amalgamation or demerger subject to fulfillment of certain conditions.

h. Credit:

MAT is payable by a company when the income-tax payable on the total income as computed under the I.T. Act is less than 18.5% (plus applicable Surcharge + Education and Secondary & Higher Education cess) of its book profit computed as per the specified method

As per Section 115JAA(1A), the Company is eligible to claim for Minimum Alternate Tax (“MAT”) paid for any AY commencing on or after April 1, 2006 against normal income-tax payable in subsequent AYs. MAT credit shall be allowed for any AY to the extent of difference of the tax paid for any AY under 115JB and the amount of tax payable as per the normal provisions of the I.T. Act for that AY. Such MAT credit will be available for set-off upto ten years succeeding the AY in which the MAT credit is allowed.

B) CAPITAL GAINS:

a. (i) Long Term Capital Gain (LTCG)

LTCG means capital gain arising from the transfer of a capital asset being share held in a company or any other security listed in a recognized stock exchange in India or unit of the Unit Trust of India or a unit of a mutual fund specified under Clause (23D) of Section 10 or a Zero coupon bond, held by an assessee for more than 12 months. In respect of any other capital assets, LTCG means capital gain arising from the transfer of an asset, held by an assessee for more than 36 months.

(ii) Short term Capital Gain (STCG)

STCG means capital gain arising from the transfer of capital asset being share held in a company or any other security listed in a recognized stock exchange in India or unit of the Unit Trust of India or a unit of a mutual fund specified under Clause (23D) of Section 10 or Zero coupon bonds, held by an assessee for 12 months or less.

- b. LTCG arising on transfer of equity shares of a company or units of an equity oriented fund (as defined) which has been set up under a scheme of a mutual fund specified under Section 10 (23D), on a recognized stock exchange on or after October 1, 2004 are exempt from tax under Section 10 (38) of the I.T. Act provided the transaction is chargeable to securities transaction tax (STT) and subject to conditions specified in that section.

With effect from AY 2007-2008, income by way of long term capital gain exempt under Section 10(38) of a company shall not be excluded for computing the Book profit and income-tax payable under section 115JB.

- c. As per second proviso to Section 48, LTCG arising on transfer of capital assets, other than bonds and debentures (excluding capital indexed bonds issued by Government), is to be computed by deducting the indexed cost of acquisition and indexed cost of improvement from the full value of consideration
- i) As per Section 112, the LTCG that are not exempt under Section 10(38) of the I.T. Act, will be subject to tax at a rate of 20% with indexation benefit plus applicable surcharge thereon and 3% Education and Secondary & Higher Education Cess on tax plus Surcharge (if any) (hereinafter referred to as applicable Surcharge + Education and Secondary & Higher Education Cess)
- ii) However, as per proviso to Section 112(1), if such tax payable on transfer of listed securities/units/Zero Coupon Bonds exceed 10% of the LTCG, without availing benefit of indexation, the excess tax will be ignored for computing the tax payable
- d. As per Section 111A of the I.T. Act, STCG arising on sale of equity shares or units of equity oriented mutual fund (as defined) under Section 10 (23D), on a recognized stock exchange are subject to tax at the rate of 15 per cent, provided the transaction is chargeable to STT. No deduction under chapter VIA shall be allowed from such income.
- e. In addition to the aforesaid tax rates discussed in c and d above, in the case of domestic companies where the income exceeds Rs. 10,000,000 a surcharge of 5% on such tax liability is also payable. Further, 2% education cess and 1% secondary and higher education cess on the total income tax is payable by all categories of taxpayers.
- f. As per section 71 read with section 74 of the I.T. Act, short term capital loss arising during a year is allowed to be set-off against short term as well as long term capital gains. Balance loss, if any, shall be carried forward and set-off against any capital gains arising during subsequent 8 assessment years.
- g. As per Section 71 read with Section 74, long term capital loss arising during a year is allowed to be setoff only against long term capital gains. Balance loss, if any, is allowed to be carried forward and set-off against subsequent year's long term capital gains for subsequent eight assessment years.
- h. Under Section 54EC of the I.T. Act, capital gains arising on the transfer of a long term capital asset will be exempt from capital gains tax if such capital gains are invested within a period of six months after the date of such transfer in specified bond issued by the following and subject to the conditions specified therein –
 - i) National Highway Authority of India constituted under Section 3 of National Highway Authority of India Act, 1988 (68 of 1988)
 - ii) Rural Electrification Corporation Limited, a company formed and registered under the Companies Act, 1956. (1 of 1956)

If only part of the capital gains is so reinvested, the exemption shall be proportionately reduced.

However, if the new bonds are transferred or converted into money within three years from the date of their acquisition, the amount so exempted shall be taxable as Capital Gains in the year of transfer/conversion.

The investments in the Long Term Specified Asset made by the Company on or after April 1, 2007 during the financial year should not exceed Rs. 50 lacs.

C) INCOME FROM OTHER SOURCES:

a. Dividend Income:

Dividend (both interim and final) income, if any, received by the Company on its investments in shares of another Domestic Company shall be exempt from tax under Section 10(34) read with Section 115-O of the I.T. Act.

Income received in respect of units of a mutual fund specified under Section 10(23D) of the I.T. Act (other than income arising from transfer of units in such mutual fund) shall be exempt from tax under Section 10(35) of the I.T. Act.

2. KEY BENEFITS AVAILABLE TO THE MEMBERS/SHAREHOLDERS OF THE COMPANY

A) KEY BENEFITS AVAILABLE TO THE RESIDENT MEMBERS/SHAREHOLDERS

a. Dividend Income:

Dividend (both interim and final) income, if any, received by the resident shareholders from a Domestic Company shall be exempt from tax Section 10(34) read with Section 115O of the I.T. Act.

b. Capital gains:

- i) Benefits outlined in Paragraph 1(B) above to the extent also applicable to resident shareholders. In addition to the same, the following benefits are also available to resident shareholders being an individual/ HUF.
- ii) As per Section 54F of the I.T. Act, LTCG arising from transfer of shares will be exempt from tax if net consideration from such transfer is utilized within a period of one year before, or two years after the date of transfer, for purchase of a new residential house, or for construction of residential house within three years from the date of transfer and subject to conditions and to the extent specified therein.

c. Deduction of STT:

With effect from Assessment Year 2009-2010, under section 36(1)(xv) of the I.T. Act, the STT paid in respect of taxable securities transactions entered into in the course of business is allowable as deduction if income is computed under the head “ Profits and Gains of Business or Profession”

B) KEY BENEFITS AVAILABLE TO THE NON-RESIDENT MEMBERS/SHAREHOLDERS

a. Dividend Income:

Dividend (both interim and final) income, if any, received by the non-resident shareholders from a Domestic Company shall be exempt from tax under Section 10 (34) read with Section 115O of the I.T. Act.

b. Capital gains:

Benefits outlined in Paragraph 2(A)(b) above to the extent also available to a non-resident shareholder except that as per first proviso to Section 48 of the I.T. Act, the capital gains arising on transfer of capital assets being shares of an Indian Company need to be computed by converting the cost of acquisition, expenditure in connection with such transfer and full value of the consideration received or accruing as a result of the transfer into the same foreign currency in which the shares were originally purchased. The resultant gains thereafter need to be reconverted into Indian currency. The conversion needs to be at the prescribed rates prevailing on dates stipulated. Further, the benefit of indexation as provided in second proviso to section 48 is not available to non-resident shareholders.

c. Deduction of STT:

Benefits outlined in Paragraph 2(A)(c) above are also applicable to the non-resident shareholders.

d. Tax Treaty Benefits:

As per Section 90 of the I.T. Act, the shareholder can claim relief in respect of double taxation, if any, as per the provision of the applicable double taxation avoidance agreements.

e. Special provision in respect of income/LTCG from specified foreign exchange assets available to non-resident Indians under Chapter XII-A

- i) Non-Resident Indian (NRI) means a citizen of India or a person of Indian origin who is not a resident. Person is deemed to be of Indian origin if he, or either of his parents or any of his grand-parents, were born in undivided India.
- ii) Specified foreign exchange assets include shares of an Indian company acquired/purchased/subscribed by NRI in convertible foreign exchange.
- iii) As per Section 115E, income [other than dividend which is exempt under Section 10(34)] from investments and LTCG from assets (other than specified foreign exchange assets) shall be taxable @ 20% (plus applicable surcharge plus education and secondary and higher education cess). No deduction in respect of any expenditure allowance from such income will be allowed and no deductions under chapter VI-A will be allowed from such income.
- iv) As per Section 115E, LTCG arising from transfer or specified foreign exchange assets shall be taxable @ 10% (plus applicable surcharge plus education and secondary and higher education cess).
- v) As per Section 115F, LTCG on transfer of a foreign exchange asset shall be exempt under Section 115F, in the proportion of the net consideration from such transfer being invested in specified assets or savings certificates within six months from date of such transfer, subject to further conditions specified under Section 115F.
- vi) As per Section 115G, if the income of an NRI taxable in India consists only of income/LTCG from such shares and tax has been properly deducted at source in respect of such income in accordance with the I.T. Act, it is not necessary for the NRI to file return of income under Section 139 (1).
- vii) As per Section 115H, where the NRI becomes assessable as a resident in India, he may furnish a declaration in writing to the assessing officer, along with his return of income, for the assessment year, in which he is first assessable as a resident, under Section 139 of the I.T. Act to the effect that the provisions of the chapter XII-A shall continue to apply to him in relation to such investment income derived from the specified assets for that year and subsequent years until such assets are converted into money.
- viii) As per Section 115I, the NRI can opt not be governed by the provisions of chapter XII-A for any AY by declaring the same in the return of income filed under Section 139 in which case the normal benefits as available to non-resident shareholders will be available

C) KEY BENEFITS AVAILABLE TO FOREIGN INSTITUTIONAL INVESTORS (FIIS):

a. Dividend Income:

Dividend (both interim and final) income, if any, received by the shareholder from the domestic company shall be exempt from tax under Section 10(34) read with Section 115O of the I.T. Act.

b. Capital Gains:

- i) Under Section 115AD, income (other than income by way of dividends referred in Section 115O) received in respect of securities (other than units referred to in Section 115AB) shall be taxable at the rate of 20%. No deduction in respect of any expenditure/allowance shall be allowed from such income.

- ii) Under Section 115AD, capital gains arising from transfer of securities (other than units referred to in Section 115AB), shall be taxable as follows:
- As per Section 111A, STCG arising on transfer of securities where such transaction is chargeable to STT, shall be taxable at the rate of 15%. STCG arising on transfer of securities where such transaction is not chargeable to STT, shall be taxable at the rate of 30%.
 - LTCG arising on transfer of securities where such transaction is not chargeable to STT, shall be taxable at the rate of 10%. The benefit of indexation of cost of acquisition and foreign currency fluctuation protection, as mentioned under 1st and 2nd proviso to Section 48 would not be allowed while computing the capital gains.
- iii) For corporate FIIs, the above tax rates will be increased by a surcharge of 2.5% on such tax liability in case income exceeds Rs 10,000,000.
- iv) A 2% education cess and 1% secondary and higher education cess on the total income tax (including surcharge wherever applicable) is payable by all categories of taxpayers.

c. Exemption of capital gains from income-tax:

- i) LTCG arising on transfer of a long term capital asset, being an equity share in a company or unit of an equity oriented fund, where such transaction is chargeable to STT is exempt from tax under Section 10(38) of the I.T. Act.
- ii) Benefit of exemption under Section 54EC shall be available as outlined in Paragraph 1(B) (h) above.

d. Deduction of STT:

Benefits as outlined in Paragraph 2(A)(c) above are also available to FIIs.

e. Tax Treaty Benefits:

As per Section 90 of the I.T. Act, a shareholder can claim relief in respect of double taxation, if any, as per the provision of the applicable double taxation avoidance agreements.

D) KEY BENEFITS AVAILABLE TO MUTUAL FUNDS

As per the provisions of Section 10 (23D) of the I.T. Act, any income of mutual funds registered under the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992 or Regulations made there-under, mutual funds set up by public sector banks or public financial institutions and mutual funds authorized by the Reserve Bank of India, would be exempt from income-tax, subject to the prescribed conditions.

E) KEY BENEFITS AVAILABLE TO VENTURE CAPITAL COMPANIES/ FUNDS

In terms of section 10(23FB) of the I.T. Act, income of:-

- i) Venture Capital company which has been granted a certificate of registration under the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992 and notified as such in the Official Gazette; and
- ii) Venture Capital Fund, operating under a registered trust deed or a venture capital scheme made by Unit trust of India, which has been granted a certificate of registration under the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992, set up for raising funds for investment in a Venture Capital Undertaking, is exempt from income tax

Exemption available under the Act is subject to investment in domestic company whose shares are not listed and which is engaged in certain 'specified' business/ industry.

3. WEALTH TAX ACT, 1957

Shares in an Indian company are excluded from the definition of ‘asset’ as defined in section 2(ea) of the Wealth Tax Act, 1957. Accordingly, shares of the Company are not liable to wealth tax in the hands of the shareholders.

4. GIFT TAX

Gift tax is not leviable in respect of any gifts made on or after October 1, 1998. Therefore, gift of shares will not attract gift tax in the hands of the shareholders. However, in the hands of the Donee the same will be treated as income unless the gift is from a relative as defined under Explanation to Section 56(vi) of Income-Tax Act, 1961.

Notes:

- a) All the above benefits are as per the current tax law and will be available only to the sole/first named holder in case the shares are held by joint holders.
- b) In respect of non-residents, the tax rates and the consequent taxation mentioned above will be further subject to any benefits available under the relevant Double Tax Avoidance Agreement (DTAA), if any, between India and the country in which the non-resident has fiscal domicile.
- c) In view of the individual nature of tax consequences, each investor is advised to consult his/her own tax advisor with respect to specific tax consequences of his/her participation in the scheme.

SECTION IV – ABOUT THE COMPANY

INDUSTRY OVERVIEW

The information in this section has not been independently verified by us, the Lead Manager or any of our or their respective affiliates or advisors. The information may not be consistent with other information compiled by third parties within or outside India. Industry sources and publications generally state that the information contained therein has been obtained from sources it believes to be reliable, but their accuracy, completeness and underlying assumptions are not guaranteed and their reliability cannot be assured. Industry and government publications are also prepared based on information as of specific dates and may no longer be current or reflect current trends. Industry and government sources and publications may also base their information on estimates, forecasts and assumptions which may prove to be incorrect. Accordingly, investment decisions should not be based on such information.

Indian Economy Overview

India's economic confidence grew by 8 points to 68 per cent in the month of January 2013 as compared to December 2012, making it the second most economically confident country in the world, according to a survey titled 'Ipsos Economic Pulse of the World'.

India's services sector has emerged as a prominent sector in terms of its contribution to national and state incomes, a comparison of the services performance done across the top 15 countries over the 11 year period from 2001 to 2011. India stood first in terms of increase in share of services in the gross domestic product (GDP) with 8.1 per cent, among top 15 countries during 2001-2011.

Moreover, India was among the top 20 real estate investment markets globally with investment volume of Rs 190 billion (US\$ 3.46 billion) recorded in 2012, according to Cushman & Wakefield's report 'International Investment Atlas'. India is also expected to be the second largest manufacturing country globally in the next five years, followed by Brazil as the third ranked country.

Source: <http://www.ibef.org>

However, for the Indian economy, the outlook for growth and price stability at this juncture looks more promising. There are signs from some high frequency indicators that the weakness in economic activity has bottomed out and a gradual upswing is imminent.

The Economic Scenario

India is expected to record 6.1 per cent gross domestic product (GDP) growth in the current fiscal. The growth is expected to increase further to 6.7 per cent in 2014-15, according to the World Bank's latest India Development Update, a bi-annual report on the Indian economy. While, the Prime Minister's Economic Advisory Panel expects the economic growth rate to increase to 6.4 per cent in 2013-14 from 5 per cent during 2012-13, on back of improvement in performance of agriculture and manufacturing sectors. Indian manufacturing and services sectors expanded more than China in February 2013, according to a survey by HSBC. The HSBC composite index for India for manufacturing and services stood at 54.8 in February 2013, whereas it was 51.4 for China. The Indian economy is estimated to grow at a higher rate of 6.7 per cent in 2013-14 due to revival in consumption. In addition, the luxury market in India is expected to reach US\$ 14.73 billion by 2015 from an estimated US\$ 8.21 billion this year, with about 30 per cent of the customers coming from smaller cities.

Source: <http://www.ibef.org>

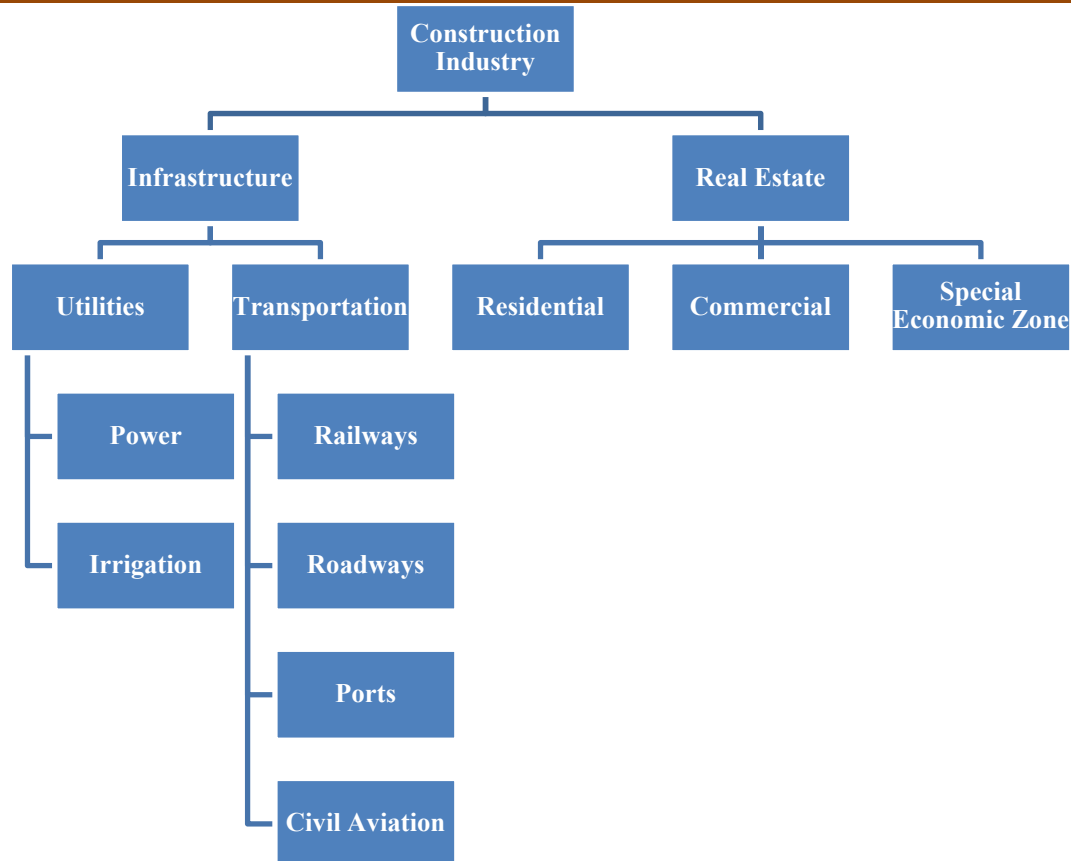
Construction Industry Overview

The Construction Industry in India is the second largest economic activity after agriculture and provides employment to large amount of people. Broadly, construction can be classified into two segments – infrastructure and real estate.

The infrastructure segment involves construction projects in different sectors like roads, rails, ports, irrigation, power, etc. Investment in the infrastructure sector plays a crucial role in the growth of the economy of the country. Development of infrastructure in the country mainly depends upon the spending by GoI in various sub-segments of infrastructure.

Characteristics of Construction Industry

- ✓ Highly fragmented
- ✓ Labour intensive
- ✓ Working capital intensive
- ✓ Close linkage with economic growth
- ✓ Rising trend of Joint ventures
- ✓ Low mechanisation levels compared to global standards
- ✓ Varied gestation period and profitability across different construction projects.

Construction Industry

Source: NSDC

Infrastructure Sector in India

Infrastructure in any country plays a vital role for the economy's growth and development. The Indian economy is getting bigger and better with every passing year. And needless to say, Infrastructure will contribute significantly to the country's overall development. Nearly all the infrastructure sectors will provide excellent opportunities for investments, with roads, railways, ports, power and airports being the major attractions.

The Indian Government has earmarked US\$ 1 trillion for investment in the development of the country's infrastructure.

The Shipping Ministry has decided to aggressively pursue port development in India and has set an ambitious target to award 42 such port projects for a total worth of Rs 15,000 crore (US\$ 2.76 billion) in 2013. These new ports will add a capacity of 250 MT, informed G K Vasan, the Shipping Minister. The ministry intends to achieve a capacity of 3, 200 MT at Indian ports by 2020 and around 2, 600 MT of it all is planned by 2016-17. Meanwhile, India and Spain have inked an MoU on Technical Co-Operation in the Field of Railway Sector. As per the agreement signed, both the countries will co-operate and exchange information in the areas of High Speed Railway, upgradation of speed of passenger trains on existing lines, improving safety of train operations, modernisation of Rolling Stock, construction and maintenance technologies for fixed infrastructure (Track, Bridges, Tunnels, OHE, Power Supply Systems, Signaling and Telecommunications) and other cooperation in railway related technology developments.

Additionally, the Union Cabinet has recently approved proposals for two highway projects entailing an outlay of over Rs 5,000 crore (US\$ 920.02 million). One project proposal, to be executed in Bihar, would be implemented with financial assistance from Japan, while the other is to be executed in Odisha.

Cargo traffic at major Indian ports is expected to grow by 4 per cent in 2013-14, according to a study by the Centre for Monitoring Indian Economy (CMIE). The study states that the major reason behind the upsurge would be an increase in the cargo volumes of commodities including petroleum, oil & lubricants (POL), container, coal and fertilisers. Hence, cargo traffic handled by major ports is anticipated to increase to 568.5 MT in 2013-14 from the 546.4 MT estimated for 2012-13, said the report. Alongside, a recent study has stated 18,637 km of expressways need be built by the end of the 13th Five-Year Plan period, i.e. 2022. Infrastructure development (for expressway projects alone), on such a massive scale would require about Rs. 450,000 crore (US\$ 83 billion), according to the study.

Meanwhile, the Government, under NHDP-VI, has already given the nod for constructing four expressways of more than 1,000 km length at a financial outlay of Rs. 16,680 crore (US\$ 3.07 billion). The administration is contemplating on public-private partnership avenues for these new developments.

Source: <http://www.ibef.org>

Overview of Real Estate

The real estate sector in India assumed greater prominence with the liberalisation of the economy, as the consequent increase in business opportunities and labour migration led to rising demand for commercial and housing space. At present, the real estate and construction sectors are playing a crucial role in the overall development of India's core infrastructure. The real estate industry's growth is linked to developments in the retail, hospitality and entertainment (hotels, resorts, cinema theatres) industries, economic services (hospitals, schools) and information technology (IT)-enabled services (like call centres) etc and vice versa.

Real estate are one of most of significant sectors of Construction Industry, The real estate sector in India has evolved over the years, accompanied by various regulatory reforms. In the past, factors such as the absence of a centralized title registry providing title guarantee, lack of uniformity in local laws affecting real estate and their application, the unavailability of bank financing, high interest rates and transfer taxes and the lack of transparency in transaction values led to inefficiencies in the sector. However, in recent years, the real estate sector in India has exhibited a trend towards greater efficiency and transparency due to the various laws and regulations that have been implemented to govern the sector.

The real estate sector in India is highly fragmented with many regional players, who have a significant presence in their respective local markets. The sector is one of the largest employers providing employment across various skill sets thereby significantly contributing to the overall economic development. Highly correlated with the economy, the growth of the sector is supported by favorable demographics, increasing urbanization, availability of finance and rising income levels. This sector is directly affected by changes in government policies like Floor Space Index (FSI), related regulations and any changes in the approvals required for the projects from various government bodies, usually at the state level.

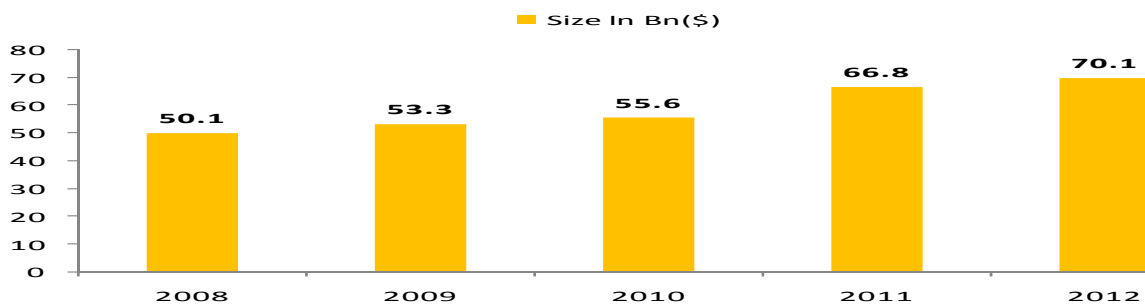
The key risks associated with the real estate sector are mainly the cyclical nature of the business, interest rate fluctuations and changes in government policies. Any reversal in the economic cycle, fall in demand as a result of excessive increase in prices and/or increased supply affects the cash flow of the developers. Besides, the adverse movement in interest rate affects the real estate players in both ways by hampering the demand as well as increasing the cost of construction. The demand for the real estate sector can be categorized mainly into three segments viz., residential, commercial and retail. While demand for residential space is determined by a combination of factors such as property price trend, individuals' income levels, interest rates and the employment market scenario, the demand for the retail and commercial segments is directly correlated to the state of the economy.

Real Estate Market Size

Activities in the real estate may broadly be classified into residential, commercial and the retails segment and hotels. The size in terms of total economic value of real estate development activity of the Indian real estate market is currently US\$40-45BN (5-6% of GDP) of which residential forms the major chunk with 90-95% of the market, commercial segment is distant second with 4-5% of the market and organized retail with 1% of the

market. Over next 5 Years, India real estate market is expected to grow at a CAGR of 20%, driven by 18-19% growth in residential real estate, 55-60% in retail real estate, and 20-22% in commercial real estate

Market size of Indian Real Estate sector (USD in Bn)



Source: Indian Real estate sector, 2012, Ministry of Housing and Urban Development

Characteristics of the Real Estate Industry

- ✓ Highly fragmented market by regional players
- ✓ Local Knowledge is critical to successful development.
- ✓ High Transaction Costs.
- ✓ Enhanced role of mortgage financing.
- ✓ Lack of Clarity in land title.
- ✓ Sector governance issues.

The Real estate industry historically has been among the most regulated sectors in India. Incomplete and inaccurate land records, high transaction taxes and extensive real estate regulations have kept a large portion of property transactions out of the formal market. The Urban Land ceiling Act and the Rent Control Act, limit the supply of land in India, which has resulted in Mumbai and New Delhi becoming among the most expensive real estate markets in the world. The Government has introduced progressive reform measures intended to unlock the potential of the sector and meet increasing levels of demand. In recent years, various reforms have been initiated by the central government as well as by individual state governments, which has led to improved organization and transparency in the sector.

Growth Prospects

The construction industry continues to face multiple challenges. Investment capex of the private sector continues to be weak due to slowdown in economic growth. Also, uncertainties related to regulations & policy making has resulted in muted new order inflows for construction companies. Expressed as a proportion of trailing twelve month revenues, outstanding order book for companies in ICRA sample has been largely stagnant at around 2.5x – 3.5x over the trailing four quarters implying muted new order inflows. Companies also face challenges on the execution front due to delays in land acquisition and obtaining clearances which continue to plague key infrastructure sectors such as power, roads and ports. Sluggish pace of execution coupled with rising wages and other cost-pressures have resulted in lower fixed cost absorption and pressurized operating profit margins. Companies are also witnessing elongation in working capital cycle driven by delays in work certification and billings and in realizing receivables coupled with the need to extend greater support to sub-contractors. Combination of falling operating profitability, inability to grow order book, lower mobilization advances and longer cash conversion cycle has led to weak cash-flows from core construction business. This, coupled with the need to support the asset-ownership business has resulted in an increase in debt levels and dented net profit margins on account of increased interest costs.

The total revenue of the real estate sector was US\$ 66.8 billion during 2010-11. By 2020, the sector is expected to earn a revenue of US\$ 180 billion. In fact, the demand is expected to grow at a compound annual growth rate (CAGR) of 19 per cent between 2010 and 2014, with tier I metropolitan cities projected to account for about 40 per cent of this.

Growing infrastructure requirements from sectors such as education, healthcare and tourism are providing numerous opportunities in the sector. Further, India is going to produce an estimated two million new graduates from various Indian universities during this year, creating demand for 100 million square feet of office and

industrial space. In addition, presence of a large number of Fortune 500 and other reputed companies will attract more companies to initiate their operational bases in India thus, creating more demand for corporate space.

The real estate industry in India is yet in a promising stage. The sector happens to be the second largest employer after agriculture and is expected to grow at the rate of 30 per cent over the next decade. A growing migrant population due to increasing job opportunities, together with healthy infrastructure development, is underpinning demand in the region's residential real estate market

Source: <http://www.ibef.org>

OUR BUSINESS

The following information is qualified in its entirety by, and should be read together with, the more detailed financial and other information included in the Draft Prospectus, including the information contained in the section titled ‘Risk Factors’, beginning on page number 11 of the Draft Prospectus.

This section should be read in conjunction with, and is qualified in its entirety by, the more detailed information about our Company and its financial statements, including the notes thereto, in the sections titled ‘Risk Factors’ and ‘Financial Information’ and chapter titled ‘Management Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations’ beginning on page numbers 11, 89 and 103, respectively, of the Draft Prospectus.

Unless the context otherwise requires, in relation to business operations, in this section of the Draft Prospectus, all references to “we”, “us”, “our” and “our Company” are to Silverpoint Infratech Limited and Group Entities as the case may be.

Overview

We are currently engaged in the providing land development, construction services and other related services for civil & structural construction and infrastructure sector projects. The aforementioned services are currently provided by us through our third party vendor contractors to whom we subcontract construction and other execution work related to projects. The registered office of our Company is situated at Kolkata and project sites are situated at various places in India. Our Company was initially incorporated with the object of trading. We started construction activities in FY 2007-08.

Currently, we subcontract specific construction and execution work related to projects to third party contractors. As soon a contract is received by us, we initiate the process of finalising the sub contractor for execution of the same and enter into a sub contract agreement. We have in the past entered into project specific sub contract agreements or joint ventures with various companies and will continue to do so.

Most of the work is acquired through our promoter’s contacts and also on a competitive bidding basis. There are many eligibility criteria set by the clients for particular projects such as financial experience, past projects executed by us etc. Wherever we are technically and financially qualified, we follow a policy to bid/tender in on our own. For other projects where we do not qualify on a standalone basis, we may enter into project specific joint ventures with other companies to meet the eligibility criteria and enhance our credentials. As on the date of the Draft Prospectus, the value of our Order Book is ₹ 56.85 Crores.

Till date the majority of the projects undertaken by us include Land & Site Development including land filling, land clearing, site clearing etc. and Civil Construction projects, which include commercial, residential and industrial structures etc.

Our current Promoters have acquired the Company on April 15, 2010 and post that our Company has witnessed a growth in the number of projects being undertaken and also in the revenues of our Company. We are working continuously to strengthen our infrastructure, enhance our presence and building the capabilities to execute end to end projects on our own.

Our clients include Binani Cement Limited, PACL India Limited, Jain Infraprojects Limited, Prakash Constrowell Limited, NKC Projects Private Limited, VKS Projects Limited, Shri Mahavir Ferro Alloys Private Limited and Kivar Infra Private Limited amongst others.

Our Services

Our Company is in the business of providing land development, construction services and other related services for civil & structural construction and infrastructure sector projects.

Some of our recent projects include the following:

M/S. Larsen & Toubro Ltd.

- Dismantling of concrete and disposal of same outside the site including protective requirement as per engineers specification for the project of HCL SEZ Noida.
- Rendering services towards dismantling of existing structures and disposal of debris outside the site of project of Chandigarh Airport.
- Demolishing of existing concrete, disposal of debris and levelling of land for the project of Tata Steel Ltd at Kalinganagar Odisha

M/S. Kohinoor Pulp & Paper Pvt. Ltd.

- Construction of pipe racks (including excavation work, PCC, RCC, shuttering, reinforcement & piling) at the above site.
- RCC main road of length 300mtrs and breadth 10mtrs (road metal thickness 200mm, pcc 150mm, rcc 350mm, road metal size 40-100 mm & shuttering) as per your given drawings at the above site.

M/S Essar Steel India Ltd.

- Work order for coal shifting and handling at their site

M/S Civil Engineers Enterprises Pvt. Ltd.

- Civil work at multi specialty hospital at Sichey (Sochyagang) Gangtok, Sikkim.

Location

We operate from the following premises:

Type of Facility	Location
Registered Office	301, 3 rd Floor, Ananta Bhawan, 94 Vivekanand Nagar, P.O. Podrah, Andul Road, Near Westbank Hospital, Howrah - 711 109, West Bengal

Considering the nature of Company's business i.e. construction, the location of project depends upon the contracted site, which usually varies from project to project.

Our Competitive Strengths

1. Experienced senior management team

Our Company is managed by a team of competent personnel having knowledge of core aspects of our Business. Our promoters' viz. Mr. Sanjay Kumar Drolia and Mr. Mohan Lal Sureka are both well experienced in the field of civil construction. Our Promoters are well assisted by our Key Managerial Persons who have helped us to have long term relations with our customers and has also facilitated us to entrench with new customers. We believe that our experience, knowledge and human resources will enable us to drive the business in a successful and profitable manner.

2. Financial resources

The Net Worth of our Company as on January 31, 2013 is Rs. 4071.82 Lacs which allow our Company to bid for and undertake higher value projects. This assumes significance when we take into account that the leading infrastructure companies are passing on the projects awarded, to contractors down the line. Further, most of our clients are private sector entities and we have not faced many challenges as far as billing and collections are concerned. We have not had any bad debts so far and we do not have any outstanding debtor's position for more than six months.

3. We have a track record of completing our projects efficiently and effectively within the stipulated time period. We are focused on SHE (safety, health and environment).

4. Execution of projects through third party contractors

Currently, we subcontract specific construction and execution work related to projects to third party contractors. We outsource specialized work to entities, which have the required expertise in specialized project execution. This allows our Company to ensure quality construction. Our Management oversees the functions of contractors.

Our Business Strategy

1. Continue to develop client and vendor relationships

We plan to grow our business primarily by growing the number of client relationships, as we believe that increased client relationships will add stability to our business. We seek to build on existing relationships and also focus on bringing into our portfolio more clients. Our Company believes that business is a by-product of relationship. Our Company believes that a long-term client relationship with large clients fetches better dividends. Long-term relations are built on trust and continuous meeting with the requirements of the customers.

2. Building and Strengthening Execution Capabilities

Currently, we subcontract specific construction and execution work related to projects to third party contractors. We are working continuously to strengthen our infrastructure, enhance our presence and building the capabilities to execute end to end projects on our own.

3. Competitive Pricing

To remain aggressive and capitalize a good market share, we believe in offering competitive prices to our customers. This helps us to sustain the competition and claim a position of strength in the marketplace.

4. To focus on Quality Projects and on timely project schedule delivery.

Our one of the significant business strategy is to undertake quality projects and timely project execution thereby maximizing customer satisfaction in all our business segments. We intend to focus on building our in-house design capabilities, including, building our on the job expertise through participation in design projects, recruiting qualified personnel. We believe that this strategy can help strengthen our ability to engage in complex projects.

PLANT & MACHINERY, TECHNOLOGY, PROCESS

Our company subcontracts its projects to third parties and hence we do not own any major plant and machinery. We have not entered into any technical collaboration agreements with any party.

PROCESS

The life-cycle of a construction project is a combination of sound market understanding, meticulous planning, competitive bidding, winning of an award, resource mobilization, and implementation as per pre-determined schedules and standards. The entire exercise is aimed at winning a project and completing it in exemplary fashion. To begin with, our Promoters along with our key managerial personnels identify a project that our Company can undertake. Once we finalise a project to be executed we begin with sub-contracting process.

Our Company lays great stress on periodical monitoring, and quantity, as well as quality assurance of all components of the project. Third Party contractors are hired to ensure that all contractual obligations are met, particularly during the construction period so that the employer is assured of project proceeding smoothly.

Process of Sub Contracting

It is a basic requirement in Construction industry to sub - contract whole or part of the work to elevate our Company and to enroll Sub-Contractors in a day to day business. Sub contracts can be either split in several packages. The Work is executed by the sub contractor and paid for by the main contractor. In the contract in certain back-to-back contracts the sub contractor is a nominated sub contractor. It means that the employer has

approved of the sub contractor and therefore the sub contractor can reflect the work done as part of the pre qualification criteria.

In case our Company wants to sub-contract the work there are many criteria on which the awarding the sub-contract depends.

- Our Company looks at the experience of the proposed sub-contractor in similar works done by them and the also the financial soundness of the party.
- The employee strength of the proposed sub-contractor i.e., no of technical persons who are experienced in the similar type of work.
- The equipment & machinery which is used for execution of the said work.
- Technical know-how, particularly in using the state of the art Equipment and Machinery for optimization of all resources invested towards the execution of the work.

Plant and Machineries

We don't own the construction equipments, since we are executing our contracts through third party contractors.

Technology

Our company subcontracts its projects to third parties. We do verify the capabilities of our sub contractors in terms of experience and time-tested technical know how to execute the projects within prescribed parameters. We always try to ensure that our third party sub contractors deploy modern construction techniques and equipments for carrying out its activities. The technology used in construction engineering is continuously changing. New technologies are constantly being developed for the various processes involved in the construction. We always insist that our third party contractors also use latest equipments in executing the projects subcontracted to them.

Collaborations

We have not entered into any technical or other collaboration.

Infrastructure Facilities

Our company subcontract its projects to third parties and hence entire requirement of Raw Materials, Power, Fuel, Water etc are met by them only.

Manpower

As on June 30, 2013 Company has a total of 12 employees other than our Directors. The detailed break-up of our employees is as under:

Details	Total
Management Level	4
Office Assistants	4
Others	4
Total	12

Past Production Figures Industry-wise

The civil construction industry is highly fragmented and is dominated by large number of players.. For details of the industry data please refer to section titles "Our Industry" beginning on page 55 of the Draft Prospectus.

Competition

The construction industry is quite competitive. Our Company faces competition from number of other players in the industry. Some of our competitors have greater financial, marketing, sales and other resources than we do.

Our Company has been able to sustain in the competition due to its competitive financial strength, technical competency and low overheads.

Approach to Marketing and Marketing Set-up

Our Company adopts direct marketing approach. Our senior management helps in procuring Contracts. Our Marketing is under the control of our Chairman & Managing Director and is supported by his subordinates considering the importance and sensitive nature of the Department. To procure contracts from Private Clients, our Company on continuous basis collects market information and makes presentation to Architects/Consultants. Our Company's past track record and its association with Architects/Consultants during the period of its existence also helps us to get contracts.

Future Prospects

The default beneficiaries of the infrastructure boom are the Companies engaged in infrastructure activities. It is believed that recently witnessed momentum in the construction industry is a sign of correction in dormant infrastructure investment in the past. Broad based infrastructure spend going forward, is likely to keep construction sector momentum going. Our Company is confident of maintaining the pace of its growth.

Capacity and Capacity Utilization

Our Company is operating into construction industry, which can be termed as a service sector. The nature of construction industry prohibits it from reasonably ascertaining installed capacity and therefore capacity utilization. Hence existing installed capacities and capacity utilization for past three years and next three years are not being given.

Export Possibilities & Export Obligation

Currently, we do not have any outstanding export obligations.


Property

The following table sets forth the location and other details of the owned properties of our Company:

Sr. No	Description of Property	Name of Seller	Agreement Date, Lease period	Amount	Purpose
1.	301, 3 rd Floor, Ananta Bhawan, 94 Vivekanand Nagar, P.O. Podrah, Andul Road, Near Westbank Hospital, Howrah - 711 109, West Bengal	Smt. Radha Rani Das; Eastern Engineering And Associates; Shri Ramesh Kumar Khaitaan	January 30, 2012	Rs. 10,00,000/-	Registered Office

The Sellers are not related to our Company in any manner

Intellectual Property

Our Company has applied for registration of Trademark “” in the name of the Company vide its application dated July 5, 2013.

Insurance

Our Company has not taken any insurance cover at present. The Company will work towards taking insurance coverage to such amounts that will be sufficient to cover all normal risks associated with its operations and is in accordance with the industry standard.

KEY REGULATIONS AND POLICIES

There are no specific laws in India governing the industry in which we operate in India. The significant legislations and regulations that generally govern our industry in India are acts such as the Income Tax Act, 1961, Service Tax Rules, 1994, Employees State Insurance Act, 1948, State Shops and Establishment Act, Employees Provident Fund and Miscellaneous Act 1952, State Tax on Professions, Trades, Callings and Employment Act, 1975 and such other acts as applicable. Taxation statutes such as the Income Tax Act, 1961, Central Sales Tax Act, 1956 and applicable local sales tax statutes, and labour laws apply to us as they do to any other Indian company. For details of government approvals obtained by us, please refer to the chapter titled “Government and Other Approvals” beginning on page 124 of the Draft Prospectus.

HISTORY AND CERTAIN CORPORATE MATTERS

History of our Company

Our Company was incorporated as ‘Silverpoint Marketing Private Limited’ a private limited company under the Companies Act, 1956 pursuant to Certificate of Incorporation dated March 18, 1997 bearing registration number 21-83457 of 1997 issued by the Registrar of Companies, West Bengal. Subsequently, the name of our Company was changed to ‘Silverpoint Infratech Private Limited’ and received the Fresh Certificate of Incorporation dated April 17, 2008 issued by the Registrar of Companies, West Bengal. Our Company was converted into a public limited company and the name of our Company was changed to ‘Silverpoint Infratech Limited’ pursuant to a fresh certificate of incorporation consequent upon change of name on conversion to public limited company dated April 30, 2008 issued by the Registrar of Companies, West Bengal. Our corporate identification number is U51109WB1997PLC083457.

We are currently engaged in the providing land development, construction services and other related services for civil & structural construction and infrastructure sector projects. The aforementioned services are currently provided by us through our third party vendor contractors to whom we subcontract construction and other execution work related to projects. The registered office of our Company is situated at Kolkata and project sites are situated at various places in India. Our Company was initially incorporated with the object of trading. We started construction activities in FY 2007-08.

Our current promoters are Mr. Sanjay Kumar Drolia, Mr. Mohan Lal Sureka, Saffron Vinimay Private Limited and Shivmangal Commercial Private Limited.

Our Company was initially promoted by Mr. Pawan Murarka and Mansukh Baid. Mr. Sanjay Kumar Drolia, Mr. Mohan Lal Sureka, Saffron Vinimay Private Limited and Shivmangal Commercial Private Limited became our promoter w.e.f. April 15, 2010.

For further details of our Company’s activities, services and the growth of our Company, please refer to the chapters titled “*Our Business*” and “*Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Conditions and Results of Operations*” beginning on page numbers 60 and 103, respectively, of the Draft Prospectus.

The total number of members of our Company as on the date of filing of the Draft Prospectus is 7(seven). For further details, please refer the chapter titled ‘*Capital Structure*’ beginning on page number 34 of the Draft Prospectus.

Changes in our Registered Office:

Our Company’s Registered Office is currently situated at 301, 3rd Floor, Ananta Bhawan, 94 Vivekanand Nagar, P.O. Podrah, Andul Road, Near Westbank Hospital, Howrah, West Bengal, 711 109. Details of changes in the address of the Registered Office of our Company are set forth as under:

From	To	Effective Date	Reason
70, G.C. Avenue, Kolkata – 700 013	53, Chowringhee Road, Kolkata – 700 071	February 1, 1998	For administrative convenience
53, Chowringhee Road, Kolkata – 700 071	27A, Waterloo Street, Kolkata – 700 069	April 20, 2005	For administrative convenience
27A, Waterloo Street, Kolkata – 700 069	157B, Lenin Sarani, Ground Floor, Shivam Bhawan, C/o MD Badre Alam, Kolkata - 700 013	November 28, 2006	For administrative convenience
157B, Lenin Sarani, Ground Floor, Shivam Bhawan, C/o MD Badre Alam, Kolkata - 700 013	Manashi Super Market, 265A, B.T. Road, Palpara, Room No. 3, Kolkata - 700 036	April 18, 2008	For administrative convenience

From	To	Effective Date	Reason
Manashi Super Market, 265A, B.T. Road, Palpara, Room No. 3, Kolkata - 700 036	301, 3 rd Floor, Ananta Bhawan, 94 Vivekanand Nagar, P.O. Podrah, Andul Road, Near Westbank Hospital, Howrah, West Bengal, 711 109	February 11, 2012	For administrative convenience

Main Objects of our Company:

The object clauses of the Memorandum of Association of our Company enable us to undertake our present activities. The main objects of our Company are:

1. To act as builders, colonizers, contractors, interior, architectural and structural designers, town planners and surveyors for the any person, firm, society, company, multinational companies, semi-govt./govt. authority and to purchase, built, lease, exchanges, acquire, contract, sale, develop, construct or reconstruct, house, bungalows, multistoried flats, godowns, Multiplex theater, buildings, railway stations, platforms, railway yards, rail tracks, flyovers, highway, warehouses, industrial sheds, bridges, dams, Airports, water ways, earth projects, Schools, colleges, Public Halls, Museums, Libraries, Hospitals, food Park, Technology Park Complex, Power supply work, Packing Zone, Marketing Zone, Stadium, and to work on any land of the company other lands and to pull down, rebuild, alter, enlarge, improve existing structure and works thereon to convert appropriate land into roads, streets, gardens, farms houses and conveniences and to improve and deal with property of the company or other property, land either rural or urban and immovable property, leasehold or freehold either on rent, lease or for any consideration and sell, resell, develop, construct, let on hire and take assign, pledge, lease or otherwise dispose off on installment basis or under hire purchase agreement or in other manner and here determents of whatever for the improvement thereof or otherwise and to do civil engineering and electrical work related to construction activities
2. To contract with the State Government(s) and/or its Departments and/or its companies and/or their respective agencies to promote, Develop, undertake, studies, surveys and investigations, established, build, construct, equip, operate, maintain, control, upgrade, regulate, modify and/or takeover the roads/lanes in any State and its ancillary facilities including the approach roads, minor and major bridges, flyovers, interchanges, culverts, tunnels, links, buildings, toll booths, electric fittings, drains, waterways, as well as to develop the land around such road, other bridges and other ancillary facilities for commercial or other use and to compensate, rehabilitate, resettle, and to charge, demand, collect, retain, contract, auction and to levy/increase tolls, fees, cess, rents from the users of the road, other bridges and other ancillary facilities from time to time and to appropriate receivables towards dues, investments, returns, servicing/repayments of debt or capital on a “Build Own Transfer” (BOT), “Build Own Operate” (BOO), “Build Own Operate and Transfer” (BOOT), “Build Own operate Maintain” (BOOM), Annuity formats, or any other tendering or financing framework.
3. To acquire by purchase, exchange, lease, hire, improve, or otherwise develop, operate or deal with property, land either rural or urban, building, any estate or interest in and here ditaments of any tenure or description including agricultural land, farms, gardens, and any estate of interest therein, and any right over or connected with land and buildings so situated and construct, develop or to turn the same to account as may seem expedient and sell, resell, let on hire, assign, pledge, lease or otherwise deal or dispose off the same on installment basis or under hire purchase agreements or in other manner and to manage land, building and all other properties whether belonging to company or not, and to collect rents and incomes and to act as real estate agent

Amendments to the MoA of our Company since Incorporation:

Since incorporation, the following amendments have been made to the MoA of our Company:

Particulars of Change	Date of Shareholders' Meeting	AGM/EGM
From	To	
₹ 1,00,000 consisting of 10,000 Equity shares of ₹ 10 each.	On incorporation	-

Particulars of Change		Date of Shareholders' Meeting	AGM/EGM
From	To		
₹ 1,00,000 consisting of 10,000 Equity shares of ₹ 10 each.	₹ 15,00,000 consisting of 1,50,000 Equity shares of ₹ 10 each.	February 10, 2005	EGM
₹ 15,00,000 consisting of 1,50,000 Equity shares of ₹ 10 each.	₹ 22,00,000 consisting of 2,20,000 Equity shares of ₹ 10 each.	March 30, 2006	EGM
₹ 22,00,000 consisting of 2,20,000 Equity shares of ₹ 10 each.	₹ 36,00,000 consisting of 3,60,000 Equity shares of ₹ 10 each.	March 30, 2007	EGM
₹ 36,00,000 consisting of 3,60,000 Equity shares of ₹ 10 each.	₹ 1,00,00,000 consisting of 10,00,000 Equity shares of ₹ 10 each.	March 29, 2008	EGM
₹ 1,00,00,000 consisting of 10,00,000 Equity shares of ₹ 10 each.	₹ 2,00,00,000 consisting of 20,00,000 Equity shares of ₹ 10 each.	March 16, 2009	EGM
₹ 2,00,00,000 consisting of 20,00,000 Equity shares of ₹ 10 each.	₹ 21,00,00,000 consisting of 2,10,00,000 Equity shares of ₹ 10 each.	July 11, 2012	EGM
Change in Objects to replace old objects with our present objects as mentioned above.		March 11, 2013	EGM

Key Events and Milestones:

The following table sets forth the key events and milestones in the history of our Company, since incorporation:

Year	Event
1997	Incorporation
2008	Name was changed to Silverpoint Infratech Private Limited
2008	Company Ventured into Construction Activities
2010	Change in Management

Subsidiaries and Holding Company:

Our Company is not a subsidiary of any company. Further, as on the date of the Draft Prospectus our Company does not have any subsidiary company.

Other declarations and disclosures

Our Company is not a listed entity and its securities have not been refused listing at any time by any recognized stock exchange in India or abroad. Further, Our Company has not made any Public Issue or Rights Issue (as defined in the SEBI ICDR Regulations in the past. No action has been taken against Our Company by any Stock Exchange or by SEBI. Our Company is not a sick company within the meaning of the term as defined in the Sick Industrial Companies (Special Provisions) Act, 1985. Our Company is not under winding up nor has it received a notice for striking off its name from the relevant Registrar of Companies.

Fund raising through equity or debt:

For details in relation to our fund raising activities through equity and debt, please refer to the chapters titled 'Financial Information' and 'Capital Structure' beginning on page number 89 and 34, respectively, of the Draft Prospectus.

Revaluation of assets:

Our Company has not revalued its assets since its incorporation.

Changes in the activities of Our Company having a material effect

Other than the above, there has been no change in the activities being carried out by our Company during the preceding five years from the date of the Draft Prospectus which may have a material effect on the profits / loss of our Company, including discontinuance of lines of business, loss of agencies or markets and similar factors.

Injunctions or Restraining Orders:

Our Company is not operating under any injunction or restraining order.

Mergers and acquisitions in the history of our Company

There has been no merger or acquisition of businesses or undertakings in the history of our Company.

Defaults or Rescheduling of borrowings with financial institutions/banks:

There have been no Defaults or Rescheduling of borrowings with financial institutions/banks.

Strikes and lock-outs:

Our Company has, since incorporation, not been involved in any labour disputes or disturbances including strikes and lock-outs. As on the date of the Draft Prospectus, our employees are not unionized.

Time and cost overruns in setting up projects:

As on the date of the Draft Prospectus, there have been no time and cost overruns in any of the projects undertaken by our Company.

Shareholders' agreement:

Our Company does not have any subsisting shareholders' agreement as on the date of the Draft Prospectus.

Other Agreements:

Our Company does not have any other agreement as on the date of the Draft Prospectus.

Strategic Partners:

Our Company does not have any strategic partner(s) as on the date of the Draft Prospectus.

Financial Partners:

As on the date of the Draft Prospectus, our Company does not have any financial partners.

OUR MANAGEMENT

As per the Articles of Association of our Company, we are required to have not less than three (3) Directors and not more than twelve (12) Directors on its Board. As on date of the Draft Prospectus, our Board consist of 4 (four) Directors. Mr. Sanjay Kumar Drolia is the Chairman & Managing Director of our Company. Further, in compliance with the requirements of Clause 52 of the SME Equity Listing Agreement, our Board consist of 2 (two) independent Directors.

The Board of Directors of our Company

The following table sets forth certain details regarding the members of our Company's Board as on the date of the Draft Prospectus:

Sr. No.	Name, Designation, Address, Nationality, Age, Occupation and DIN	Date of Appointment as Director and Term of Office	Other Directorships
1	Sanjay Kumar Drolia S/o Mr. Shyam Sunder Drolia <i>Designation:</i> Chairman & Managing Director <i>(Whole-time & Non-Independent)</i> <i>Address:</i> 242/1, Bangur Avenue, BL-B, Kolkata - 700055 <i>Age:</i> 48 years <i>Occupation:</i> Business <i>DIN:</i> 00538256	<i>Date of appointment:</i> Appointed as Managing Director w.e.f. April 1, 2013. <i>Term:</i> 3 Years	<i>Public Limited Companies:</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Nil <i>Private Limited Companies:</i> 1. Lord Tradelink Private Limited 2. Shivmangal Commercial Private Limited 3. Saffron Vinimay Private Limited
2	Mohan Lal Sureka S/o Mr. Shive Shankar Sureka <i>Designation:</i> Director <i>(Non-Executive & Non-Independent)</i> <i>Address:</i> 31/F, Beadon Row, Kolkata - 700006 <i>Age:</i> 38 years <i>Occupation:</i> Business <i>DIN:</i> 01263786	<i>Date of appointment:</i> March 8, 2010 <i>Term:</i> Liable to retire by rotation.	<i>Public Limited Companies:</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Nil <i>Private Limited Companies:</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Shivmangal Commercial Private Limited • Saffron vinimay private limited
3	Lokesh Agarwal S/o Mr. Vishwanath Agarwal <i>Designation:</i> Director <i>(Non-Executive & Independent)</i> <i>Address:</i> 11B, Kalakar Street, Kolkata - 700007 <i>Age:</i> 38 years <i>Occupation:</i> Business	<i>Date of appointment:</i> Reappointed w.e.f. May 24, 2013 <i>Term:</i> Liable to retire by rotation.	<i>Public Limited Companies:</i> Nil <i>Private Limited Companies:</i> Nil

	<i>DIN: 05266827</i>		
4	Mr. Srikrishna Dokania S/o Mr. Mohan Lal Dokania <i>Designation: Director</i> <i>(Non-Executive & Independent)</i> <i>Address: Bhartia Colony, Ward No. 11, Sahibganj – 816 109, Jharkhand</i> <i>Age: 33 years</i> <i>Occupation: Professional</i> <i>DIN: 03610290</i>	<i>Date of appointment:</i> Reappointed w.e.f. May 24, 2013 <i>Term: Liable to retire by rotation.</i>	<i>Public Limited Companies:</i> Nil <i>Private Limited Companies:</i> Nil

Note:

- 1) None of the above mentioned Directors are on the RBI List of willful defaulters as on the date of the Draft Prospectus.
- 2) None of the Promoters, persons forming part of our Promoter Group, our Directors or persons in control of our Company or our Company are debarred by SEBI from accessing the capital market.
- 3) None of the Promoters, Directors or persons in control of our Company, have been or are involved as a promoter, director or person in control of any other company, which is debarred from accessing the capital market under any order or directions made by SEBI or any other regulatory authority.

Brief Profile of the Directors of our Company

Mr. Sanjay Kumar Drolia, aged 48 Years, is the Chairman & Managing Director of our Company. He is commerce graduate from University of Calcutta. He has started his career in the year 1984 as an accountant in Usha Ismal Ltd (a group company of Usha Martin) then he joined DCJ Homes, a firm engaged in real estate development and construction of commercial / residential properties as project / sales manager. He is engaged with Silverpoint Infratech Limited since 2010 looking after clients and handling projects various projects for the company. He is having an experience of over 20 years. He looks after the day to day business and operations of our Company and also gives strategic directive for Supply Chain Management, Projects, Marketing, Cost Management and Operations of the Company, steering it to the right direction.

Mr. Mohan Lal Sureka, aged 38 Years, is the non executive Director of our Company. He is a under graduate. Further, he is having an experience of over 10 years being associated with various Infrastructure and Real Estate projects and has been closely associated with the infrastructure sector and its financial aspects. He guides our Company through his experience and is instrumental in preparing our growth strategies.

Mr. Lokesh Agarwal, aged 38 years, is a non-executive independent Director of our Company. He holds a bachelors' degree Commerce from the University of Calcutta. He has experience of over 10 years in field of infrastructure, construction and real estates business. He was reappointed as an Independent Director of our Company from May 24, 2013.

Mr. Srikrishna Dokania, aged 33 years, is a non-executive independent Director of our Company. He is commerce graduate from University of Calcutta and is a Chartered Accountant by profession. He has experience of over 5 years in field of Financial Institutions & Banks, revenue matters such as Excise, Customs, Income Tax and Sales Tax and legal matters, account functions and finance function. He was reappointed as an Independent Director of our Company from May 24, 2013.

Family relationship between Directors

None of our Directors are related to each other within the meaning of Section 6 of the Companies Act, 1956.

Borrowing power of the Board

The borrowing powers of our Board are regulated by the provisions of Article 66 the Articles of Association of our Company.

The Board may, from time to time, at its discretion subject to the provisions of Section 292 of the Act, raise or borrow, either from the Directors or from elsewhere and secure the payment of any sum or sums of money for the purpose of the Company; provided that the Board shall not without the sanction of the Company in General Meeting borrow any sum of money which together with money borrowed by the Company (apart from temporary loans obtained from the Company's bankers in the ordinary course of business) exceed the aggregate for the time being of the paid up capital of the Company and its free reserves, that is to say, reserves not set aside for any specific purpose.

For further details of the provisions of our Articles of Association regarding borrowing powers, please refer to the chapter titled '*Main Provisions of the Articles of Association*' beginning on page number 149 of the Draft Prospectus.

Terms and Conditions of Employment of the Directors

i. Chairman & Managing Director

Mr. Sanjay Kumar Drolia, *Managing Director*

Mr. Sanjay Kumar Drolia is the Managing Director of our Company. He was designated as the Managing Director for a term of three years commencing w.e.f. April 1, 2013 *vide* an EGM resolution dated May 24, 2013.

Compensation of Managing Directors – As per the agreement dated April 1, 2013

Name	Mr. Sanjay Kumar Drolia
Designation	Chairman & Managing Director
Period	Three Years from April 1, 2013
Remuneration	Salary of ₹ 75,000 Per Month
Perquisite	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Medical Expenses-Reimbursement of medical expenses in India or outside for self or family, subject to a ceiling of ₹ 15,000 (Rupees Thirty thousand Only) 2) Club Fees-Fees of club, subject to maximum of one club, excluding admission fee and life membership fee, shall be borne by the Company. 3) Annual leave of 30 days with the pay for every completed service of eleven months. 4) Leave travel expenses incurred by self or by family will be reimbursed by Company, once a year, in accordance of rules of the Company. 5) Annual Bonus, Provident fund, Gratuity, Leave encashment of unavailed leave and superannuation, subject to the rules of the company. 6) Reimbursement of mobile expenses will be borne by the Company excluding the charges for personal long distance calls. 7) Reimbursement of actual entertainment expenses incurred in connection with the Company's business. 8) The company shall reimburse entrance fees and submission fees of Indian and Foreign Credit cards facilities. 9) Reimbursement of travelling expenses incurred in connection with the Company's business. 10) The company shall reimburse all reasonable expenses incurred during performance of the duties with the Company's business. <p>Perquisites (evaluated as per Income Tax Rules, wherever applicable, and at actual cost to the Company in other cases)</p>

ii. No remuneration is payable to Non Executive Directors of our Company.

iii. Independent Directors

Our independent Directors are not entitled to any sitting fees for attending meetings of the Board, or of any committee of the Board.

Shareholding of Directors in our Company

As per the Articles of Association of our Company, a Director is not required to hold any shares in our Company to qualify him for the office of the Director of our Company. The following table details the shareholding in our Company of our Directors in their personal capacity, as on the date of the Draft Prospectus:

Sr. No.	Name of the Directors	No. of Equity Shares held	% of pre-issue paid-up Equity Share capital in our Company
1.	Mr. Sanjay Kumar Drolia	10,000	0.05%
2.	Mr. Mohan Lal Sureka	21,250	0.11%

Details of current and past directorship(s) in listed companies whose shares have been / were suspended from being traded on the BSE / NSE and reasons for suspension

None of our Directors is / was a Director in any listed company during the last five years before the date of filing this Draft Prospectus, whose shares have been / were suspended from being traded on the Bombay Stock Exchange Ltd (BSE) and National Stock Exchange (NSE).

Details of current and past directorship(s) in listed companies which have been/ were delisted from the stock exchange(s) and reasons for delisting

None of our Directors are currently or have been on the board of directors of a public listed company whose shares have been or were delisted from being traded on any stock exchange.

Interest of Directors

All of our Directors may be deemed to be interested to the extent of fees payable to them (if any) for attending meetings of the Board or a committee thereof as well as to the extent of remuneration payable to them for their services as Chairman & Managing Director of our Company and reimbursement of expenses as well as to the extent of commission and other remuneration, if any, payable to them under our Articles of Association. Some of the Directors may be deemed to be interested to the extent of consideration received/paid or any loans or advances provided to any body corporate including companies and firms, and trusts, in which they are interested as directors, members, partners or trustees.

All our Directors may also be deemed to be interested to the extent of Equity Shares, if any, already held by them or their relatives in our Company, or that may be subscribed for and allotted to our non-promoter Directors, out of the present Issue and also to the extent of any dividend payable to them and other distribution in respect of the said Equity Shares.

The Directors may also be regarded as interested in the Equity Shares, if any, held or that may be subscribed by and allocated to the companies, firms and trusts, if any, in which they are interested as directors, members, partners, and/or trustees.

Our Directors may also be regarded interested to the extent of dividend payable to them and other distribution in respect of the Equity Shares, if any, held by them or by the companies/firms/ventures promoted by them or that may be subscribed by or allotted to them and the companies, firms, in which they are interested as Directors, members, partners and Promoters, pursuant to this Issue.

All our Directors may be deemed to be interested in the contracts, agreements/ arrangements entered into or to be entered into by the Company with either the Director himself, other company in which they hold directorship or any partnership firm in which they are partners, as declared in their respective declarations.

Interest in promotion of our Company

Except for, being promoters and to the extent to remuneration received/to be received, none of our Directors have any interest in the promotion of our Company.

Interest in the property of our Company

Other than as mentioned below, our Directors have no interest in any property acquired or proposed to be acquired by our Company in the preceding two years from the date of the Draft Prospectus nor do they have any interest in any transaction regarding the acquisition of land, construction of buildings and supply of machinery, etc. with respect to our Company.

Interest in the business of our Company

Further, save and except as stated otherwise in “*Statement of Transactions with Related Parties*” in the chapter titled “*Financial Information*” beginning on page number 89 of the Draft Prospectus, our Directors do not have any other interests in our Company as on the date of the Draft Prospectus. Our Directors are not interested in the appointment of Underwriters, Registrar and Bankers to the Issue or any such intermediaries registered with SEBI.

There is no arrangement or understanding with major shareholders, customers, suppliers or others, pursuant to which any of the directors was selected as a director or member of senior management.

Details of Service Contracts

Our Company has entered into an agreement dated April 1, 2013, with Mr. Sanjay Kumar Drolia for appointment as Chairman & Managing Director. However, there are no service contracts entered into with any Directors for payments of any benefits or amount upon termination of employment.

Bonus or Profit Sharing Plan for the Directors

There is no bonus or profit sharing plan for the Directors of our Company.

Contingent and Deferred Compensation payable to Directors

No Director has received or is entitled to any contingent or deferred compensation.

Changes in the Board for the last three years

Save and except as mentioned below, there had been no change in the Directorship during the last three (3) years:

Name of Director	Date of Appointment	Date of Resignation	Reason for Change
Mr. Debraj Malakar	March 11, 2010	July 20, 2012	Resignation
Mr. Prabir Bhattacharjee	February 2, 2012	July 20, 2012	Resignation
Mrs. Swati Agarwal	July 12, 2012	July 19, 2012	Resignation
Mr. Sanjay Kumar Drolia	April 1, 2013	--	Change in Designation to Chairman & Managing Director
Mr. Lokesh Agarwal	May 24, 2013	--	Appointment
Mr. Srikrishna Dokania	May 24, 2013		Appointment
Mr. Dharmendra Singh	March 11, 2010	February 9, 2012	Resignation
Mr. Manish Sureka	March 4, 2010	August 22, 2011	Resignation

Corporate Governance

The provisions of the listing agreements to be entered into with the Stock Exchanges with respect to corporate governance and the SEBI ICDR Regulations in respect of corporate governance become applicable to our Company at the time of seeking in-principle approval of the Stock Exchanges. Our Company has complied with the corporate governance code in accordance with Clause 52 of such Listing Agreement, particularly those relating to composition of Board of Directors, constitution of committees such as Audit Committee, Remuneration and Shareholder / Investors Grievance Committee. Our Board functions either as a full board or through various committees constituted to oversee specific operational areas. Further, our Company undertakes to take all necessary steps to comply with all the requirements of Clause 52 of the Listing Agreement to be entered into with the Stock Exchanges.

Composition of Board of Directors

The Board of Directors of our Company has an optimum combination of executive and non-executive Directors as envisaged in Clause 52 of the Listing Agreement. Our Board has six Directors out of which three are independent directors in accordance with the requirement of Clause 52 of the Listing Agreement.

In terms of Clause 52 of the Listing Agreement, our Company has constituted the following Committees of the Board:

1. Audit Committee
2. Remuneration Committee
3. Shareholders/Investors Grievance Committee

To enable efficient functioning with regards to the activities relating to this Issue we have constituted an Initial Public Offer (IPO) Committee.

1. Audit Committee

The Audit Committee was constituted *vide* Board resolution dated June 21, 2013 pursuant to Section 292A of the Companies Act and clause 52 of the Listing Agreement. As on the date of the Draft Prospectus the Audit Committee consists of the following Directors:

Name of the Director	Designation in the Committee	Nature of Directorship
Mr. Srikrishna Dokania	Chairman	Non-executive and Independent
Mr. Sanjay Kumar Drolia	Member	Executive and Non-independent
Mr. Lokesh Agarwal	Member	Non-Executive and Independent

Our Company Secretary, Satyajit Ghosh is the secretary of the Audit Committee.

The terms of reference of our Audit Committee are given below:

1. Overseeing the Company's financial reporting process and the disclosure of its financial information to ensure that the financial statement is correct, sufficient and credible.
2. Recommending to the Board, the appointment, re-appointment and, if required, the replacement or removal of the statutory auditor and the fixation of audit fees.
3. Approval of payment to the statutory auditors for any other services rendered by the statutory auditors.
4. Appointment, removal and terms of remuneration of internal auditor.
5. Reviewing, with the management, the annual financial statements before submission to the Board for approval, with particular reference, but not restricted to:
 - a. Matters required to be included in the Director's Responsibility Statement' to be included in our Board's report in terms of Clause (2AA) of Section 217 of the Companies Act;
 - b. Changes, if any, in accounting policies and practices and reasons for the same;
 - c. Major accounting entries involving estimates based on the exercise of judgment by management;
 - d. Significant adjustments made in the financial statements arising out of audit findings;
 - e. Compliance with listing and other legal requirements relating to the financial statements;
 - f. Disclosure of any related party transactions;
 - g. Qualifications in the draft audit report.
6. Reviewing, with the management, the quarterly financial statements before submission to the board of directors for their approval, including such review as may be required for compliance with provisions of the listing agreement entered into with the Stock Exchanges;
7. Monitoring the statement of uses/ application of funds raised through an issue (public issue, rights issue, preferential issue, etc.), the statement of funds utilized for purposes other than those stated in the offer document/prospectus/notice and the report submitted by the monitoring agency monitoring the utilisation of proceeds of a public or rights issue, and making appropriate recommendations to the Board to take up steps in this matter;

8. Reviewing, with the management, performance of statutory and internal auditors, and adequacy of the internal control systems.
9. Reviewing the adequacy of internal audit function, if any, including the structure of the internal audit department, staffing and seniority of the official heading the department, reporting structure, coverage and frequency of internal audit.
10. Reviewing management letters / letters of internal control weaknesses issued by the statutory auditors;
11. Discussing with internal auditors on any significant findings and follow up thereon.
12. Reviewing the findings of any internal investigations by the internal auditors into matters where there is suspected fraud or irregularity or a failure of internal control systems of a material nature and reporting the matter to the board.
13. Discussion with statutory auditors before the audit commences, about the nature and scope of audit as well as post-audit discussion to ascertain any area of concern.
14. To look into the reasons for substantial defaults in the payment to the depositors, debenture holders, shareholders (in case of nonpayment of declared dividends) and creditors.
15. To review the functioning of the 'whistle blower' mechanism, when the same is adopted by our Company and is existing.
16. Approval of appointment of CFO (i.e., the whole-time Finance Director or any other person heading the finance function or discharging that function) after assessing the qualifications, experience & background, etc. of the candidate.
17. Carrying out any other function as is mentioned in the terms of reference of the Audit Committee and to carry out any other function statutorily required to be carried out by the Audit Committee as per applicable laws;
18. The Audit Committee shall mandatorily review the following information:
 - a. Management discussion and analysis of financial information and results of operations;
 - b. Statement of significant related party transactions (as defined by the Audit Committee), submitted by the management;
 - c. Management letters / letters of internal control weaknesses issued by the statutory auditors;
 - d. Internal audit reports relating to internal control weaknesses; and
 - e. The appointment, removal and terms of remuneration of the chief internal auditor shall be subject to review by the Audit Committee.
19. Terms of reference, power, quorum and other matters in relation to the Audit Committee will be as per Clause 52 of Listing Agreement

The recommendations of the Audit Committee on any matter relating to financial management, including the audit report, are binding on the Board. If the Board is not in agreement with the recommendations of the Audit Committee, reasons for disagreement shall have to be minuted in the Board Meeting and the same has to be communicated to the shareholders. The chairman of the committee has to attend the Annual General Meetings of our Company to provide clarifications on matters relating to the audit.

The Audit Committee is required to meet at least four times in a year and not more than four months will elapse between two meetings. The quorum will be either two members or one third of the members of the Audit Committee whichever is greater, but there should be a minimum of two independent members present.

2. Remuneration Committee

The constitution of the Remuneration Committee was constituted at a meeting of the Board of Directors held on June 21, 2013. As on the date of the Draft Prospectus the Remuneration Committee consists of the following Directors:

Name of the Director	Designation in the Committee	Nature of Directorship
Mr. Lokesh Agarwal	Chairman	Non-executive and Independent
Mr. Srikrishna Dokania	Member	Non-executive and Independent
Mr. Mohan Lal Sureka	Member	Non- executive and Non-Independent

Our Company Secretary, Satyajit Ghosh is the secretary of the Remuneration Committee.

The scope of Remuneration Committee shall include but shall not be restricted to the following:

1. to ensure that our Company has formal and transparent procedures for the selection and appointment of new directors to the board and succession plans;

2. to develop and implement a plan for identifying and assessing competencies of directors;
3. to identify individuals who are qualified to become board members, taking into account a variety of factors, including, but not limited to:
 - a) the range of skills currently represented on the board;
 - b) the skills, expertise, experience (including commercial and/or industry experience) and particular qualities that make individuals suitable to be a director of our Company; and/or
 - c) the individual's understanding of technical, accounting, finance and legal matters;
4. to make recommendations for the appointment and removal of directors;
5. ensure that our Company has in place a programme for the effective induction of new directors;
6. to review, on an ongoing basis, the structure of the board, its committees and their inter relationship;
7. to recommend to the Board, the remuneration packages of our Company's Managing / Joint Managing / Deputy Managing / Whole time / Executive Directors, including all elements of remuneration package (i.e. salary, benefits, bonuses, perquisites, commission, incentives, stock options, pension, retirement benefits, details of fixed component and performance linked incentives along with the performance criteria, service contracts, notice period, severance fees etc.);
8. to be authorised at its duly constituted meeting to determine on behalf of the Board of Directors and on behalf of the shareholders with agreed terms of reference, our Company's policy on specific remuneration packages for Company's Managing / Joint Managing / Deputy Managing / Whole-time / Executive Directors, including pension rights and any compensation payment;
9. to implement, supervise and administer any share or stock option scheme of our Company; and
10. to attend to any other responsibility as may be entrusted by the Board within the terms of reference.

The Remuneration Committee is required to meet at least four times in a year and not more than four months will elapse between two meetings. The quorum will be either two members or one third of the members of the Remuneration Committee whichever is greater, but there should be a minimum of two independent members present.

3. Shareholders/ Investors Grievance Committee

The Shareholders/ Investors Grievance Committee has been formed by the Board of Directors at the meeting held on June 21, 2013. As on the date of the Draft Prospectus the Shareholders/ Investors Grievance Committee consists of the following Directors:

Name of the Director	Designation in the Committee	Nature of Directorship
Mr. Srikrishna Dokania	Chairman	Non-executive and Independent
Mr. Lokesh Agarwal	Member	Non-executive and Independent
Mr. Sanjay Kumar Drolia	Member	Chairman & Managing Director

Our Company Secretary, Satyajit Ghosh is the secretary of the Shareholders/ Investors Grievance Committee.

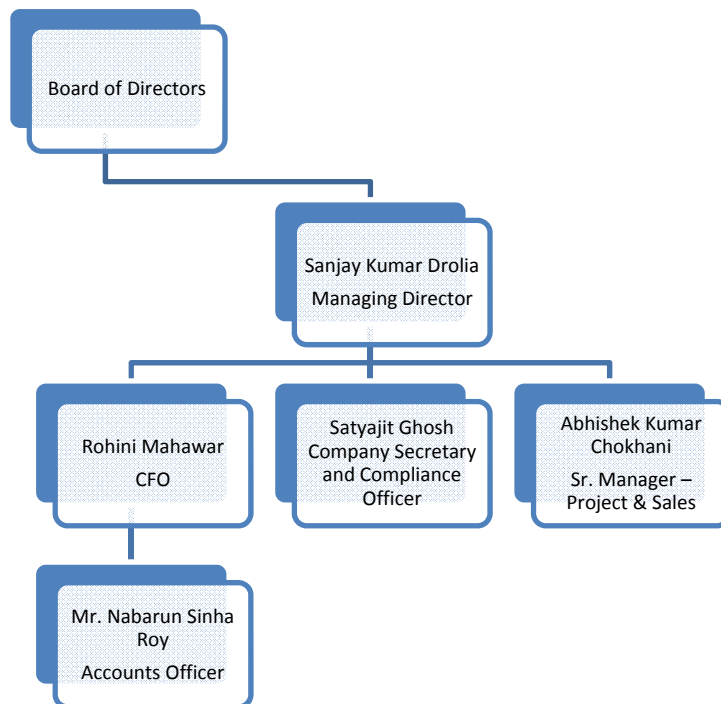
This Committee will address all grievances of Shareholders and Investors in compliance of the provisions of Clause 52 of the Listing Agreements with the Stock Exchanges and its terms of reference include the following:

1. Efficient transfer of shares; including review of cases for refusal of transfer / transmission of shares and debentures;
2. Redressal of shareholders and investor complaints in relation to transfer of shares, allotment of shares, non-receipts of the refund orders, right entitlement, non-receipt of Annual Reports and other entitlements, non-receipt of declared dividends etc;
3. Monitoring transfers, transmissions, dematerialization, re-materialization, splitting and consolidation of shares and other securities issued by our Company, including review of cases for refusal of transfer/ transmission of shares
4. Issue of duplicate / split / consolidated share certificates;
5. Allotment and listing of shares;
6. Review of cases for refusal of transfer / transmission of shares and debentures;
7. Reference to statutory and regulatory authorities regarding investor grievances;
8. Ensure proper and timely attendance and redressal of investor queries and grievances.
9. To do all such acts, things or deeds as may be necessary or incidental to the exercise of all the above powers.

Policy on Disclosures and Internal Procedure for Prevention of Insider Trading

Our Company undertakes to comply with the provisions of the SEBI (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 1992 after listing of our Company's shares on the Stock Exchanges. Our Company Secretary, Satyajit Ghosh, is responsible for setting forth policies, procedures, monitoring and adhering to the rules for the prevention of price sensitive information and in the implementation of the code of conduct under the overall supervision of the Board.

Management Organisation Chart



Key Managerial Personnel

Our Company is managed by our Board of Directors, assisted by qualified professionals, who are permanent employees of our Company. Below are the details of the Key Managerial Personnel of our Company:

Ms. Rohini Mahawar, aged 24 years, is the Chief Financial Officer of our Company. She is a commerce graduate and is Chartered Accountant by profession from Institute of Chartered Accountants of India and also a Company Secretary from the Institute of Company Secretaries India. She has over 3 years of experience in Accounting & Audit Function, Direct Taxation, Indirect Taxation, Companies Act matters, Finance and Treasury etc. Her core areas of practice include Internal, Management & Operations Audit, Internal Control, Risk Management, Corporate Governance and Indirect Taxes. She is associated with the Company since April 2012. She was paid a remuneration of ₹ 3.25 Lacs in the Fiscal 2013 by our Company.

Mr. Abhishek Kumar Chokhani, aged 29 years, is the Sr. Manager – Project & Sales of our Company. He is a Commerce Graduate from Calcutta University. He has over 5 years of experience in the field of execution of various projects relating construction of commercial and residential plazas and execution of various contracts. In his career he has undertaken various projects and has previously worked with DCJ Homes. He joined our Company in January 2011. At present, he is responsible for managing the entire contracting and sub-contracting process of our Company. He was paid a remuneration of ₹ 4.23 Lacs in the Fiscal 2013 by our Company.

Mr. Satyajit Ghosh, aged 28 years, is the Company Secretary and Compliance officer of our Company. . He is a Commerce Graduate from Calcutta University. He is a qualified Company Secretary from the Institute of Company Secretaries of India. He has previously worked with Balasore Alloys Limited and has experience of over 3 years in Income Tax, legal matters Companies Act, 1956 matters, Stock Exchange Compliances and account functions. He has approximately 3 years of experience in legal and secretarial matters. At present, he is responsible for looking after Legal matters, listing matters, Companies Act, 1956 matters, secretarial matters,

Corporate Governance and other related matters of our Company. No remuneration was paid to him in the Fiscal 2013 by our Company as he joined our Company in May 20, 2013.

Mr. Nabarun Sinha Roy, aged 30 years, is the Accounts Officer of our Company. He is commerce graduate from Burdwan University. He has over 8 years of experience in the field of accounting taxation and finance matters and has previously worked with Balasaria Holdings Private Limited. He is associated with our Company since April 2009. He was paid a remuneration of ₹ 2.15 Lacs in the Fiscal 2013 by our Company.

Notes:

- All of our Key Managerial Personnel mentioned above are on the payrolls of our Company as permanent employees.
- There is no agreement or understanding with major shareholders, customers, suppliers or others pursuant to which any of the above mentioned personnel was selected as a director or member of senior management.
- None of the key managerial personnel are “related” to the Promoters or Directors of our Company within the meaning of Section 6 of the Companies Act.

Details of Service Contracts of our Key Managerial Personnel

Our key managerial personnel have not entered into any other contractual arrangements with our Company.

Bonus and/ or Profit Sharing Plan for the Key Managerial Personnel

Our Company does not have any bonus and / or profit sharing plan for the key managerial personnel.

Contingent and Deferred Compensation payable to Key Managerial Personnel

None of our Key Managerial Personnel has received or is entitled to any contingent or deferred compensation.

Shareholding of the Key Managerial Personnel

None of our Key Managerial Personnel are holding any Equity Shares in our Company as on the date of the Draft Prospectus.

Interest of Key Managerial Personnel

None of our key managerial personnel have any interest in our Company other than to the extent of the remuneration or benefits to which they are entitled to our Company as per their terms of appointment and reimbursement of expenses incurred by them during the ordinary course of business.

Changes in our Company’s Key Managerial Personnel during the last three years

Following have been the changes in the Key Managerial Personnel during the last three years:

Sr. No.	Name	Date of Joining	Date of Leaving	Reason
1.	Mr. Satyajit Ghosh	May 20, 2013	--	Appointment
2.	Ms. Rohini Mahawar	April 2, 2012	--	Appointment
3.	Mr. Abhishek Kumar Chokhani	January 8, 2011	--	Appointment

Scheme of Employee Stock Options or Employee Stock Purchase

Our Company does not have any Employee Stock Option Scheme or other similar scheme giving options in our Equity Shares to our employees.

Employees

As on June 30, 2013, our Company has 12 employees. For details of the Employees/ Manpower of our Company, please refer to the paragraph titled ‘*Manpower*’ under the chapter titled ‘*Our Business*’ beginning on page number 60 of the Draft Prospectus.

Loans to Key Managerial Personnel

There are no loans outstanding against the key managerial personnel as on the date of the Draft Prospectus.

Payment of Benefits to officers of our Company (non-salary related)

Except for the payment of salaries and perquisites and reimbursement of expenses incurred in the ordinary course of business, and the transactions as enumerated in the chapter titled “*Financial Information*” and the chapter titled “*Our Business*” beginning on pages 89 and 60 of the Draft Prospectus, we have not paid/ given any benefit to the officers of our Company, within the two preceding years nor do we intend to make such payment/ give such benefit to any officer as on the date of the Draft Prospectus.

Retirement Benefits

Except statutory benefits upon termination of their employment in our Company or superannuation, no officer of our Company is entitled to any benefit upon termination of his employment in our Company.

OUR PROMOTERS AND PROMOTER GROUP

The Promoters of our Company are:

Individual Promoter:

1. Mr. Sanjay Kumar Drolia
2. Mr. Mohan Lal Sureka

Corporate Promoters:

3. Saffron Vinimay Private Limited
4. Shivmangal Commercial Private Limited

Brief profile of our Promoters is as under:



Mr. Sanjay Kumar Drolia, aged 48 Years, is the Chairman & Managing Director of our Company. He is commerce graduate from University of Calcutta. He has also completed his CA Intermediate from Institute of Chartered Accountants of India. He has started his career in the year 1984 as an accountant in Usha Ismal Ltd (a group company of Usha Martin) then he joined DCJ Homes, a firm engaged in real estate development and construction of commercial / residential properties as project / sales manager. He is engaged with Silverpoint Infratech Limited since 2010 looking after clients and handling projects various projects for the company. He is having an experience of over 20 years. He looks after the day to day business and operations of our Company and also gives strategic directive for Supply Chain Management, Projects, Marketing, Cost Management and Operations of the Company, steering it to the right direction.

Passport No: J7588069

Voters ID: DKN5323670

PAN: ADMPD0082C

Address: 242/1, Bangur Avenue, BL-B, Kolkata - 700055

For further details relating to Mr. Sanjay Kumar Drolia, including terms of appointment as our Chairman & Managing Director and other directorships, please refer to the chapter titled “*Our Management*” beginning on page number 70 of the Draft Prospectus.



Mr. Mohan Lal Sureka aged 38 Years, is the non executive Director of our Company. He is a under graduate. Further, he is having an experience of over 10 years being associated with various Infrastructure and Real Estate projects and has been closely associated with the infrastructure sector and its financial aspects. He guides our Company through his experience and is instrumental in preparing our growth strategies.

Passport No: N.A.

Voters ID: N.A.

PAN: BJJPS4035C

Address: 31/F, Beadon Row, Kolkata - 700006

For further details relating to Mohan Lal Sureka, please refer to the chapter titled “*Our Management*” beginning on page number 70 of the Draft Prospectus.

Declaration

Our Company hereby confirms that the personal details of our Individual Promoters viz., Permanent Account Number, Passport Number, and Bank Account Number will be submitted to BSE, at the time of filing this Draft Prospectus with them.

Our Corporate Promoters**Saffron Vinimay Private Limited (SVPL)****Corporate Information**

SVPL was incorporated on May 8, 2008 as a private limited company under the Companies Act, 1956 and registered with the Registrar of Companies, West Bengal, Kolkata. The CIN of SVPL is U51109WB2008PTC125510. The registered office of SVPL is situated at 51 Nalini Seth Road, 5th Floor Kolkata West Bengal-700007.

Current Nature of Activities

SVPL is an investment company. SVPL was formed with the object of trading activities, however no commercial is being carried out by SVPL

Capital Structure and Shareholding Pattern

The authorized share capital of SVPL is ₹ 10.00 Lacs divided into 1,00,000 equity shares of ₹ 10 each and paid-up share capital of SVPL is ₹ 1.42 Lacs divided into 14,200 equity shares of ₹ 10 each. The shareholding pattern of SVPL is as follows:

Sr. No.	Name of Shareholders	Number of Shares	Percentage of shareholding
1.	Mohan Lal Sureka	5,200	36.62%
2.	Sanjay Kumar Drolia	5,000	35.21%
3.	Others	4,000	28.17%
	Total	14,200	100.00%

Board of Directors

Mr. Sanjay Kumar Drolia & Mr. Mohan Lal Sureka

Promoters of SVPL

The current promoters of SVPL are Mr. Sanjay Kumar Drolia & Mr. Mohan Lal Sureka

Details of change in control or management of SVPL

Originally SVPL was promoted by Mr. Sukumar Mistry and Mr. Bharat Yadav. Our promoters took over the management and control of the company in September 2008.

Financial Information

(₹ in lacs, except per share data)

Particulars	For the period ended March 31		
	2013	2012	2011
Authorised Capital	10.00	2.00	1.00
Equity Capital	1.42	1.02	1.00
Reserves and Surplus	703.46	9.83	-0.17
Misc. Expenditure to the extent not written off	0.00	0.03	0.05
Total Income	0.00	3.88	0.00
Profit / (Loss) after tax	-5.97	0.02	-0.06
Earnings per share (Rs.)	-42.04	0.23	-0.58
Net Asset Value Per Share (Rs.)	4,963.94	106.13	7.80
Face Value	10.00	10.00	10.00

Other disclosures:

The equity shares of SVPL are not listed on any Stock Exchange. No action has been taken against the company by any Stock Exchange or SEBI.

SVPL is not sick company within the meaning of Sick Industrial Companies (Special Provisions) Act, 1985 and is not under the Board for Industrial and Financial Reconstruction. Further SVPL is not under winding up, neither does it have a negative net – worth.

There are no defaults in meeting any statutory/bank/institutional dues. No proceedings have been initiated for economic offences against SVPL.

Shivmangal Commercial Private Limited (SCPL)

Corporate Information

SCPL was incorporated on April 24, 2008 as a private limited company under the Companies Act, 1956 and registered with the Registrar of Companies, West Bengal, Kolkata. The CIN of SCPL is U51909WB2008PTC125165. The registered office of SCPL is situated at 51 Nalini Seth Road, 5th Floor Kolkata West Bengal-700007.

Current Nature of Activities

SCPL is an investment company. SCPL was formed with the object of trading activities; however no commercial is being carried out by SCPL

Capital Structure and Shareholding Pattern

The authorized share capital of SCPL is ₹ 10.00 Lacs divided into 1,00,000 equity shares of ₹ 10 each and paid-up share capital of SCPL is ₹ 1.42 Lacs divided into 14,200 equity shares of ₹ 10 each. The shareholding pattern of SCPL is as follows:

Sr. No.	Name of Shareholders	Number of Shares	Percentage of shareholding
1.	Mohan Lal Sureka	5,200	36.62%
2.	Sanjay Kumar Drolia	5,000	35.21%
3.	Others	4,000	28.17%
	Total	14,200	100.00%

Board of Directors

Mr. Sanjay Kumar Drolia & Mr. Mohan Lal Sureka

Promoters of SCPL

The current promoters of SCPL are Mr. Sanjay Kumar Drolia & Mr. Mohan Lal Sureka

Details of change in control or management of SCPL

Originally SCPL was promoted by Mr. Sukumar Mistry and Mr. Bharat Yadav. Our promoters took over the management and control of the company in September 2008.

Financial Information

Particulars	(₹ in lacs, except per share data)		
	For the period ended March 31		
	2013	2012	2011
Authorised Capital	10.00	2.00	1.00
Equity Capital	1.42	1.02	1.00
Reserves and Surplus	709.09	9.83	-0.17
Misc. Expenditure to the extent not written off	0.00	0.03	0.05
Total Income	0.00	3.46	0.00
Profit / (Loss) after tax	-0.34	0.02	-0.06

Earnings per share (Rs.)	-2.39	0.22	-0.58
Net Asset Value Per Share (Rs.)	5,003.59	106.13	7.80
Face Value	10.00	10.00	10.00

Other disclosures:

The equity shares of SCPL are not listed on any Stock Exchange. No action has been taken against the company by any Stock Exchange or SEBI.

SCPL is not sick company within the meaning of Sick Industrial Companies (Special Provisions) Act, 1985 and is not under the Board for Industrial and Financial Reconstruction. Further SCPL is not under winding up, neither does it have a negative net – worth.

There are no defaults in meeting any statutory/bank/institutional dues. No proceedings have been initiated for economic offences against SCPL.

We hereby confirm that the Permanent Account Number, Bank Account Number, Company Registration Number and the addresses of the Registrar of Companies of our Promoter Companies are registered will be submitted to BSE at the time of filing the Draft Prospectus with them.

Our Promoters and the members of our Promoter Group have not been debarred from accessing the capital markets under any order or direction passed by SEBI or any other regulatory or governmental authority. None of our Promoters was or also is a promoter, director or person in control of any other company which is debarred from accessing the capital market under any order or directions made by the SEBI.

Further, neither our Promoters, the relatives of our Promoters (as defined under the Companies Act) nor our Group Companies have been declared as a willful defaulter by the RBI or any other government authority and there are no violations of securities laws committed by our Promoters in the past and no proceedings for violation of securities laws are pending against him.

INTEREST OF PROMOTERS

Interest in promotion of our Company

Our Promoters are interested in the promotion of our Company in their capacity as a shareholder of our Company and influencing significant control over the management and policy decisions of our Company.

Interest in the property of our Company

Our Promoters do not have any interest in any property acquired by or proposed to be acquired by our Company two years prior to filing of the Draft Prospectus.

Interest as member of our Company

Our Promoters jointly hold 1,97,74,000 Equity Shares aggregating to 99.92% of pre-Issue Equity Share Capital in our Company and are therefore interested to the extent of their respective shareholding and the dividend declared, if any, by our Company. Except to the extent of their respective shareholding in our Company and benefits provided to Mr. Sanjay Kumar Drolia and as given in the chapter titled “Our Management” beginning on page number 70 of the Draft Prospectus, our Promoters hold no other interest in our Company.

Interest as a creditor of our Company

As on the date of the Draft Prospectus our Company has not availed any secured loan from the Promoters of our Company.

Interest as Director of our Company

Except as stated in the “Statement of Related Party Transactions” beginning on page number 100 of the Draft Prospectus, our Promoters / Directors, may be deemed to be interested to the extent of fees, if any, payable to them for attending meetings of our Board or Committees thereof as well as to the extent of remuneration and/or reimbursement of expenses payable to them for services rendered to us in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act and in terms of our AoA.

Interest in transactions involving acquisition of land

Our Promoters is not currently interested in any transaction with our Company involving acquisition of land,

construction of building or supply of any machinery.

Other Ventures of our Promoters

Save and except as disclosed in the chapters titled ‘*Our Group Entities*’ beginning on page 86 of the Draft Prospectus, there are no other ventures of our Promoters in which they have business interests/other interests.

Payment or benefit to promoters of the issuer

Save and except as disclosed under “*Statement of Related Party Transactions*”, as Restated appearing as Annexure XV on page number 100 of the section titled “*Financial Information*” beginning on page number 89 of the Draft Prospectus, there has been no Payment or benefit to promoters of the issuer.

Related Party Transactions

For details of related party transactions entered into by our Company, please refer to “*Statement of Related Party Transactions*”, as Restated appearing as Annexure XV on page number 100 of the section titled “*Financial Information*” beginning on page number 89 of the Draft Prospectus.

Our Promoter Group:

Our Promoters and Promoter Group in terms of Regulation 2(1)(za) and 2(1)(zb) of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations is as under:

i. Natural Persons who form part of our Promoter Group:

The following natural persons being the immediate relatives of our Promoters in terms of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations form part of our Promoter Group:

Relationship	Sanjay Kumar Drolia	Mohan Lal Sureka
Father	Mr. Shyam Sunder Drolia	Mr. Shive Shankar Sureka
Mother	Mrs. Bimla Devi Drolia	Mrs. Savitri Devi Sureka
Spouse	Mrs. Sunita Drolia	--
Brother	Mr. Awadh Drolia	Mr. Rohit Sureka
Brother's wife	Mrs. Mamta Drolia	Mrs. Anita Sureka
Sister	Ms. Preety Drolia	--
Sister's Husband	--	--
Son	Mr. Madhav Drolia	--
Daughter	Ms. Puja Drolia	--
Spouse's father	Late. Sawarmal Mansaria	--
Spouse's mother	Late Bhagwati Mansaria	--
Spouse's brother	Mr. Vijay Kumar Mansaria	--
Spouse's sister	Ms. Saroj Lohia	--

ii. Entities forming part of the Promoter Group

- i. Companies: NIL
- ii. Hindu Undivided Family: NIL
- iii. Partnership Firms: NIL
- iv. Proprietary Concerns: NIL

Relationship of Promoters with our Directors

Our Promoters Mr. Sanjay Kumar Drolia and Mr. Mohan Lal Sureka are also the Directors of our Company. Other than aforesaid there is no relationship of Promoters with our Directors.

OUR GROUP ENTITIES

As on the date of the Draft Prospectus, as on date of the Draft Prospectus, there are no entities that are promoted by our Promoters (including companies under the same management pursuant to Section 370 (1B) of the Companies Act) form part of our Group Entities and thus, are our Group Companies as defined under SEBI ICDR Regulations.

Companies / Firms from which the Promoters have disassociated themselves in last 3 (three) years

Our Promoters have not disassociated themselves from any entity in which they were promoters, in last three years.

Negative Net Worth

None of our Promoter Entities have negative net worth as on the date of the Draft Prospectus.

Related Party Transactions and sales and purchases between our Company and Group Entities

For details of related party transactions entered into by our Company, please refer to “*Statement of Related Party Transactions*”, as Restated appearing as Annexure XV on page number 100 of the section titled “*Financial Information*” beginning on page number 89 of the Draft Prospectus.

Common Pursuits

The Promoters / any member of Promoter Group do not have interest in any venture that is involved in any activities similar to those conducted by our Company.

Other Confirmations

Business interest of Promoter Companies in our Company

Except as disclosed under “*Statement of Related Party Transactions*”, as Restated appearing as Annexure XV on page number 100 of the section titled “*Financial Information*” beginning on page number 89 of the Draft Prospectus and under the paragraph titled ‘*Other Agreements*’ under the chapter titled ‘*History and Certain Corporate Matters*’ beginning on page number 66 of the Draft Prospectus, none of our Group Entities / Subsidiary / associate companies have business interests in our Company.

Interest in sales and purchases

Except as disclosed under “*Statement of Related Party Transactions*”, as Restated appearing as Annexure XV on page number 100 of the section titled “*Financial Information*” beginning on page number 89 of the Draft Prospectus, there have been no sales and purchases between us and our Promoter Companies, when such sales or purchases exceed in value in the aggregate 10% of the total sales or purchases of our Company.

Interest in promotion of Our Company

Our Promoter Companies are interested in the promotion of our Company in their capacity as a shareholder of our Company and influencing significant control over the management and policy decisions of our Company.

Interest in the property of Our Company

Our Promoter Companies do not have any interest in any property acquired by or proposed to be acquired by our Company two years prior to filing of the Draft Prospectus.

Further, our Promoter Companies have confirmed that they have not been detained as willful defaulters by the RBI or any other governmental authority and there are no violations of securities laws committed by them in the past or currently pending against them. None of our Promoter Companies has been (i) prohibited from accessing the capital market under any order or direction passed by SEBI or any other authority or (ii) refused listing of any of the securities issued by such entity by any stock exchange, in India or abroad.

Litigation

For details relating to legal proceedings involving the Promoters and our Group Entities, please refer to the chapter titled ‘*Outstanding Litigations and Material Developments*’ beginning on page number 111 of the Draft Prospectus.

Payment or Benefit to our Group Entities

Except as stated in the “*Statement of Related Party Transactions*”, as Restated appearing as Annexure XV on page number 100 of the section titled “*Financial Information*” beginning on page number 89 of the Draft Prospectus, there has been no payment of benefits to our Group Entities during the two years prior to the filing of the Draft Prospectus.

DIVIDEND POLICY

Under the Companies Act, our Company can pay dividends upon a recommendation by our Board of Directors and approval by a majority of the shareholders at the Annual General Meeting. The shareholders of our Company have the right to decrease not to increase the amount of dividend recommended by the Board of Directors. The dividends may be paid out of profits of our Company in the year in which the dividend is declared or out of the undistributed profits or reserves of previous fiscal years or out of both. The Articles of Association of our Company also gives the discretion to our Board of Directors to declare and pay interim dividends.

The declaration and payment of dividend will be recommended by our Board of Directors and approved by the shareholders of our Company at their discretion and will depend on a number of factors, including the results of operations, earnings, capital requirements and surplus, general financial conditions, contractual restrictions, applicable Indian legal restrictions and other factors considered relevant by our Board of Directors.

Our Company has no formal dividend policy. The amounts paid as dividends in the past are not necessarily indicative of our Company's dividend policy or dividend amounts, if any, in the future. Investors are cautioned not to rely on past dividends as an indication of the future performance of our Company or for an investment in the Equity Shares. Our Company has not declared any dividends in last 5 fiscal years.

SECTION V – FINANCIAL INFORMATION

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Auditors Report

To,
The Board of Directors,
Silverpoint Infratech Limited
301, 3rd Floor, Anant Bhawan
94, Vivekanand Nagar, P. O : Podrah
Howrah – 711 109

Dear Sirs,

We have examined the Restated Summary Financial Statements and other Financial Information of **Silverpoint Infratech Limited** for each of the five financial years ended March 31, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011 & 2012 and for the ten months period ended January, 2013 annexed to this report and initialled by us for identification. The said Restated Summary Financial Statements and Other Financial Information have been prepared for the purposes of inclusion in the Draft Prospectus / Prospectus (collectively hereinafter referred to as “Offer Document”) in connection with the proposed Initial Public Offer (“IPO”) of the Company in accordance with the requirements of:

- (i) Paragraph B (1) of Part II of Schedule II to the Companies Act, 1956 (the ‘Act’);
- (ii) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2009 (the ‘SEBI Regulations’) issued by the Securities and Exchange Board of India (‘SEBI’); and the related clarifications issued by the Securities and Exchange Board of India as amended to date;
- (iii) The terms of our letter of engagement dated June 11, 2013 with the Company requesting us to carry out assignment in connection with the Offer Document being issued by the Company for its proposed IPO.

The Restated Summary financial Statements and Other Financial Information have been prepared by the Company and approved by the Board of Directors of the Company.

A. Restated Summary Financial Statements:

1. We have examined the attached ‘**Summary financial Statement of Assets and Liabilities, As Restated**’ (Annexure I) as at March 31, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011 & 2012 and for the ten months period ended January, 2013 and the attached ‘**Summary Statement of Profits and Losses, As Restated**’ (Annexure II) and the attached ‘**Summary Statement of Cash Flows, As Restated**’ (Annexure III) for the years ended March 31, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011 & 2012 and for the ten months period ended January, 2013 which have been extracted by the management and approved by the board of directors. Audit of all the financial year from F.Y. 2007-08 to F.Y. 2011-12 and for the ten months period ended January, 2013 was conducted by us. Representations have been taken from the management for the additional information for all the financial years including and for the ten months period ended January, 2013. (Annexure I, II and III are collectively referred to in this report as the “Restated Summary Financial Statements”).
2. The audit for the financial years ended March 31, 2008 and 2009 was conducted by **A. Goel & Co.**, Chartered Accountants, for the financial year ended March 31, 2010 was conducted by **A. Prasad & Associates**, Chartered Accountants and for the financial year ended March 31, 2011, 2012 and for the ten months period ended January, 2013 was conducted by **Ghoshal & Co.**, Chartered Accountants. This report, in so far as it relates to the amounts included for the financial years ended March 31, 2008, 2009 and 2010 is based on the audited financial statements of the Company which were audited by **A. Goel & Co.**, Chartered Accountants and **A. Prasad & Associates**, Chartered Accountants and their audit reports have been relied upon by us for the said years.

3. The Restated Summary Financial Statements are after making adjustments and regroupings as in our opinion were appropriate and more fully described in the ‘Statement of Significant Accounting Policies’ and ‘Notes to the Re-stated Financial Statements’ (Annexure IV) and (Annexure V) respectively.
4. In accordance with the requirements of paragraph B (1) of Part II of Schedule II of the Companies Act, 1956, the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations 2009 and terms of our engagement agreed with the company, and based on our examination of the Restated Summary Statements, we confirm that:
 - a. The Restated summary Financial Statement - the restated summary statement of assets and liabilities, the restated summary statement of profit and loss, and the restated summary statement of cash flow (“summary statements”) of the company, for the year ended March 31, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011 & 2012 and for the ten months period ended January, 2013 examined by us, as set out in annexure-I, II and III to this report read with and subject to the non adjustment in respect of certain previous year audit qualifications as referred to at point no. 2, Annexure V - Notes to the restated Financial statements and other observations as given herein after, are after making material adjustments and regrouping as in our opinion were appropriate and more fully described in Significant Accounting Policies, Notes to the financial statements (refer annexure- IV & V).
 - b. Based on and subject to our comments as above, we are of the opinion that restated financial information have been made after incorporating:
 - i. Adjustments if any, made for the changes in Accounting Policies and Estimates adopted by the Company with retrospective effect to reflect the significant accounting policies being adopted by company as on January, 2013 are explained in annexure V to this report.
 - ii. The “Restated Summary Financial Statements” have to be read in conjunction with the Significant Accounting Policies and Notes given in Annexure IV of this report.
 - iii. Amounts if any, relating to adjustments for previous years have been identified and adjusted in the statements in the year to which they relate;
 - iv. There are no extra-ordinary items that need to be disclosed separately in the Restated Summary financial Statements;
 - v. There are no qualifications in auditor’s reports for incorrect accounting policies that require Adjustment in the Restated Summary Statements.

Summary of significant accounting policies adopted by the Company and material adjustments carried out in the preparation of the Restated Summary Statements & the significant notes to thereto be enclosed as Annexure IV and Annexure V to this report.

B. Other Financial Information:

5. At the request of the company, we have also examined the following financial information (“Other Financial Information”) proposed to be included in the offer document prepared by the management and approved by the board of directors of the company and annexed to this report:

Annexure VI	: Statement of Share Capital and Reserves and Surplus, as restated
Annexure VII	: Statement of Secured Loans, as restated
Annexure VIII	: Statement of Unsecured Loans, as restated
Annexure IX	: Statement of Investments, as restated
Annexure X	: Statement of Loans and Advances, as restated
Annexure XI	: Statement of Current Liabilities, as restated
Annexure XII	: Statement of Provisions, as restated
Annexure XIII	: Statement of Capitalization, as restated
Annexure XIV	: Statement of Contingent Liabilities
Annexure XV	: Statement of Related Parties and Transactions
Annexure XVI	: Statement of Tax Shelter
Annexure XVII	: Statement of Accounting Ratios
Annexure XVIII	: Statement of Trade Receivables

6. In our opinion, the Restated Summary Financial Statements and the other Financial Information set forth in Annexure I to XVII read with the significant accounting policies and notes to the restated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Part II of Schedule II of the Act and the SEBI Regulations.
7. This report should not in any way construed as a reissuance or redrafting of any of the previous audit report issued by us nor should this report be construed as new opinion on any of the financial statement referred to therein.
8. This report is intended solely for your information and for inclusion in the Offer document in connection with the Company's proposed IPO of equity shares and is not to be used, referred to or distributed for any other purpose without our prior written consent.

As per our report attached

For and on behalf of
M/s **GHOSHAL & CO.**
Chartered Accountants

B. K. CHOWDHURY
Partner
M. No. 058808
FRN : 304154E

Place: Kolkata
Date: July 1, 2013

ANNEXURE I: STATEMENT OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES, AS RESTATED

(₹ in

Lakhs)

Particulars	As on January 31, 2013	As on March 31				
		2012	2011	2010	2009	2008
A. Non-Current Assets						
1. Fixed assets						
(i) Tangible assets	60.74	39.01	42.89	6.00	7.91	9.82
(ii) Intangible assets	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
(iii) Capital work-in-progress	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
(iv) Intangible assets under development	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
2. Non current investments	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
3. Deferred tax assets	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
4. Long term loans and advances	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
5. Other non-current assets	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Total A	60.74	39.01	42.89	6.00	7.91	9.82
B. Current Assets						
1. Current investments	1188.28	1947.59	4962.74	3661.59	3770.06	1818.22
2. Inventories	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
3. Trade receivables	4386.74	5560.82	1323.10	227.32	95.75	25.53
4. Cash and cash equivalents	21.68	5.16	22.18	16.20	.64	14.37
5. Short-term loans and advances	863.36	960.60	126.78	57.29	67.47	52.49
6. Other current assets	249.35	184.18	15.37	7.31	11.35	7.39
Total B	6709.41	8658.35	6450.17	3969.71	3945.27	1918.00
Total Assets C (A + B)	6770.15	8697.36	6493.06	3975.71	3953.18	1927.82
D. Non-Current Liabilities						
1. Long-term borrowings	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
2. Deferred tax liabilities (Net)	3.10	2.70	2.22	1.27	1.63	1.87
3. Other Long term liabilities	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
4. Long term provisions	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Total D	3.10	2.70	2.22	1.27	1.63	1.87
E. Current Liabilities						
1. Short-term borrowings	1300.00	3371.56	-----	-----	-----	-----
2. Trade payables	1333.99	952.81	2409.55	20.00	-----	-----
3. Other current liabilities	0.25	290.18	95.09	0.05	0.05	0.05
4. Short-term provisions	60.99	52.79	12.34	3.17	3.23	1.64
Total E	2695.23	4667.34	2516.98	23.22	3.28	1.69
F. Total Liabilities & Provisions (D+E)	2698.33	4670.04	2519.20	24.49	4.91	3.56
G. Net Worth [C - F]	4071.19	4027.32	3973.86	3951.22	3948.27	1924.26
Represented by Shareholders' Fund:						
Share Capital	1978.90	197.89	197.89	197.89	197.89	96.86
Reserves & surplus	2092.92	3829.43	3775.97	3753.33	3750.44	1827.55
Miscellaneous Exp. (to the extent not w/off)	-----	-----	-----	-----	0.06	0.15
Net Worth	4071.82	4027.32	3973.86	3951.22	3948.27	1924.26

Note: The above statement should be read with the Significant accounting policies and notes to accounts appearing in Annexure IV & V respectively.

ANNEXURE II: STATEMENT OF PROFITS AND LOSSES, AS RESTATED

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	For the period ended January 31,	For the year ended on March 31				
	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008
REVENUE						
Receipts from operations	21602.83	23640.96	10979.69	1071.47	820.05	846.83
Other Receipts/Income	5.71	18.55	7.53	3.60	3.77	0.61
Total Revenue	21608.54	23659.51	10987.22	1075.07	823.82	847.44
EXPENSES						
Cost of Services	21497.85	23550.51	10931.90	1062.39	809.41	830.78
Employee benefit expense	13.88	15.53	10.66	4.05	4.67	4.88
Financial costs	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Depreciation and amortization expense	3.21	3.88	3.56	1.91	1.91	1.91
Other expenses	29.20	12.22	8.34	2.47	3.13	3.31
Directors Remuneration	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Preliminary Expenses written off	-----	-----	-----	0.07	0.08	0.08
Total Expenditure	21544.14	23582.14	10954.46	1070.89	819.20	840.96
Net Profit/(Loss) before tax	64.40	77.37	32.76	4.18	4.62	6.48
Less : Provision for Taxation						
Current Years Income Tax	19.50	23.43	9.17	1.65	1.51	1.55
Deferred Tax	0.40	0.48	0.95	(0.36)	(0.24)	0.96
Fringe Benefit Tax	-----	-----	-----	-----	0.08	0.09
Net Profit after tax but before extraordinary Items	44.50	53.46	22.64	2.89	3.27	3.88
Extra-ordinary items	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Net Profit after extraordinary Items available for appropriation	44.50	53.46	22.64	2.89	3.27	3.88
Proposed Dividend	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Dividend distribution Tax	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Net Profit carried to Balance sheet	44.50	53.46	22.64	2.89	3.27	3.88

Note: The above statement should be read with the Significant accounting policies and notes to accounts appearing in Annexure IV & V respectively.

ANNEXURE III: STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS, AS RESTATED

(₹ in

Lakhs)

Particulars	For the period ended January 31,	For the year ended on March 31				
	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008
A. Cash Flows from operating activities						
Net Profit before tax	64.40	77.37	32.76	4.18	4.62	6.48
Adjustments for:						
Depreciation	3.21	3.88	3.56	1.91	1.91	1.91
Preliminary Expenses W/off	-----	-----	-----	0.07	0.08	0.08
Share Issue Expenses	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Interest Received	-----	-----	-----	3.60	3.77	0.61
Provision on Standard Assets	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Operating cash generated before working capital changes and taxes	67.61	81.25	36.32	2.56	2.84	7.86
(Increase) / Decrease in Receivables	1174.08	(4237.72)	(1095.78)	(131.57)	(70.21)	(89.23)
(Increase) / Decrease in Inventory	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
(Increase) / Decrease in short term Current Assets	32.08	(1002.64)	(77.55)	14.22	(18.94)	(51.64)
Increase / (Decrease) in short Term Current Liabilities	(1991.62)	2128.04	2484.60	20.00	-----	(74.88)
Operating cash generated before taxes	(717.85)	(3031.07)	1347.59	(94.79)	(86.31)	(29.43)
Less: Direct Tax paid	-----	(1.11)	-----	(1.72)	-----	(0.54)
Net cash generated from operating activities (A)	(717.85)	(3032.18)	1347.59	(96.51)	(86.31)	(29.97)
B. Cash Flows from investing activities						
Sale / (Purchase) of Fixed Assets (Net)	(24.94)	-----	(40.45)	-----	-----	(5.98)
Sale / (Purchase) of Investments (Net)	759.31	3015.15	(1301.15)	108.47	(1951.84)	(1169.37)
Interest Received	-----	-----	-----	3.60	3.77	0.61
Dividend Received	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Net Cash generated from investing activities (B)	734.37	3015.15	(1341.60)	112.07	(1948.07)	(1174.74)
C. Cash flow from financing activities						
Proceeds from issue of share capital (including Share Premium)	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Share Application Money received	-----	-----	-----	-----	2020.65	1218.15
Increase / (Decrease) in Secured Loans	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Increase / (Decrease) in Unsecured Loans	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Share Issue Expenses	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Dividend Paid (including Div Tax)	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Net cash from financing activities [C]	-----	-----	-----	-----	2020.65	1218.15
Net increase / (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents (A + B + C)	16.52	(17.03)	5.99	15.56	(13.73)	13.44
Opening balance of cash and cash equivalents	5.16	22.19	16.20	0.64	14.37	0.92
Closing balance of cash and cash equivalents	21.68	5.16	22.19	16.20	0.64	14.37

Note: The above statement should be read with the Significant accounting policies and notes to accounts appearing in Annexure IV & V respectively.

ANNEXURE IV : NOTES ON ADJUSTMENTS MADE TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1. There are no Micro and small Enterprises, to whom the company owes dues. This information as required to be disclosed under Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006 has been determined to the extent such parties have been identified on the basis of the information available with the Company.
2. Other figures of the previous years have been regrouped / reclassified and / or rearranged wherever necessary.
3. There are no contingent liabilities for the periods covered under audit.
4. The balance of Sundry Creditors, Sundry Debtors, Loans Advances, are subject to confirmation and reconciliation.
5. In the opinion of the Board of Directors, the current assets and loans and advances have value on realization at least equal to the amount at which they are stated in the Balance Sheet and provision for all known and determined liabilities is adequate and not in excess of amount reasonably required.
6. **Changes in Accounting Policies in the years/periods covered in the Restated Financials**

There is no change in significant accounting policies during the reporting period except as and when Accounting Standards issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India / companies (Accounting Standard) Rules 2006 were made applicable on the relevant dates.

7. Non-adjustment Items:

No Audit qualifications for the respective periods which require any corrective adjustment in these Restated Financial Statements of the Company have been pointed out during the last five years.

ANNEXURE V: STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES, AS RESTATED

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES & NOTES :

1. Basis Of Preparation of Financial Statements

The financial statements of the Company have been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in India (Indian GAAP). The company has prepared these financial statements to comply in all material respects with the accounting standards notified under the Companies (Accounting Standards) Rules, 2006, (as amended) and the relevant provisions of the Companies Act, 1956.

The accounting policies adopted in the preparation of financial statements are consistent with those of previous year.

The financial statements have been prepared on an accrual basis except as otherwise stated.

All assets and liabilities have been classified as current or non-current as per the Company's normal operating cycle and other criteria set out in the Schedule VI to the Companies Act, 1956. Based on the nature of products and the time between the acquisition of assets for processing and their realisation in cash and cash equivalents, the Company ascertains its operating cycle for the purpose of current/non-current classification of assets and liabilities.

2. Presentation and disclosure of financial statements

During the year ended 31st March 2012, Revised Schedule VI notified under the Companies Act 1956, has become applicable to the company, (Earlier it schedule VI was followed) for preparation and presentation of its financial statements. The adoption of revised Schedule VI does not impact recognition and measurement principles followed for preparation of financial statements. However, it has significant impact on presentation and disclosures made in the financial statements. The Company

has also reclassified the previous year figures in accordance with the requirements applicable in the current year.

The revised schedule VI allows line items, sub-line items and sub-totals to be presented as an addition or substitution on the face of the financial statements when such presentation is relevant to an understanding of the company's financial position or performance or to cater to industry/sector-specific disclosure requirements.

3. Use Of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles require management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the results of operations during the reporting period end. Although these estimates are based upon management's best knowledge of current events and actions, actual results could differ from these estimates.

4. Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents for the purposes of cash flow statement comprise cash at bank and in hand and short-term investments with an original maturity of three months or less.

5. Provision For Current And Deferred Tax

Tax expense comprises current and deferred tax. Current income-tax is measured at the amount expected to be paid to the tax authorities in accordance with the Income-tax Act, 1961 enacted in India and tax laws prevailing in the respective tax jurisdictions where the company operates. The tax rates and tax laws used to compute the amount are those that are enacted or substantively enacted, at the reporting date.

Deferred income taxes reflect the impact of timing differences between taxable income and accounting income originating during the current year and reversal of timing differences for the earlier years. Deferred tax is measured using the tax rates and the tax laws enacted or substantively enacted at the reporting date.

6. Investments

Investments, which are readily realizable and intended to be held for not more than one year from the date on which such investments are made, are classified as Current Investments. All other investments are classified as Long Term Investments.

On initial recognition, all investments are measured at cost. The cost comprises purchase price and directly attributable acquisition charges such as brokerage, fees and duties.

Both current investments and long term investments are carried in the financial statements at cost.

On disposal of an investment, the difference between its carrying amount and net disposal proceeds is charged or credited to the statement of profit and loss.

7. Current Assets, Loans & Advances

In the opinion of the Board and to the best of its knowledge and belief the value on realisation of current assets in the ordinary course of business would not be less than the amount at which they are stated in the Balance Sheet and repayable on demand.

8. Fixed Assets and Depreciation **Tangible assets**

Tangible assets are stated at their cost of acquisition net of receivable CENVAT and VAT Credits. All costs, direct or indirect, relating to the acquisition and installation of fixed assets and bringing it to its working condition for its intended use are capitalised and include borrowing costs and adjustments arising from foreign exchange rate variations directly attributable to construction or acquisition of fixed assets. Depreciation on fixed assets is provided on straight-line method (SM) on a pro-rata-basis at the

rates and in the manner specified in Schedule XIV to the Companies Act, 1956. In respect of assets acquired/sold during the year, depreciation has been provided on pro-rata basis with reference to the days of addition/put to use or disposal.

9. Recognition of Income & Expenditure

Income and expenditure is recognized and accounted for on accrual basis. Revenue is recognised to the extent that it is probable that the economic benefits will flow to the Company and the revenue can be reliably measured. Revenue from sale of goods is recognised on transfer of significant risks and rewards of ownership to the customer and when no significant uncertainty exists regarding realisation of the consideration. Sales are recorded net of sales returns, sales tax/VAT, cash and trade discounts.

10. Earning Per Shares

The Company reports Basic and Diluted earnings per equity share in accordance with the Accounting Standard - 20 on Earning Per Share. In determining earning per share, the Company considers the net profit after tax and includes the post tax effect of any extraordinary/exceptional items. The number of shares used in computing basic earning per share is the weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the period. The numbers of shares used in computing diluted earning per share comprises the weighted average number of equity shares that would have been issued on the conversion of all potential equity shares. Dilutive potential equity shares have been deemed converted as of the beginning of the period, unless issued at a later date.

11. Provision, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets

Provisions involving substantial degree of estimation in measurement are recognised when there is a present obligation as a result of past events and it is probable that there will be an outflow of resources.

Contingent Liabilities are not recognised but are disclosed in the notes. Contingent Assets are neither recognised nor disclosed in the financial statements.

12. There are no Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises (MSMEs) as defined in the Micro, Small, Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006 within the appointed date during the year and no MSMEs to whom the Company owes dues on account of principal amount together with interest at the balance sheet date and hence no additional disclosures have been made.

13. The Company is a small and medium sized company (SMC) as defined in the general instructions in respect of accounting standards notified under the Companies Act, 1956. Accordingly, the Company has complied with the Accounting Standards as applicable to a small and medium sized Company.

14. Retirement Benefits

As none of the employees have completed the minimum length of service as provided in Payment of Gratuity Act, 1972, no provision for gratuity is required to be made.

15. PREVIOUS YEAR FIGURES

Revised Schedule VI notified under the Companies Act 1956, has become applicable to the company, for preparation and presentation of its financial statements, from the financial year commencing on or after 1st April 2011.

ANNEXURE VI: STATEMENT OF SHARE CAPITAL RESERVES AND SURPLUS, AS RESTATED**STATEMENT OF SHARE CAPITAL AS RESTATED**

Particulars	For the period ended January 31,	For the year ended on March 31				
	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008
Equity Shares (Fully Paid)	19789000	1978900	1978900	1978900	1978900	968575
Authorised	21000000	2000000	2000000	2000000	2000000	1000000
Issued, Subscribed and Paid-Up	19789000	1978900	1978900	1978900	1978900	968575
Reconciliation of number of shares :						
Number of Shares at the beginning of the year	1978900	1978900	1978900	1978900	968575	359500
Add: Shares issued during the year-	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
In Cash	-----	-----	-----	-----	1010325	609075
Other than Cash (Bonus)	17810100	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Number of Shares at the closing of the year	19789000	1978900	1978900	1978900	1978900	968575

STATEMENT OF RESERVES AND SURPLUS AS RESTATED

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	For the period ended January 31	For the year ended on March 31				
	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008
Capital Reserve: Share Premium Account (A)						
Opening Balance	3740.91	3740.91	3740.91	3740.91	1821.29	664.05
Add: Recd during the year	-----	-----	-----	-----	1919.62	1157.24
Less: Utilized for issue of Bonus shares	1781.01	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Total (A)	1959.90	3740.91	3740.91	3740.91	3740.91	1821.29
SURPLUS : Profit and Loss Account (B)						
Opening Balance	88.52	35.06	12.42	9.53	6.26	2.38
Add : Net Profit after Tax Transferred from Statement of Profit and Loss	44.50	53.46	22.64	2.89	3.27	3.88
Amount available for Appropriation						
Less: Utilized for issue of Bonus shares	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Less : Interim Dividend	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Less : Final Dividend	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Less: Dividend Distribution Tax	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Total (B)	133.02	88.52	35.06	12.42	9.53	6.26
Total (A+B)	2092.92	3829.43	3775.97	3753.33	3750.44	1827.55

ANNEXURE VII: STATEMENT OF SECURED LOANS, AS RESTATED

NIL

ANNEXURE VIII: STATEMENT OF UNSECURED LOANS, AS RESTATED

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	For the period ended January 31	For the year ended on March 31				
	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008
Short Term Borrowing	1300.00	3371.56	-	-	-	-

Detail of Unsecured loan as on January 31, 2013

Particulars	Party Name	Amount	Interest Rate	Repayment Schedule
Short Term Borrowing	Magma Fincorp Ltd.	2,00,00,000	12%	On Demand
Short Term Borrowing	Rainbow Papers Ltd	9,00,00,000	Interest Free	Settled in Feb & March 2013
Short Term Borrowing	Softech India Pvt Ltd	2,00,00,000	Interest Free	Settled in February 2013

ANNEXURE IX: STATEMENT OF INVESTMENTS, AS RESTATED

All Investments are current in nature and unquoted and also no Investments are made in Associated or any Related Companies.

ANNEXURE X: STATEMENT OF SHORT TERM LOANS AND ADVANCES, AS RESTATED

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	For the period ended January 31	For the year ended on March 31				
	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008
Long Term Loans And Advances						
Refundable Deposit for Offices	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
TOTAL	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Short Term Loans And Advances						
Advances Taxes	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Other Loans & Advances	863.36	960.61	126.78	57.29	67.47	52.49
Total	863.36	960.61	126.78	57.29	67.47	52.49

Note : No Loans/ Advances made to Associated/Related Companies / entities

ANNEXURE XI: STATEMENT OF CURRENT LIABILITIES, AS RESTATED

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	For the period ended January 31	For the year ended on March 31				
	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008
Current Liabilities						
Short Term Borrowings	1300.00	3371.56	-----	-----	-----	-----
Trade Payables	1333.99	952.81	2409.55	20.00	-----	-----
Other Liabilities	0.25	290.18	70.09	0.05	0.05	0.05
Total (A)	2634.24	4614.55	2479.64	20.05	0.05	0.05

ANNEXURE XII: STATEMENT OF PROVISION, AS RESTATED

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	For the period ended January 31	For the year ended on March 31				
	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008
Short Term Provisions						
For Income Tax	54.16	34.66	12.34	3.17	3.06	1.55
For Fringe Benefit Tax	-----	-----	-----	-----	0.17	0.09
For Proposed Dividend	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
For Tax on Dividend	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Total (B)	54.16	34.66	12.34	3.17	3.23	1.64

ANNEXURE XIII: STATEMENT OF CAPITALIZATION

Particulars	Pre Issue as on January 31,2013	Post Issue
Debt		
Long Term Debt	-----	-----
Short Term Debt	130,000,000	130,000,000
Total Debts (A)	130,000,000	130,000,000
Equity (shareholders' funds)		
Equity share capital	197,890,000	197,890,000
Share Premium Account	195,990,000	195,990,000
Profit & Loss Accounts	13,301,539	13,301,539
Total Equity (B)	407,181,539	407,181,539
Long Term Debt / Equity Shareholders' funds	-----	-----
Total Debt / Equity Shareholders' funds	0.3193	0.3193

ANNEXURE XIV: STATEMENT OF CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

NIL

Annexure - XV**Related party disclosure in accordance with AS - 18**

There are no related parties transaction.

ANNEXURE XVI: STATEMENT OF TAX SHELTER

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	For the year ended on March 31				
	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008
Normal Corporate tax rates	30.90%	30.90%	30.90%	30.90%	33.99%
Special Tax Rates	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Minimum alternative tax rates	19.055%	18.54%	15.45%	10.30%	10.30%
Profit before tax as per Restated P/L	77.37	32.76	4.18	4.62	6.48
Applicable Corporate Tax Rate	30.90%	30.90%	30.90%	30.90%	33.99%
Tax at Notional Rate	23.91	10.12	1.29	1.43	2.20
Adjustments					
Difference between Tax Depreciation and Book Depreciation	(1.55)	(3.07)	1.16	0.27	(1.93)
	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

Exempt Income	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Items Chargeable at special rates	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Other Items Long Term Loss	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Set off of Business Losses / Unabsorbed Depreciation	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Net Adjustments	(1.55)	(3.07)	1.16	0.27	(1.93)
Tax Saving thereon	0.48	0.95	(0.36)	(0.08)	0.66
Tax Saving to the extent of Tax at Notional Rate	0.48	0.95	(0.36)	(0.08)	0.66
Tax Payable [A]	23.43	9.17	1.65	1.51	1.54
Tax Payable on items chargeable at special rates [B]	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Total Tax Payable [C=A+B]	23.43	9.17	1.65	1.51	1.54
Tax Rebates [D]	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Net Tax Payable [E=C-D]	23.43	9.17	1.65	1.51	1.54
Tax as per Minimum alternate tax (MAT)	14.74	6.07	0.65	0.48	0.67
Total tax payable or MAT whichever is higher	23.43	9.17	1.65	1.51	1.54

ANNEXURE XVII: STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTING RATIOS

Particulars	For the period ended January 31	For the year ended on March 31				
	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008
Net Worth as per Balance Sheet	4071.82	4027.32	3973.86	3952.49	3949.90	1926.13
Profit/(Loss) after Tax	44.50	53.46	22.64	2.89	3.27	3.88
Basic/Diluted Earnings Per Share	0.22	2.70	1.14	0.15	0.34	1.07
Basic/Diluted Earnings Per Share after considering the effect of Bonus Shares in Previous years	0.22	0.27	0.11	0.01	0.03	0.11
Weighted Average Number of Equity Shares	19789000	1978900	1978900	1978900	971343	361164
Weighted Average Number of Equity Shares after considering the effect of Bonus (Number)	19789000	19789000	19789000	19789000	9713430	3611641
No. of Shares at the end of the year	19789000	1978900	1978900	1978900	1978900	968575
Net Asset Value Per share (₹)	20.58	203.51	200.81	199.73	199.60	198.86
Return on Net Worth (%)	1.09%	1.33%	0.57%	0.07%	0.08%	0.20%

Notes :

- a) The above statement should be read with the Significant accounting policies and notes to accounts appearing in Annexure IV.
- b) Formulas used for calculating above ratios are as under:
 - i) Basic EPS is being calculated by using the formula: Net Profit after excluding Extra-ordinary items/Weighted Average No. of outstanding shares.
 - ii) Net Asset Value is being calculated by using the formula: (Equity Share Capital + Reserves and Surplus + Preference Share Capital)/Number of Equity Shares at year end.
 - iii) Return on Net worth is being calculated by using the formula: Profit After Tax/(Equity Share Capital + Reserves and Surplus + Preference Share Capital).
 - iv) Net Tangible Assets comprises Net Fixed Assets and Net Working Capital.
- c) There is no revaluation reserve in last five years of the Company.

Annexure - XVIII**STATEMENT OF SUNDRY RECEIVABLES****(₹ in Lacs)**

Particulars	31.01.13	31.03.12	31.03.11	31.03.10	31.03.09	31.03.08
(A) Less than six months						
Considered good	4386.74	5560.82	1323.10	227.32	95.75	25.53
Others	-	-	-	-	-	-
(B) More than six months						
Considered good	-	-	-	-	-	-
Others	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	4386.74	5560.82	1323.10	227.32	95.75	25.53

MANAGEMENT’S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITIONS AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

You should read the following discussion of our financial condition and results of operations together with our restated financial statements included in the Draft Prospectus. You should also read the section entitled “Risk Factors” beginning on page 11, which discusses a number of factors, risks and contingencies that could affect our financial condition and results of operations. The following discussion relates to our Company and, is based on our restated financial statements, which have been prepared in accordance with Indian GAAP, the Companies Act and the SEBI Regulations. Portions of the following discussion are also based on internally prepared statistical information and on other sources. Our fiscal year ends on March 31 of each year, so all references to a particular fiscal year (“Fiscal Year”) are to the twelve-month period ended March 31 of that year.

Business Overview

We are currently engaged in the providing land development, construction services and other related services for civil & structural construction and infrastructure sector projects. The aforementioned services are currently provided by us through our third party vendor contractors to whom we subcontract construction and other execution work related to projects. The registered office of our Company is situated at Kolkata and project sites are situated at various places in India. Our Company was initially incorporated with the object of trading. We started construction activities in FY 2007-08.

Currently, we subcontract specific construction and execution work related to projects to third party contractors. As soon a contract is received by us, we initiate the process of finalising the sub contractor for execution of the same and enter into a sub contract agreement. We have in the past entered into project specific sub contract agreements or joint ventures with various companies and will continue to do so.

Till date the majority of the projects undertaken by us include Land & Site Development including land filling, land clearing, site clearing etc. and Civil Construction projects, which include commercial, residential and industrial structures etc.

Our clients include Binani Cement Limited, PACL India Limited, Jain Infraprojects Limited, Prakash Constrowell Limited, NKC Projects Private Limited, VKS Projects Limited, Shri Mahavir Ferro Alloys Private Limited and Kivar Infra Private Limited amongst others.

Our Services

Our Company is in the business of providing land development, construction services and other related services for civil & structural construction and infrastructure sector projects.

Significant developments subsequent to the last financial year:

After the date of last financial year i.e. March 31, 2012, the Directors of our Company confirm that, there have not been any significant material developments.

Discussion on Results of Operation:

The following discussion on results of operations should be read in conjunction with the Audited Financial Results of our Company for the years ended March 31, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012 and ten months period ended January 31, 2013.

Key factors affecting the results of operation:

Our Company’s future results of operations could be affected potentially by the following factors:

Spending by various Governments on infrastructure:

There has been a rising trend in the spending by government on various infrastructure projects. Any decrease in spending of various governments on various infrastructure projects affects our business.

Our ability to secure tenders:

Most of expenditure on infrastructure is tender based. Most of tender has two bids technical and financial bids. The bids are normally awarded to those who qualify the technical bid and bid lowest amount. Thus our business and financials are dependent on our ability to secure tenders on profitable basis.

Political condition:

In case of political instability, government could change the spending pattern on infrastructure. This change in policy framework can affect our business.

Stringent condition of our contract

Most of our contracts are time bound as well as put a condition of meeting the minimum standard requirement of such construction. Contract may stipulate penalty condition for non closure of our project in time. This non completion of project in time could affect our financials. We are subject to blacklisting by the authority for non full filing our commitment.

Our ability to attract and retain Skilled and technical staff:

Skilled and technical staff are required by us for all our projects. We take up various projects based on availability of right mix of man power. Thus our growth is likely to be affected by our ability to attract and retain skill and technical manpower.

Discussion on Results of Operation:

The following discussion on results of operations should be read in conjunction with the audited financial results of our Company for the years ended 31st March, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012 and ten months period ended January 31, 2012.

OUR SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

For Significant accounting policies please refer *Significant Accounting Policies*, “Annexure IV” beginning under Chapter titled “Auditors’ Report and Financial Information of our Company” beginning on page 89 of the Draft Prospectus.

RESULTS OF OUR OPERATION**For the 10 Months Ended January 31, 2013**

(₹ Lacs)		
Particulars	Amount	% to Total Income
Revenue from Operations	21,602.83	
Other Income	5.71	
Total Income	21,608.54	
Cost of Services	21,497.85	99.49%
Employee benefit expenses	13.88	0.06%
Other expenses	29.2	0.14%
Total Expenditure	21,540.93	99.69%
Profit Before Interest, Depreciation and Tax	67.61	0.31%
Depreciation	3.21	0.01%
Profit Before Interest and Tax	64.40	0.30%
Tax Effect	19.90	0.09%
Restated Profit After Tax	44.50	0.21%

Revenue from Operations

We recorded gross revenue of ₹ 21,602.83 Lacs which includes income from land development, construction services and other related services for civil & structural construction and infrastructure sector projects.

We had other income of ₹ 5.70 Lacs which mainly consists of interest income.

Cost of Services

The total operating expenditure aggregated to ₹ 21540.93 Lacs which was 99.69% of the total income.

The total cost of services aggregated to ₹ 21497.85 Lacs which was 99.49% of the total income.

Employee benefit expenses stood at ₹ 13.88 Lacs, which was 0.06% of the total operating expenses and 0.06% of the total income.

Other Expenses stood at ₹ 29.20 Lacs, which was 0.14% of the total operating expenses and 0.14% of the total income.

Depreciation

We incurred Depreciation cost of ₹ 3.21 Lacs, which is 0.01% of our total income.

Profits

Our PBIDT stood at ₹ 67.61 Lacs for the 10 months period ended January 31, 2013 with the PBIDT margin of 0.31%. We recorded PBT of ₹ 64.40 Lacs and PBT margin stood at 0.30%. We recorded Net Profit of ₹ 44.50 Lacs. Our Net Profit Margin stood at 0.21%.

Results of Operations for the FY 2009, 2010, 2011 and 2012

	(₹ Lacs)			
Particulars	31-Mar-12	31-Mar-11	31-Mar-10	31-Mar-09
Income				
Revenue from operations	23640.96	10979.69	1071.47	820.05
Increase/Decrease (%)	115.32%	924.73%	30.66%	
Other Income	18.55	7.53	3.6	3.77
Total Income	23659.51	10987.22	1075.07	823.82
Increase/Decrease (%)	115.34%	922.00%	30.50%	
Expenditure				
Cost of Services	23550.51	10931.9	1062.39	809.41
Increase/Decrease (%)	115.43%	928.99%	31.25%	
% to Total Income	99.54%	99.50%	98.82%	98.25%
Employee Benefit Expenses	15.53	10.66	4.05	4.67
Increase/Decrease (%)	45.68%	163.21%	-13.28%	
% to Total Income	0.07%	0.10%	0.38%	0.57%
Other Expenses	12.22	8.34	2.47	3.13
Increase/Decrease (%)	46.52%	237.65%	-21.09%	
% to Total Income	0.05%	0.08%	0.23%	0.38%
Total Expenditure	23578.26	10950.9	1068.91	817.21
Increase/Decrease (%)	115.31%	924.49%	30.80%	
% to Total Income	99.66%	99.67%	99.43%	99.20%

PBIDT	81.25	36.32	6.16	6.61
Increase/Decrease (%)	123.71%	489.61%	-6.81%	
% to Total Income	0.34%	0.33%	0.57%	0.80%
Depreciation & Amortisations	3.88	3.56	1.98	1.99
Increase/Decrease (%)	8.99%	79.80%	-0.50%	
% to Total Income	0.02%	0.03%	0.18%	0.24%
Profit before Taxation	77.37	32.76	4.18	4.62
Increase/Decrease (%)	136.17%	683.73%	-9.52%	
% to Total Income	0.33%	0.30%	0.39%	0.56%
Tax Effect	23.91	10.12	1.29	1.35
Increase/Decrease (%)	136.26%	684.50%	-4.44%	
% to Total Income	0.10%	0.09%	0.12%	0.16%
Profit After Tax	53.46	22.64	2.89	3.27
Increase/Decrease (%)	136.13%	683.39%	-11.62%	
% to Total Income	0.23%	0.21%	0.27%	0.40%

COMPARISON OF FY 2012 WITH FY 2011:

Income from Operations

The income from operations for the FY 2012 is ₹ 23640.96 Lacs as compared to ₹ 10979.69 Lacs during the FY 2011 showing increase of 115.32%. Our operating income consists of income from land development, construction services and other related services for civil & structural construction and infrastructure sector projects.

Total Income

The Total income for the FY 2012 is ₹ 23659.51 Lacs as compared to ₹ 10987.22 Lacs during the FY 2011. Other income for FY 2012 was ₹ 18.55 Lacs as compared to ₹ 7.53 Lacs during the FY 2011.

Expenditure:

Cost of Services

Cost of services increased to ₹ 23550.51 Lacs for FY 2012 from ₹ 10931.90 Lacs for FY 2011 showing an increase of 115.43%. The increase in cost of services is in line with increase in operating revenues. We subcontract specific construction and execution work related to our projects to third party contractors. Our costs of services mainly include the expenses related to subcontracting. The Cost of Services was 99.54% of total income during FY 2012 as against that of 99.50% during FY 2011.

Employee Benefit Expenses

Employee Benefit Expenses increased from ₹ 10.66 Lacs for FY 2011 to ₹ 15.53 Lacs for FY 2012. This increase was mainly due to decrease in salaries and wages. Employee Benefit Expenses stood at 0.10% and 0.07% of Total income for FY 2011 and FY 2012 respectively.

Other Expenses

Other Expenses increased from ₹ 8.34 Lacs for FY 2011 to ₹ 12.22 Lacs for FY 2012 showing a increase of 46.52%. This increase was mainly due to increase in other administrative expenses. Other Expenses stood at 0.08% and 0.05% of Total income for FY 2011 and FY 2012 respectively.

Profit before Depreciation, Interest and Tax (PBDIT)

PBDIT increased from ₹ 36.32 Lacs for FY 2011 to ₹ 81.25 Lacs for FY 2012, mainly on account of increase in revenue from operations due to expansion of our business. During FY 2012, our Company recorded PBDIT of 0.34% of the Total income as against 0.33% during FY 2011.

Depreciation

The total depreciation during FY 2011 was ₹ 3.56 Lacs and during FY 2012 it was ₹ 3.88 Lacs. The Depreciation on fixed assets was 0.02% of Total income during FY 2012 as compared to 0.03% during FY 2011.

Profit after Tax and restatement adjustment (PAT)

PAT for the FY 2012 stood at ₹ 53.46 Lacs as against the profit of ₹ 22.64 Lacs in FY 2011. This increase was mainly due to increase revenue from operations and other reasons as detailed above. During FY 2012, our Company recorded PAT margin of 0.23% as against 0.21% for FY 2011.

COMPARISON OF FY 2011 WITH FY 2010:

Income from Operations

The income from operations for the FY 2011 is ₹ 10979.69 Lacs as compared to ₹ 1071.47 Lacs during the FY 2010. Our operating income consists of income from land development, construction services and other related services for civil & structural construction and infrastructure sector projects. Our current promoters had taken the management control of our Company during FY 2010-11 and hence there was vast jump in business.

Total Income

The Total income for the FY 2011 is ₹ 10987.22 Lacs as compared to ₹ 1075.07 Lacs during the FY 2010. Other income for FY 2011 was ₹ 7.53 Lacs as compared to ₹ 3.60 Lacs during the FY 2010.

Expenditure:

Cost of Services

Cost of services increased to ₹ 10931.90 Lacs for FY 2011 from ₹ 1062.39 Lacs for FY 2010 which is in line with increase in operating revenues. We subcontract specific construction and execution work related to our projects to third party contractors. Our costs of services mainly include the expenses related to subcontracting. The Cost of Services was 99.50% of total income during FY 2011 as against that of 98.82% during FY 2010.

Employee Benefit Expenses

Employee Benefit Expenses increased from ₹ 4.05 Lacs for FY 2010 to ₹ 10.66 Lacs for FY 2011. This increase was mainly due to decrease in salaries and wages. Employee Benefit Expenses stood at 0.38% and 0.10% of Total income for FY 2010 and FY 2011 respectively.

Other Expenses

Other Expenses increased from ₹ 2.47 Lacs for FY 2010 to ₹ 8.34 Lacs for FY 2011. This increase was mainly due to increase in other administrative expenses. Other Expenses stood at 0.23% and 0.08% of Total income for FY 2010 and FY 2011 respectively.

Profit before Depreciation, Interest and Tax (PBDIT)

PBDIT increased from ₹ 6.16 Lacs for FY 2010 to ₹ 36.32 Lacs for FY 2011, mainly on account of increase in revenue from operations due to expansion of our business. During FY 2011, our Company recorded PBDIT of 0.33% of the Total income as against 0.57% during FY 2010. There was decrease in margins due to increase in volume of business.

Depreciation

The total depreciation during FY 2010 was ₹ 1.98 Lacs and during FY 2011 it was ₹ 3.56 Lacs. The Depreciation on fixed assets was 0.03% of Total income during FY 2011 as compared to 0.18% during FY 2010.

Profit after Tax and restatement adjustment (PAT)

PAT for the FY 2011 stood at ₹ 22.64 Lacs as against the profit of ₹ 2.89 Lacs in FY 2010. This increase was mainly due to increase revenue from operations and other reasons as detailed above. During FY 2011, our Company recorded PAT margin of 0.21% as against 0.27% for FY 2010.

COMPARISON OF FY 2010 WITH FY 2009:

Income from Operations

The income from operations for the FY 2010 is ₹ 1071.47 Lacs as compared to ₹ 820.05 Lacs during the FY 2009 showing an increase of 30.66%.

Total Income

The Total income for the FY 2010 is ₹ 1075.07 Lacs as compared to ₹ 823.82 Lacs during the FY 2009. Other income for FY 2010 was ₹ 3.60 Lacs as compared to ₹ 3.77 Lacs during the FY 2009.

Expenditure:

Cost of Services

Cost of services increased to ₹ 1062.39 Lacs for FY 2010 from ₹ 809.41 Lacs for FY 2009 which is in line with increase in operating revenues. The Cost of Services was 98.82% of total income during FY 2010 as against that of 98.25% during FY 2009.

Employee Benefit Expenses

Employee Benefit Expenses decreased from ₹ 4.67 Lacs for FY 2009 to ₹ 4.05 Lacs for FY 2010 showing a decrease of 13.28%. Employee Benefit Expenses stood at 0.57% and 0.38% of Total income for FY 2009 and FY 2010 respectively.

Other Expenses

Other Expenses decreased from ₹ 3.13 Lacs for FY 2009 to ₹ 2.47 Lacs for FY 2010 showing a decrease of 21.09%. Other Expenses stood at 0.38% and 0.23% of Total income for FY 2009 and FY 2010 respectively.

Profit before Depreciation, Interest and Tax (PBDIT)

PBDIT decreased from ₹ 6.61 Lacs for FY 2009 to ₹ 6.16 Lacs for FY 2010, mainly on account of increase in cost of services. During FY 2010, our Company recorded PBDIT of 0.57% of the Total income as against 0.80% during FY 2009.

Depreciation

The total depreciation during FY 2009 was ₹ 1.99 Lacs and during FY 2010 it was ₹ 1.98 Lacs. The Depreciation on fixed assets was 0.18% of Total income during FY 2010 as compared to 0.24% during FY 2009.

Profit after Tax and restatement adjustment (PAT)

PAT for the FY 2010 stood at ₹ 2.89 Lacs as against the profit of ₹ 3.27 Lacs in FY 2009. This decrease was mainly due to increase in cost of services and other reasons as detailed above. During FY 2010, our Company recorded PAT margin of 0.27% as against 0.40% for FY 2009.

Related Party Transactions

For further information please refer “Annexure XV” beginning on page 100 under Chapter titled “Auditors’ Report and Financial Information of our Company” beginning on page 89 of the Draft Prospectus.

Financial Market Risks

We are exposed to financial market risks from changes in borrowing costs, interest rates and inflation.

Interest Rate Risk

Our Company is not currently exposed any major interest rate risks. However, any future borrowings may result into the same.

Effect of Inflation

We are affected by inflation as it has an impact on the operating cost, staff costs etc. In line with changing inflation rates, we rework our margins so as to absorb the inflationary impact.

FACTORS THAT MAY AFFECT THE RESULTS OF THE OPERATIONS:

1. Unusual or infrequent events or transactions

To our knowledge there have been no unusual or infrequent events or transactions that have taken place during the last three years.

2. Significant economic changes that materially affected or are likely to affect income from continuing operations.

Our business has been subject, and we expect it to continue to be subject, to significant economic changes arising from the trends identified above in ‘*Factors Affecting our Results of Operations*’ and the uncertainties described in the section entitled ‘*Risk Factors*’ beginning on page 11 of the Draft Prospectus. To our knowledge, except as we have described in the Draft Prospectus, there are no known factors which we expect to bring about significant economic changes.

3. Known trends or uncertainties that have had or are expected to have a material adverse impact on sales, revenue or income from continuing operations.

Apart from the risks as disclosed under Section titled “Risk Factors” beginning on page 11 in the Draft Prospectus, in our opinion there are no other known trends or uncertainties that have had or are expected to have a material adverse impact on revenue or income from continuing operations.

4. Future changes in relationship between costs and revenues, in case of events such as future increase in labour or material costs or prices that will cause a material change are known.

Except as otherwise stated in this Draft Red Herring Prospectus, in our opinion there are no such known changes in relationship between costs and revenues.

5. Extent to which material increases in net sales or revenue are due to increased sales volume, introduction of new products or services or increased sales prices.

Increases in revenues are by and large linked to increases in volume of business.

6. Total turnover of each major industry segment in which the issuer company operated.

For details on the total turnover of the industry *please refer to Chapter titled “Industry Overview” beginning on page 55 of the Draft Prospectus.*

7. Status of any publicly announced new products or business segment.

Our Company has not announced any new product and segment.

8. The extent to which business is seasonal.

Our Company’s business is generally slow during monsoons.

9. Any significant dependence on a single or few suppliers or customers.

Our business and results of operations will be materially and adversely affected if we are unable to maintain a continuing relationship or prequalified status with our clients and partners. We cannot assure you that we can maintain the historical levels of business from these clients or that we will be able to replace these clients in case we lose any of them.

10. Competitive conditions.

Competitive conditions are as described under the *Chapters titled “Industry Overview” and “Business Overview” beginning on pages 55 and 60, respectively of the Draft Prospectus.*

SECTION VI – LEGAL AND OTHER INFORMATION

OUTSTANDING LITIGATIONS AND MATERIAL DEVELOPMENTS

I. Litigations involving our Company

A. *Against our Company*

NIL

Income Tax related matters

Assessment Year 2010 -2011

On March 17, 2010 a consequential survey operation was conducted in our office relating to search operation in Tania Construction Limited and GPT Infraprojects Limited (our Clients). Accordingly a notice u/s 143(2) and 142(1) were issued to our Company. Assessment Proceedings of our Company was carried out by ACIT/Central Circle Kolkata-XIII and additional income of ₹ 56.00 Lacs was assessed and accordingly a demand of tax and interest of ₹ 18.15 Lacs was raised on our Company. On receiving the order from ACIT, we made an appeal to CIT for grant of relief in passed orders. Our Company was granted relief by CIT-Appeals and the file was referred back to the ACIT/Central Circle/Kolkata-XIII for necessary amendments. Now, ACIT/Central Circle Kolkata-XIII have moved to ITAT (Income Tax Appellate Tribunal) for the revision of orders passed by CIT Appeal. The Case is pending at the ITAT.

B. *By our Company*

NIL

II. Litigations involving our Directors / Promoters

A. *Against our Directors / Promoters*

Nil

B. *By our Directors / Promoters*

Nil

III. Litigations involving our Group Entities

A. *Against our Group Entities*

NIL

B. *By our Group Entities*

NIL

IV. **Other litigations involving any other entities which may have a material adverse effect on our Company**

There is no outstanding litigation, suits, criminal or civil prosecutions, statutory or legal proceedings including those for economic offences, tax liabilities, prosecution under any enactment in respect of Schedule XIII of the Companies Act, show cause notices or legal notices pending against any company whose outcome could affect the operation or finances of our Company or have a material adverse effect on the position of our Company.

V. Potential Litigations

Our Company received a short term unsecured loan in the form of Inter Corporate Deposit of ₹ 23 crores bearing interest at the rate of 14% per annum from Taksheel Solution Limited (TSL); Hyderabad on October 19, 2011 for a period of 6 months. The said amount was paid to us out of TSL IPO Proceeds of which our Company had no knowledge. TSL recalled its loan and asked us to pay ₹ 24 crores to M/s Genex Technologies Private Limited, Hyderabad and balance after deduction of TDS to TSL. Our Company duly discharged its obligation on May 24, 2012. SEBI has passed an order against TSL's IPO wherein it is mentioned that TSL has transferred ₹ 23 Crores out of the IPO proceeds to our Company as ICD. Our Company repaid the ICD on May 24, 2012. Our Company has not been made party to any of the orders by SEBI. Further, we have neither received any communication from SEBI asking for explanation of any of these transactions nor SEBI has passed any strictures against us.

VI. Details of the past penalties imposed on our Company / Directors

As on the date of the Draft Prospectus, no penalties have been imposed on our Company or any of our Directors.

VII. Amounts owed to small scale undertakings or any other creditors

There are no outstanding dues above ₹ 1,00,000 to small scale undertaking(s) or any other creditors by our Company, for more than 30 days, except in the ordinary course of business.

VIII. Material developments occurring after last balance sheet date, that is, January 31, 2013

Except as disclosed in the section titled "*Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations of our Company*" beginning on page number 103 of the Draft Prospectus, in the opinion of our Board, there have not arisen, since the date of the last financial statements disclosed in the Draft Prospectus, any circumstances that materially or adversely affect or are likely to affect our profitability or its ability to pay its material liabilities within the next 12 months.

GOVERNMENT AND OTHER APPROVALS

In view of the licenses / permissions / approvals / no-objections / certifications / registrations, (collectively “Authorisations”) listed below, our Company can undertake this Issue and our current business activities and to the best of our knowledge, no further approvals from any governmental or regulatory authority or any other entity are required to undertake this Issue or continue our business activities. Unless otherwise stated, these approvals are all valid as of the date of the Draft Prospectus. It must be distinctly understood that, in granting these approvals, the GoI, the RBI or any other authority does not take any responsibility for our financial soundness or for the correctness of any of the statements made or opinions expressed in this behalf. For further details in connection with the regulatory and legal framework within which we operate, please refer to the chapter titled “Key Regulations and Policies” beginning on page number 65 of the Draft Prospectus.

A. Corporate / General Authorisations

Sr. No.	Authorisation granted	Issuing Authority	Registration No./Reference No./License No.	Applicable Act/ Regulation	Date of Issue	Valid upto
1.	Certificate of Incorporation in the name of ‘Silverpoint Marketing Private Limited’	Registrar of Companies, West Bengal	21-83457 of 1997	Companies Act, 1956	March 18, 1997	Valid until cancelled
2.	Fresh Certificate of Incorporation Consequent upon Change of Name to ‘Silverpoint Infratech Private Limited’	Registrar of Companies, West Bengal	U51109WB1997P TC083457	Companies Act, 1956	April 17, 2008	Valid until cancelled
3.	Fresh Certificate of Incorporation Consequent upon Change of Name to ‘Silverpoint Infratech Limited’ on conversion to public limited company	Registrar of Companies, West Bengal	U51109WB1997P LC083457	Companies Act, 1956	April 30, 2008	Valid until cancelled
4.	Certificate of Registration of the Special Resolution Confirming Alteration of Object Clause(s)	Registrar of Companies, West Bengal	U45400WB1997P LC083457	Companies Act, 1956	March 15, 2013	Valid until cancelled

B. Issue Related Authorisations

1. The Offer has been authorised by a resolution of the Board of Directors passed at their meeting held on June 21, 2013.
2. The Selling Shareholders have approved the transfer of Equity Shares pursuant to the Offer as set out below:

Sr. No.	Name of the Selling Shareholder	Date of Board Resolution	Number of Equity Shares offered for sale
1	Saffron Vinimay Private Limited	June 14, 2013	40,00,000
2	Shivmangal Commercial Private Limited	June 15, 2013	40,00,000

3. Our Company has obtained approval dated [●] from the BSE.

C. Tax Related Authorisations

Sr. No.	Authorization granted	Issuing Authority	Registration No./Reference No./License No.	Date of Issue	Validity
1.	Permanent Account Number	Income Tax Department, GoI	AAECS4679L	--	Valid until cancellation
2.	Tax Deduction Account Number	Income Tax Department, GoI	CALS22278E	--	Valid until cancellation
3.	Service Tax Code under Service Tax Rules, 1994	Office of the Assistant Commissioner Service Tax	AAECS4679LSD002	June 4, 2012	Valid until cancellation

D. Business Related Certifications

Our Company has received the following significant government and other approvals pertaining to our business:

Sr. No.	Authorization granted	Issuing Authority	Registration No./Reference No./License No.	Applicable Act/Regulation	Date of Issue	Valid upto
1.	Professional Tax Registration Number	Deputy Commissioner, Profession Tax	EWB 1397515	State tax on Profession, Trades, callings and employments, Act 1979	August 14, 2012	Valid Until Cancellation
2.	Registration as Commercial Establishment	Officer of the Regional Inspector, Shops & Establishment	HOW/SKL/P-II/1331	West Bengal Shops & Establishments Act, 1963	September 17, 2012	3 Years from the date of Issue

E. Approvals applied for but not yet received/Renewals made in the usual course of business:NIL

NIL

F. Material licenses / approvals for which our Company is yet to apply / Statutory Approvals/Licenses required for the proposed expansion

NIL

OTHER REGULATORY AND STATUTORY DISCLOSURES

Authority for the Offer

1. The Offer has been authorised by a resolution of the Board of Directors passed at their meeting held on June 21, 2013.
2. The Selling Shareholders have approved the transfer of Equity Shares pursuant to the Offer as set out below:

Sr. No.	Name of the Selling Shareholder	Date of Board Resolution	Number of Equity Shares offered for sale
1	Saffron Vinimay Private Limited	June 14, 2013	40,00,000
2	Shivmangal Commercial Private Limited	June 15, 2013	40,00,000

The Selling Shareholders have confirmed that they have not been prohibited from dealings in securities market and the Equity Shares offered and sold are free from any lien, encumbrance or third party rights.

We have also obtained all necessary contractual approvals required for this Offer. For further details, refer to the chapter titled “*Government and Other Approvals*” beginning on page number 113 of the Draft Prospectus.

We have received approval from BSE *vide* their letter dated [•] to use the name of BSE in the Draft Prospectus for listing of our Equity Shares on SME Platform of BSE. BSE is the Designated Stock Exchange.

Prohibition by SEBI

Our Company, Directors, Promoters, members of the Promoter Group and Group Entities or the Director and Promoter of our Promoter Companies, have not been prohibited from accessing or operating in the capital markets or restrained from buying, selling or dealing in securities under any order or direction passed by SEBI or any other regulatory or governmental authority.

The companies, with which Promoters, Directors or persons in control of our Company were or are associated as promoters, directors or persons in control of any other company have not been prohibited from accessing or operating in capital markets under any order or direction passed by SEBI or any other regulatory or governmental authority. Further, none of our Directors are associated with any entities which are engaged in securities market related business and are registered with SEBI for the same.

Prohibition by RBI or Governmental authority

Our Company, our Promoters or their relatives (as defined under the Companies Act) and our Group Entities have confirmed that they have not been detained as willful defaulters by the RBI or any other government authority and there are no violations of securities laws committed by them in the past or are pending against them.

Our Directors have not been declared as wilful defaulter by RBI or any other government authority and there have been no violation of securities laws committed by them in the past or no such proceedings are pending against our Company or them.

ELIGIBILITY FOR THIS OFFER

Our Company is an “Unlisted Issuer” in terms of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations; and this Issue is an “Initial Public Offer” in terms of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations.

Our Company is eligible for the Issue in accordance with Regulation 106(M)(2) and other provisions of Chapter XB of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, as we are an Issuer whose post-issue face value capital is more than ten Crore Rupees and upto twenty five crore rupees and we may hence issue shares to the public and propose to list the same on the Small and Medium Enterprise Exchange (“SME Exchange”, in this case being the SME Platform of BSE).

We confirm that:

- a) In accordance with Regulation 106(P) of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, this Offer has been hundred percent underwritten and that the Lead Manager to the Offer has underwritten 15% of the Total Offer Size. For further details pertaining to said underwriting please refer to “General Information – Underwriting” on page 31 of the Draft Prospectus.
- b) In accordance with Regulation 106(R) of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, we shall ensure that the total number of proposed allottees in the Offer is greater than or equal to fifty, otherwise, the entire application money will be refunded forthwith. If such money is not repaid within eight days from the date our Company becomes liable to repay it, then our Company and every officer in default shall, on and from expiry of eight days, be liable to repay such application money, with interest as prescribed under Section 73 of the Companies Act.
- c) In accordance with Regulation 106(O) of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, we have not filed any Draft Offer Document with SEBI nor has SEBI issued any observations on our Offer Document. Also, we shall ensure that our Lead Manager submits the copy of Prospectus along with a Due Diligence Certificate including additional confirmations as required to SEBI at the time of filing the Prospectus with Stock Exchange and the Registrar of Companies.
- d) In accordance with Regulation 106(V) of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, we have entered into an agreement with the Lead Manager and Market Maker to ensure compulsory Market Making for a minimum period of three years from the date of listing of equity shares offered in this Issue. *For further details of the arrangement of market making please refer to the section titled “General Information – Details of the Market Making Arrangements for this Issue” on page 31 of the Draft Prospectus.*

We further confirm that we shall be complying with all the other requirements as laid down for such an Issue under Chapter X-B of SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, as amended from time to time and subsequent circulars and guidelines issued by SEBI and the Stock Exchange.

As per Regulation 106(M)(3) of SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2009, the provisions of Regulations 6(1), 6(2), 6(3), Regulation 7, Regulation 8, Regulation 9, Regulation 10, Regulation 25, Regulation 26, Regulation 27 and Sub-regulation (1) of Regulation 49 of SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2009 shall not apply to us in this Issue.

BSE ELIGIBILITY NORMS:

1. Net Tangible assets of at least ₹1 crore as per the latest audited financial results

Our Company has Net Tangible Assets of ₹ 1 crore as per the latest financial results. Our Net Tangible Assets for the year ended March 31, 2013 are disclosed as under:

	(₹ lacs)	
Particulars	31-Jan-13	31-Mar-12
Fixed Assets (Net)	60.74	39.01
Intangible Assets	0.00	0.00
Current Assets, Loans & Advances	6,709.41	8,658.35
Less: Current Liabilities & provisions	2,695.23	4,667.34
Net Tangible Assets*	4,074.92	4,030.02

2. Net worth (excluding revaluation reserves) of at least ₹1 crore as per the latest audited financial results

Our Company satisfies the above criteria. Our Net Worth as per the restated financial statements is as under:

	(₹ lacs)	
Particulars	31-Jan-13	31-Mar-12
Net Worth	4,071.82	4,027.32

3. *Track record of distributable profits in terms of sec. 205 of Companies Act, 1956 for at least two years out of immediately preceding three financial years and each financial year has to be a period of at least 12 months. Extraordinary income will not be considered for the purpose of calculating distributable profits. Otherwise, the Net Worth shall be at least ₹3 Crores.*

Our Company has distributable profits in terms of sec. 205 of Companies Act, 1956, as detailed below:

(₹ lacs)

Particulars	31-Mar-12	31-Mar-11	31-Mar-10
Net Profit as per P&L Account	53.46	22.64	2.89

4. Other Requirements

The post-issue paid up capital of the company shall be at least ₹1 crore.

Our Company currently has a paid up capital in excess of ₹ 1 crore, and the Post Issue Capital shall be ₹ 19.79 crores.

The company shall mandatorily facilitate trading in demat securities and enter into an agreement with both the depositories.

Our Company has entered into tripartite agreements with CDSL and NSDL along with our Registrar and Share Transfer Agent for facilitating trading in dematerialized mode. Also the Equity Shares allotted through this Issue will be in dematerialized mode.

Companies shall mandatorily have a website.

Our Company has a live and operational website: www.silverpointinfratech.com

5. Certificate from the applicant company / promoting companies stating the following:

- a. *The Company has not been referred to the Board for Industrial and Financial Reconstruction (BIFR).*

Our Company has not been referred to the Board for Industrial and Financial Reconstruction (BIFR).

- b. *There is no winding up petition against the company that has been accepted by a court.*

There is no winding up petition against our Company that has been accepted by a court.

DISCLAIMER CLAUSE OF SEBI

IT IS TO BE DISTINCTLY UNDERSTOOD THAT SUBMISSION OF THE OFFER DOCUMENT TO SEBI SHOULD NOT, IN ANY WAY, BE DEEMED OR CONSTRUED TO MEAN THAT THE SAME HAS BEEN CLEARED OR APPROVED BY SEBI. SEBI DOES NOT TAKE ANY RESPONSIBILITY EITHER FOR THE FINANCIAL SOUNDNESS OF ANY SCHEME OR THE PROJECT FOR WHICH THIS OFFER IS PROPOSED TO BE MADE OR FOR THE CORRECTNESS OF THE STATEMENTS MADE OR OPINIONS EXPRESSED IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT. THE LEAD MANAGER, INVENTURE MERCHANT BANKER SERVICES PRIVATE LIMITED HAVE CERTIFIED THAT THE DISCLOSURES MADE IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT ARE GENERALLY ADEQUATE AND ARE IN CONFORMITY WITH THE SEBI (ISSUE OF CAPITAL AND DISCLOSURE REQUIREMENTS) REGULATIONS, 2009, AS FOR THE TIME BEING IN FORCE. THIS REQUIREMENT IS TO FACILITATE INVESTORS TO TAKE AN INFORMED DECISION FOR MAKING AN INVESTMENT IN THE PROPOSED OFFER.

IT SHOULD ALSO BE CLEARLY UNDERSTOOD THAT WHILE THE COMPANY AND THE SELLING SHAREHOLDERS ARE PRIMARILY RESPONSIBLE FOR THE CORRECTNESS, ADEQUACY AND DISCLOSURE OF ALL RELEVANT INFORMATION IN THE DRAFT PROSPECTUS, THE LEAD MANAGER, INVENTURE MERCHANT BANKER SERVICES PRIVATE LIMITED, ARE EXPECTED TO EXERCISE DUE DILIGENCE TO ENSURE THAT THE COMPANY AND THE SELLING SHAREHOLDERS DISCHARGE THEIR RESPONSIBILITY ADEQUATELY IN THIS BEHALF AND TOWARDS THIS PURPOSE, THE LEAD MANAGER, INVENTURE MERCHANT BANKER SERVICES PRIVATE LIMITED, HAVE FURNISHED TO SEBI A DUE DILIGENCE CERTIFICATE DATED JULY 6, 2013 WHICH READS AS FOLLOWS:

WE, THE LEAD MANAGER TO THE ABOVE MENTIONED FORTHCOMING OFFER, STATE AND CONFIRM AS FOLLOWS:

- 1. WE HAVE EXAMINED VARIOUS DOCUMENTS INCLUDING THOSE RELATING TO LITIGATION LIKE COMMERCIAL DISPUTES, PATENT DISPUTES, DISPUTES WITH COLLABORATORS, ETC. AND OTHER MATERIAL IN CONNECTION WITH THE FINALISATION OF THE OFFER DOCUMENT PERTAINING TO THE SAID OFFER.**
- 2. ON THE BASIS OF SUCH EXAMINATION AND THE DISCUSSIONS WITH THE COMPANY, ITS DIRECTORS AND OTHER OFFICERS, OTHER AGENCIES, INDEPENDENT VERIFICATION OF THE STATEMENTS CONCERNING THE OBJECTS OF THE OFFER, PRICE JUSTIFICATION AND THE CONTENTS OF THE DOCUMENTS AND OTHER PAPERS FURNISHED BY THE COMPANY, WE CONFIRM THAT:**
 - a) THE OFFER DOCUMENT FILED WITH SEBI IS IN CONFORMITY WITH THE DOCUMENTS, MATERIALS AND PAPERS RELEVANT TO THE OFFER;**
 - b) ALL THE LEGAL REQUIREMENTS RELATING TO THE OFFER AS ALSO THE REGULATIONS, GUIDELINES, INSTRUCTIONS, ETC. FRAMED / ISSUED BY SEBI, THE CENTRAL GOVERNMENT, AND ANY OTHER COMPETENT AUTHORITY IN THIS BEHALF HAVE BEEN DULY COMPLIED WITH; AND**
 - c) THE DISCLOSURES MADE IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT ARE TRUE, FAIR AND ADEQUATE TO ENABLE THE INVESTORS TO MAKE A WELL INFORMED DECISION AS TO THE INVESTMENT IN THE PROPOSED OFFER AND SUCH DISCLOSURES ARE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE COMPANIES ACT, 1956, THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE BOARD OF INDIA (ISSUE OF CAPITAL AND DISCLOSURE REQUIREMENTS) REGULATIONS, 2009 AND OTHER APPLICABLE LEGAL REQUIREMENTS.**
- 3. WE CONFIRM THAT BESIDES OURSELVES, ALL THE INTERMEDIARIES NAMED IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT ARE REGISTERED WITH SEBI AND THAT TILL DATE SUCH REGISTRATION IS VALID.**
- 4. WE HAVE SATISFIED OURSELVES ABOUT THE CAPABILITY OF THE UNDERWRITERS TO FULFIL THEIR UNDERWRITING COMMITMENTS.**
- 5. WE CERTIFY THAT WRITTEN CONSENT FROM PROMOTERS HAS BEEN OBTAINED FOR INCLUSION OF THEIR EQUITY SHARES AS PART OF THE PROMOTERS' CONTRIBUTION SUBJECT TO LOCK-IN AND THE EQUITY SHARES PROPOSED TO FORM PART OF PROMOTER'S CONTRIBUTION SUBJECT TO LOCK-IN, SHALL NOT BE DISPOSED / SOLD / TRANSFERRED BY THE PROMOTERS DURING THE PERIOD STARTING FROM THE DATE OF FILING THE DRAFT PROSPECTUS WITH SEBI TILL THE DATE OF COMMENCEMENT OF LOCK-IN PERIOD AS STATED IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT.**
- 6. WE CERTIFY THAT REGULATION 33 OF THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE BOARD OF INDIA (ISSUE OF CAPITAL AND DISCLOSURE REQUIREMENTS) REGULATIONS, 2009, WHICH RELATES TO EQUITY SHARES INELIGIBLE FOR COMPUTATION OF PROMOTERS CONTRIBUTION, HAS BEEN DULY COMPLIED WITH AND APPROPRIATE DISCLOSURES AS TO COMPLIANCE WITH THE SAID REGULATION HAVE BEEN MADE IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT.**
- 7. WE UNDERTAKE THAT SUB-REGULATION (4) OF REGULATION 32 AND CLAUSE (C) AND (D) OF SUB-REGULATION (2) OF REGULATION 8 OF THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE BOARD OF INDIA (ISSUE OF CAPITAL AND DISCLOSURE REQUIREMENTS) REGULATIONS, 2009 SHALL BE COMPLIED WITH. WE CONFIRM THAT ARRANGEMENTS HAVE BEEN MADE TO ENSURE THAT PROMOTERS' CONTRIBUTION SHALL BE RECEIVED AT LEAST ONE DAY BEFORE THE OPENING OF THE OFFER. WE UNDERTAKE THAT AUDITORS' CERTIFICATE TO THIS EFFECT SHALL BE DULY SUBMITTED TO SEBI. WE FURTHER CONFIRM THAT ARRANGEMENTS HAVE BEEN**

MADE TO ENSURE THAT PROMOTERS' CONTRIBUTION SHALL BE KEPT IN AN ESCROW ACCOUNT WITH A SCHEDULED COMMERCIAL BANK AND SHALL BE RELEASED TO THE COMPANY ALONG WITH THE PROCEEDS OF THE PUBLIC OFFER. – NOT APPLICABLE

- 8. WE CERTIFY THAT THE PROPOSED ACTIVITIES OF THE COMPANY FOR WHICH THE FUNDS ARE BEING RAISED IN THE PRESENT OFFER FALL WITHIN THE 'MAIN OBJECTS' LISTED IN THE OBJECT CLAUSE OF THE MEMORANDUM OF ASSOCIATION OF THE COMPANY AND THAT THE ACTIVITIES WHICH HAVE BEEN CARRIED OUT UNTIL NOW ARE VALID IN TERMS OF THE OBJECT CLAUSE OF ITS MEMORANDUM OF ASSOCIATION. – NOT APPLICABLE**
- 9. WE CONFIRM THAT NECESSARY ARRANGEMENTS HAVE BEEN MADE TO ENSURE THAT THE MONEYS RECEIVED PURSUANT TO THE OFFER ARE KEPT IN A SEPARATE BANK ACCOUNT AS PER THE PROVISIONS OF SUB-SECTION (3) OF SECTION 73 OF THE COMPANIES ACT, 1956 AND THAT SUCH MONEYS SHALL BE RELEASED BY THE SAID BANK ONLY AFTER PERMISSION IS OBTAINED FROM ALL THE STOCK EXCHANGES MENTIONED IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT. WE FURTHER CONFIRM THAT THE AGREEMENT ENTERED INTO BETWEEN THE BANKERS TO THE OFFER AND THE COMPANY SPECIFICALLY CONTAINS THIS CONDITION. – NOTED FOR COMPLIANCE**
- 10. WE CERTIFY THAT A DISCLOSURE HAS BEEN MADE IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT THAT THE INVESTORS SHALL BE GIVEN AN OPTION TO GET THE SHARES IN DEMAT OR PHYSICAL MODE - NOT APPLICABLE AS THE OFFER SIZE IS MORE THAN ₹ 1,000 LACS, HENCE UNDER SECTION 68B OF THE COMPANIES ACT, THE ALLOTMENT WILL BE MADE ONLY IN DEMAT FORM.**
- 11. WE CERTIFY THAT ALL THE APPLICABLE DISCLOSURES MANDATED IN THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE BOARD OF INDIA (ISSUE OF CAPITAL AND DISCLOSURE REQUIREMENTS) REGULATIONS, 2009 HAVE BEEN MADE IN ADDITION TO DISCLOSURES WHICH, IN OUR VIEW, ARE FAIR AND ADEQUATE TO ENABLE THE INVESTOR TO MAKE A WELL INFORMED DECISION.**
- 12. WE CERTIFY THAT THE FOLLOWING DISCLOSURES HAVE BEEN MADE IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT:**
 - (A) AN UNDERTAKING FROM THE COMPANY THAT AT ANY GIVEN TIME, THERE SHALL BE ONLY ONE DENOMINATION FOR THE EQUITY SHARES OF THE COMPANY; AND**
 - (B) AN UNDERTAKING FROM THE COMPANY THAT IT SHALL COMPLY WITH SUCH DISCLOSURE AND ACCOUNTING NORMS SPECIFIED BY SEBI FROM TIME TO TIME.**
- 13. WE UNDERTAKE TO COMPLY WITH THE REGULATIONS PERTAINING TO ADVERTISEMENT IN TERMS OF THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE BOARD OF INDIA (ISSUE OF CAPITAL AND DISCLOSURE REQUIREMENTS) REGULATIONS, 2009 WHILE MAKING THE OFFER.**
- 14. WE ENCLOSE A NOTE EXPLAINING HOW THE PROCESS OF DUE DILIGENCE HAS BEEN EXERCISED BY US IN VIEW OF THE NATURE OF CURRENT BUSINESS BACKGROUND OF THE COMPANY, SITUATION AT WHICH THE PROPOSED BUSINESS STANDS, THE RISK FACTORS, PROMOTERS' EXPERIENCE, ETC.**
- 15. WE ENCLOSE A CHECKLIST CONFIRMING REGULATION-WISE COMPLIANCE WITH THE APPLICABLE PROVISIONS OF THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE BOARD OF INDIA (ISSUE OF CAPITAL AND DISCLOSURE REQUIREMENTS) REGULATIONS, 2009, CONTAINING DETAILS SUCH AS THE REGULATION NUMBER, ITS TEXT, THE STATUS OF COMPLIANCE, PAGE NUMBER OF THE OFFER DOCUMENT WHERE THE REGULATION HAS BEEN COMPLIED WITH AND OUR COMMENTS, IF ANY.**
- 16. WE ENCLOSE STATEMENT ON 'PRICE INFORMATION OF PAST ISSUES HANDLED BY**

INVENTURE MERCHANT BANKER SERVICES PRIVATE LIMITED, AS PER FORMAT SPECIFIED BY THE BOARD THROUGH CIRCULAR BEARING REFERENCE CIR/MIRSD/1/2012 DATED JANUARY 10, 2012.

17. WE CERTIFY THAT PROFITS FROM RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS HAVE ARISEN FROM LEGITIMATE BUSINESS TRANSACTIONS.

ADDITIONAL CONFIRMATIONS/ CERTIFICATION TO BE GIVEN BY LEAD MANAGER IN DUE DILIGENCE CERTIFICATE TO BE GIVEN ALONG WITH OFFER DOCUMENT REGARDING SME EXCHANGE

1. WE CONFIRM THAT NONE OF THE INTERMEDIARIES NAMED IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT HAVE BEEN DEBARRED FROM FUNCTIONING BY ANY REGULATORY AUTHORITY.
2. WE CONFIRM THAT ALL THE MATERIAL DISCLOSURES IN RESPECT OF THE ISSUER HAVE BEEN MADE IN PROSPECTUS AND CERTIFY THAT ANY MATERIAL DEVELOPMENT IN THE ISSUER OR RELATING TO THE OFFER UP TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF LISTING AND TRADING OF THE SPECIFIED SECURITIES OFFERED THROUGH THIS OFFER SHALL BE INFORMED THROUGH PUBLIC NOTICES/ADVERTISEMENTS IN ALL THOSE NEWSPAPERS IN WHICH PRE-OFFER ADVERTISEMENT AND ADVERTISEMENT FOR OPENING OR CLOSURE OF THE OFFER HAVE BEEN GIVEN.
3. WE CONFIRM THAT THE ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS CONTAINS ALL THE DISCLOSURES AS SPECIFIED IN THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE BOARD OF INDIA (ISSUE OF CAPITAL AND DISCLOSURE REQUIREMENTS) REGULATIONS, 2009. - *NOTED FOR COMPLIANCE*
4. WE CONFIRM THAT AGREEMENTS HAVE BEEN ENTERED INTO WITH THE DEPOSITORIES FOR DEMATERIALISATION OF THE SPECIFIED SECURITIES OF THE ISSUER.
5. WE CERTIFY THAT AS PER THE REQUIREMENTS OF FIRST PROVISIO TO SUBREGULATION (4) OF REGULATION 32 OF SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE BOARD OF INDIA (ISSUE OF CAPITAL AND DISCLOSURE REQUIREMENTS) REGULATIONS, 2009, THE CASH FLOW STATEMENT HAS BEEN PREPARED AND DISCLOSED IN THE PROSPECTUS. - *NOT APPLICABLE*
6. WE CONFIRM THAT UNDERWRITING AND MARKET MAKING ARRANGEMENTS AS PER REQUIREMENTS OF REGULATION 110[106P] AND 111[106V] OF THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE BOARD OF INDIA (ISSUE OF CAPITAL AND DISCLOSURE REQUIREMENTS) REGULATIONS, 2009, HAVE BEEN MADE. - *NOTED FOR COMPLIANCE*

THE FILING OF THE DRAFT PROSPECTUS DOES NOT, HOWEVER, ABSOLVE OUR COMPANY FROM ANY LIABILITIES UNDER SECTION 63 OR SECTION 68 OF THE COMPANIES ACT OR FROM THE REQUIREMENT OF OBTAINING SUCH STATUTORY AND/OR OTHER CLEARANCES AS MAY BE REQUIRED FOR THE PURPOSE OF THE PROPOSED OFFER. SEBI FURTHER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO TAKE UP AT ANY POINT OF TIME, WITH THE LEAD MANAGER, ANY IRREGULARITIES OR LAPSES IN THE DRAFT PROSPECTUS.

All legal requirements pertaining to this Offer will be complied with at the time of filing of the Prospectus with the Registrar of Companies, Maharashtra at Mumbai, in terms of Section 56, Section 60 and Section 60(B) of the Companies Act.

Disclaimer Statement from our Company and the Lead Manager

Our Company, our Directors and the Lead Manager accept no responsibility for statements made otherwise than in the Draft Prospectus or in the advertisements or any other material issued by or at instance of our Company

and anyone placing reliance on any other source of information, including our website, www.silverpointinfratech.com, would be doing so at his or her own risk.

Caution

The Lead Manager accepts no responsibility, save to the limited extent as provided in the Offer Agreement, the Underwriting Agreement and the Market Making Agreement.

Our Company, our Directors, the Selling Shareholders and the Lead Manager accept no responsibility for statements made otherwise than in this Red Herring Prospectus or in the advertisements or any other material issued by or at our Company's instance and anyone placing reliance on any other source of information, including our Company's website www.silverpointinfratech.com, would be doing so at his or her own risk.

Our Company, our Directors, the Selling Shareholders and the Lead Manager shall make all information available to the public and investors at large and no selective or additional information would be available for a section of the investors in any manner whatsoever including at road show presentations, in research or sales reports or at collection centers, *etc.*

The Lead Manager and its associates and affiliates may engage in transactions with and perform services for, our Company, the Selling Shareholders and their respective associates in the ordinary course of business & have engaged, and may in future engage in the provision of financial services for which they have received, and may in future receive, compensation.

Investors who apply in this Issue will be required to confirm and will be deemed to have represented to our Company, the Selling Shareholders and the Underwriter and their respective directors, officers, agents, affiliates and representatives that they are eligible under all applicable laws, rules, regulations, guidelines and approvals to acquire Equity Shares and will not offer, sell, pledge or transfer the Equity Shares to any person who is not eligible under applicable laws, rules, regulations, guidelines and approvals to acquire Equity Shares of our Company. Our Company, the Selling Shareholders and the Lead Manager and their respective directors, officers, agents, affiliates and representatives accept no responsibility or liability for advising any investor on whether such investor is eligible to acquire Equity Shares.

Price Information and the track record of the past Issues handled by the Lead Manager

For details regarding the price information and the track record of the past Issues handled by the Lead Manager to the Issue as specified in Circular reference CIR/MIRSD/1/2012 dated January 10, 2012 issued by the SEBI, please refer to 'Annexure A' to the Draft Prospectus and the website of the Lead Manager at www.inventuregrowth.com

Disclaimer in Respect of Jurisdiction

This Offer is being made in India to persons resident in India (including Indian nationals resident in India who are not minors, HUFs, companies, corporate bodies and societies registered under the applicable laws in India and authorised to invest in shares, Indian Mutual Funds registered with SEBI, Indian financial institutions, commercial banks, regional rural banks, co-operative banks (subject to RBI permission), or trusts under applicable trust law and who are authorised under their constitution to hold and invest in shares, public financial institutions as specified in Section 4A of the Companies Act, VCFs, state industrial development corporations, insurance companies registered with Insurance Regulatory and Development Authority, provident funds (subject to applicable law) with minimum corpus of ₹ 2,500 lacs, pension funds with minimum corpus of ₹ 2,500 lacs and the National Investment Fund, and permitted non-residents including FIIs, Eligible NRIs, QFIs, multilateral and bilateral development financial institutions, FVCIs and eligible foreign investors, provided that they are eligible under all applicable laws and regulations to hold Equity Shares of the Company the Draft Prospectus does not, however, constitute an invitation to purchase shares offered hereby in any jurisdiction other than India to any person to whom it is unlawful to make an offer or invitation in such jurisdiction. Any person into whose possession the Draft Prospectus comes is required to inform himself or herself about, and to observe, any such restrictions. Any dispute arising out of this Offer will be subject to the jurisdiction of appropriate court(s) in Kolkata only.

No action has been, or will be, taken to permit a public offering in any jurisdiction where action would be

required for that purpose, except that the Draft Prospectus has been filed with BSE for its observations and BSE shall give its observations in due course. Accordingly, the Equity Shares represented hereby may not be offered or sold, directly or indirectly, and the Draft Prospectus may not be distributed, in any jurisdiction, except in accordance with the legal requirements applicable in such jurisdiction. Neither the delivery of the Draft Prospectus nor any sale hereunder shall, under any circumstances, create any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of our Company since the date hereof or that the information contained herein is correct as of any time subsequent to this date.

The Equity Shares have not been, and will not be, registered, listed or otherwise qualified in any other jurisdiction outside India and may not be offered or sold, and applications may not be made by persons in any such jurisdiction, except in compliance with the applicable laws of such jurisdiction.

Further, each applicant where required agrees that such applicant will not sell or transfer any Equity Shares or create any economic interest therein, including any off-shore derivative instruments, such as participatory notes, issued against the Equity Shares or any similar security, other than pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the Securities Act and in compliance with applicable laws and legislations in each jurisdiction, including India.

Disclaimer Clause of the BSE Limited

[●]

As required, a copy of the Draft Prospectus shall be submitted to BSE. The Disclaimer Clause as intimated by BSE to us, post scrutiny of the Draft Prospectus, shall be included in the Prospectus prior to the RoC filing.

Filing

The Draft Prospectus shall not be filed with SEBI, nor will SEBI issue any observation on the Offer Document in term of Regulation 106(M)(3). However, a copy of the Prospectus shall be filed with SEBI at the Corporate Finance Department at their Eastern Regional Office situated at: L&T Chambers, 3rd Floor, 16 Camac Street, Kolkata - 700 017. A copy of the Prospectus, along with the documents required to be filed under Section 60B of the Companies Act, will be delivered to the RoC situated at Nizam Palace, 2nd MSO Building, 2nd Floor, 234/4 A.J.C.B. Road, Kolkata-700 020, West Bengal, India.

Listing

The Equity Shares issued through the Draft Prospectus are proposed to be listed on the SME platform of BSE Limited. In-principle approval for listing of the Equity Shares of our Company from BSE has been received *vide* its letter dated [●]. BSE will be the Designated Stock Exchange with which the basis of allotment will be finalized.

If the permissions to deal in and for an official quotation of the Equity Shares is not granted by BSE, our Company will forthwith repay, without interest, all moneys received from the applicants in pursuance of the Prospectus. If such money is not repaid within eight days after our Company becomes liable to repay it then our Company and every Director of our Company who is an officer in default shall, on and from such expiry of eight days, be liable to repay the money, with interest at the rate of 15% p.a. on application money, as prescribed under Section 73 of the Companies Act.

Our Company shall ensure that all steps for the completion of the necessary formalities for listing and commencement of trading at the SME platform of BSE mentioned above are taken within 12 Working Days of the Offer Closing Date.

Impersonation

Attention of the Applicants is specifically drawn to the provisions of sub-section (1) of Section 68 A of the Companies Act, which is reproduced below:

“Any person who:

- a. ***makes in a fictitious name, an application to a company for acquiring or subscribing for, any shares therein, or***

- b. otherwise induces a company to allot, or register any transfer of shares therein to him, or any other person in a fictitious name, shall be punishable with imprisonment for a term which may extend to five years.”*

Consents

We have obtained consents in writing of our Directors, Company Secretary and Compliance Officer, the Lead Manager, the legal counsel to the Offer, the Registrar to the Offer. We will obtain consents in writing of the Market Maker(s), Refund Bank(s) and the Banker(s) to the Offer / Escrow Collection Bank(s) to act in their respective capacities. These consents will be filed along with a copy of the Prospectus with the RoC as required under Sections 60 and 60B of the Companies Act.

In accordance with the Companies Act and the SEBI Regulations, Ghoshal & Co, Chartered Accountants our statutory auditors have agreed to provide their respective written consents for inclusion of their name, report on financial statements and report relating to the possible general and special tax benefits, as applicable, accruing to our Company and its shareholders, in the Draft Prospectus in the form and context in which they appear in the Draft Prospectus.

Further, such consent and report will not be withdrawn up to the time of delivery of the Prospectus for registration with the RoC.

Expert Opinion

Except for (a) Statutory Auditors' reports on the restated financial statements; and (b) Statement of Tax Benefits by the statutory auditors, M/s Ghoshal & Co., Chartered Accountants (a copy of the said report and statement of tax benefits has been included in the Draft Prospectus), we have not obtained any other expert opinions.

Offer Related Expenses

The expenses of this Offer include, among others, underwriting and management fees, selling commission, printing and distribution expenses, legal fees, advertising expenses and listing fees. All expenses with respect to the Offer will be paid by and shared between both the Selling Shareholders. Payments, if any, made by our Company in relation to the Offer shall be on behalf of the Selling Shareholders and such payments will be reimbursed by the Selling Shareholders to our Company. However, expenditure with respect to listing fees and Market Making charges will be paid by our Company. The estimated Offer expenses are as follows:

Sr. No.	Particulars	Amount (₹ in Lacs)
1.	Payment to Merchant Banker including fees and reimbursements of Market Making Fees, selling commissions, brokerages, payment to other intermediaries such as Legal Advisors, Registrars, Bankers etc and other out of pocket expenses.	50.00
2.	Printing & Stationery and Postage Expenses	10.00
3.	Marketing and Advertisement Expenses	5.00
4.	Regulatory fees and other expenses	5.00
Total		70.00

Details of Fees Payable

Fees Payable to the Lead Manager

The total fees payable to the Lead Manager will be as per the Memorandum of Understanding dated July 6, 2013 executed between our Company, Selling Shareholders and the Lead Manager, the copy of which is available for inspection at our Registered Office.

Fees Payable to the Registrar to the Offer

The fees payable to the Registrar to the Offer will be as per the Agreement signed by our Company and the Registrar to the Offer dated July 5, a copy of which is available for inspection at our Registered Office. The Registrar to the Offer will be reimbursed for all out-of-pocket expenses including cost of stationery, postage, stamp duty and communication expenses. Adequate funds will be provided by the Company to the Registrar to the Offer to enable them to send refund orders or allotment advice by registered post/ speed post/ under certificate of posting.

Fees Payable to Others

The total fees payable to the Legal Advisor, Auditor, Credit Rating Agency and Advertiser, *etc.* will be as per the terms of their respective engagement letters.

Underwriting Commission, Brokerage and Selling Commission on Previous Issues

We have not made any previous public issues. Therefore, no sum has been paid or is payable as commission or brokerage for subscribing to or procuring for, or agreeing to procure subscription for any of the Equity Shares of the Company since its inception.

Previous Rights and Public Issues during the Last Five Years

We have not made any previous rights and/or public issues during the last five years, and are an “Unlisted Issuer” in terms of the SEBI ICDR Regulations and this Issue is an “Initial Public Offering” in terms of the SEBI ICDR Regulations.

Previous Issues of Shares otherwise than for Cash

Other than as detailed under chapter titled ‘Capital Structure’ beginning on page 34 of the Draft Prospectus, our Company has not issued any Equity Shares for consideration otherwise than for cash.

Commission and Brokerage on Previous Issues

Since this is the initial public offer of the Equity Shares by our Company, no sum has been paid or has been payable as commission or brokerage for subscribing to or procuring or agreeing to procure subscription for any of our Equity Shares since our inception.

Particulars in regard to our Company and other listed companies under the same management within the meaning of Section 370 (1B) of the Companies Act which made any capital issue during the last three years:

None of our Group Entities have made any capital issue during the last three years.

Performance vis-à-vis objects

Our Company is an “Unlisted Issuer” in terms of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, and this Offer is an “Initial Public Offering” in terms of the SEBI ICDR Regulations. Therefore, data regarding promise versus performance is not applicable to us.

None of the Group Entities has made public issue of equity shares during the period of ten years immediately preceding the date of filing draft offer document with the BSE.

Outstanding debentures, bonds, redeemable preference shares and other instruments issued by our Company

As on the date of the Draft Prospectus, our Company has no outstanding debentures, bonds or redeemable preference shares.

Option to Subscribe

Equity Shares being offered through the Draft Prospectus can be applied for in dematerialized form only.

Stock Market Data for our Equity Shares

Our Company is an “Unlisted Issuer” in terms of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, and this Offer is an “Initial Public Offering” in terms of the SEBI ICDR Regulations. Thus there is no stock market data available for the Equity Shares of our Company.

Mechanism for Redressal of Investor Grievances

The Memorandum of Understanding between the Registrar and us will provide for retention of records with the Registrar for a period of at least one year from the last date of dispatch of the letters of allotment, demat credit and refund orders to enable the investors to approach the Registrar to this Issue for redressal of their grievances.

All grievances relating to this Offer may be addressed to the Registrar with a copy to the Company Secretary and Compliance Officer, giving full details such as the name, address of the applicant, number of Equity Shares applied for, amount paid on application and the bank branch or collection centre where the application was submitted.

All grievances relating to the ASBA process may be addressed to the SCSB, giving full details such as name, address of the applicant, number of Equity Shares applied for, amount paid on application and the Designated Branch or the collection centre of the SCSB where the Bid-cum-Application Form was submitted by the ASBA Bidders.

Disposal of Investor Grievances by our Company

Our Company or the Registrar to the Offer or the SCSB in case of ASBA Bidders shall redress routine investor grievances. We estimate that the average time required by us or the Registrar to this Offer for the redressal of routine investor grievances will be 12 Working Days from the date of receipt of the complaint. In case of non-routine complaints and complaints where external agencies are involved, we will seek to redress these complaints as expeditiously as possible.

We have constituted the Shareholders/ Investors Grievance Committee of the Board *vide* resolution passed at the Board Meeting held on June 21, 2013. For further details, please refer to the chapter titled “*Our Management*” beginning on page number 70 of the Draft Prospectus.

Our Company has appointed Satyajit Ghosh as the Company Secretary and Compliance Officer and he may be contacted at the following address:

Silverpoint Infratech Limited

301, 3rd Floor, Ananta Bhawan, 94 Vivekanand Nagar,
P.O. Podrah, Andul Road, Near Westbank Hospital,
Howrah - 711 109, West Bengal

Tel: +91 33 3256 2881

Fax: +91 33 4004 7910

Email: info@silverpointinfratech.com

Website: www.silverpointinfratech.com

Investors can contact the Company Secretary and Compliance Officer or the Registrar in case of any pre-Offer or post-Offer related problems such as non-receipt of letters of allocation, credit of allotted Equity Shares in the respective beneficiary account or refund orders, *etc.*

Changes in Auditors during the last three financial years

There have been no changes in the statutory auditors of our Company in the past three years.

Capitalisation of Reserves or Profits

Save and except as stated in the chapter titled “*Capital Structure*” beginning on page number 34 of the Draft Prospectus, our Company has not capitalized its reserves or profits at any time since inception.

Revaluation of assets

Our Company has not revalued its assets since incorporation.

SECTION VII - OFFER RELATED INFORMATION

TERMS OF THE OFFER

The Equity Shares being offered are subject to the provisions of the Companies Act, SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2009 our Memorandum and Articles of Association, the terms of the Draft Prospectus, Prospectus, Application Form, the Revision Form, the Confirmation of Allocation Note and other terms and conditions as may be incorporated in the allotment advices and other documents/certificates that may be executed in respect of the Offer. The Equity Shares shall also be subject to laws as applicable, guidelines, notifications and regulations relating to the issue of capital and listing and trading of securities issued from time to time by SEBI, the Government of India, the Stock Exchanges, the RBI, RoC and/or other authorities, as in force on the date of the Issue and to the extent applicable.

Ranking of Equity Shares

The Equity Shares being issued in the Issue shall be subject to the provisions of the Companies Act and the Memorandum and Articles of Association and shall rank *pari-passu* with the existing Equity Shares of our Company including rights in respect of dividend. The Allottees in receipt of Allotment of Equity Shares under this Issue will be entitled to dividends and other corporate benefits, if any, declared by our Company after the date of Allotment. For further details, please refer to the section titled “*Main Provisions of Articles of Association*” beginning on page number 149 of the Draft Prospectus.

Mode of Payment of Dividend

The declaration and payment of dividend will be as per the provisions of Companies Act and recommended by the Board of Directors and the Shareholders at their discretion and will depend on a number of factors, including but not limited to earnings, capital requirements and overall financial condition of our Company. We shall pay dividend, if declared, to our Shareholders as per the provisions of the Companies Act and our Articles of Association. Since this is an offer for sale, the dividend for the entire year, if any, shall be payable to the transferees.

Face Value and Offer Price per Share

The face value of the Equity Shares is ₹ 10 each and the Offer Price is ₹ 15 per Equity Share.

The Offer Price is determined by our Company in consultation with the Lead Manager and is justified under the section titled “*Basis for Offer Price*” beginning on page 45 of the Draft Prospectus. At any given point of time there shall be only one denomination for the Equity Shares.

Compliance with SEBI ICDR Regulations

Our Company shall comply with all requirements of the SEBI ICDR Regulations. Our Company shall comply with all disclosure and accounting norms as specified by SEBI from time to time.

Rights of the Equity Shareholders

Subject to applicable laws, rules, regulations and guidelines and the Articles of Association, the Equity shareholders shall have the following rights:

- Right to receive dividend, if declared;
- Right to attend general meetings and exercise voting rights, unless prohibited by law;
- Right to vote on a poll either in person or by proxy;
- Right to receive offer for rights shares and be allotted bonus shares, if announced;
- Right to receive surplus on liquidation subject to any statutory and preferential claim being satisfied;
- Right of free transferability subject to applicable law, including any RBI rules and regulations; and
- Such other rights, as may be available to a shareholder of a listed public limited company under the Companies Act, the terms of the listing agreements with the Stock Exchange(s) and the Memorandum and Articles of Association of our Company.

For a detailed description of the main provisions of the Articles of Association relating to voting rights, dividend, forfeiture and lien and/or consolidation/splitting, please refer to the section titled “*Main Provisions of Articles of Association*” beginning on page number 149 of the Draft Prospectus.

Minimum Application Value, Market Lot and Trading Lot

In terms of Section 68B of the Companies Act, the Equity Shares shall be Allotted only in dematerialised form. As per the existing SEBI ICDR Regulations, the trading of the Equity Shares shall only be in dematerialised form for all investors.

The trading of the Equity Shares will happen in the minimum contract size of 8,000 Equity Shares and the same may be modified by BSE from time to time by giving prior notice to investors at large. Allocation and allotment of Equity Shares through this Offer will be done in multiples of 8,000 Equity Share subject to a minimum allotment of 8,000 Equity Shares to the successful applicants in terms of the SEBI circular No. CIR/MRD/DSA/06/2012 dated February 21, 2012.

Allocation and allotment of Equity Shares through this Offer will be done in multiples of 8,000 Equity Share subject to a minimum allotment of 8,000 Equity Shares to the successful applicants.

Minimum Number of Allottees

The minimum number of allottees in this Offer shall be 50 shareholders. In case the minimum number of prospective allottees is less than 50, no allotment will be made pursuant to this Offer and the monies collected shall be refunded within 15 days of closure of Offer.

Jurisdiction

Exclusive jurisdiction for the purpose of this Offer is with the competent courts/authorities in Kolkata.

Joint Holders

Where two or more persons are registered as the holders of any Equity Shares, they shall be deemed to hold the same as joint – tenants with benefits of survivorship.

Nomination Facility to Investor

In accordance with Section 109A of the Companies Act, the sole or first Bidder, along with other joint Bidders, may nominate any one person in whom, in the event of the death of sole Bidder or in case of joint Bidders, death of all the Bidders, as the case may be, the Equity Shares Allotted, if any, shall vest. A person, being a nominee, entitled to the Equity Shares by reason of the death of the original holder(s), shall in accordance with Section 109A of the Companies Act, be entitled to the same advantages to which he or she would be entitled if he or she were the registered holder of the Equity Share(s). Where the nominee is a minor, the holder(s) may make a nomination to appoint, in the prescribed manner, any person to become entitled to Equity Share(s) in the event of his or her death during the minority. A nomination shall stand rescinded upon a sale of Equity Share(s) by the person nominating. A buyer will be entitled to make a fresh nomination in the manner prescribed. Fresh nomination can be made only on the prescribed form available on request at our Registered Office or to the registrar and transfer agents of our Company.

In accordance with Section 109B of the Companies Act, any person who becomes a nominee by virtue of the provisions of Section 109A of the Companies Act, shall upon the production of such evidence as may be required by the Board, elect either:

- a) to register himself or herself as the holder of the Equity Shares; or
- b) to make such transfer of the Equity Shares, as the deceased holder could have made.

Further, the Board may at any time give notice requiring any nominee to choose either to be registered himself or herself or to transfer the Equity Shares, and if the notice is not complied with within a period of ninety days, the Board may thereafter withhold payment of all dividends, bonuses or other moneys payable in respect of the Equity Shares, until the requirements of the notice have been complied with.

Since the Allotment of Equity Shares in the Offer will be made only in dematerialized mode there is no need to make a separate nomination with our Company. Nominations registered with respective depository participant of the applicant would prevail. If the investor wants to change the nomination, they are requested to inform their respective depository participant.

Minimum Subscription

In terms of the SEBI Regulations the requirement for minimum subscription is not applicable to the Offer.

The minimum number of allottees in this Offer shall be 50 shareholders. In case the minimum number of prospective allottees is less than 50, no allotment will be made pursuant to this Offer and the monies collected shall be refunded within 15 days of closure of Offer.

The Equity Shares have not been and will not be registered, listed or otherwise qualified in any other jurisdiction outside India and may not be offered or sold, and applications may not be made by persons in any such jurisdiction, except in compliance with the applicable laws of such jurisdiction.

Arrangements for Disposal of Odd Lots

The trading of the equity shares will happen in the minimum contract size of 8,000 shares in terms of the SEBI circular No. CIR/MRD/DSA/06/2012 dated February 21, 2012. However, the market maker shall buy the entire shareholding of a shareholder in one lot, where value of such shareholding is less than the minimum contract size allowed for trading on the SME Platform of BSE.

Application by Eligible NRIs, FIIs registered with SEBI, VCFs registered with SEBI and QFIs

It is to be understood that there is no reservation for Eligible NRIs or FIIs registered with SEBI or VCFs or QFIs. Such Eligible NRIs, QFIs, FIIs registered with SEBI will be treated on the same basis with other categories for the purpose of Allocation.

As per the extant policy of the Government of India, OCBs cannot participate in this Issue.

The current provisions of the Foreign Exchange Management (Transfer or Issue of Security by a Person Resident outside India) Regulations, 2000, provides a general permission for the NRIs, FIIs and foreign venture capital investors registered with SEBI to invest in shares of Indian companies by way of subscription in an IPO. However, such investments would be subject to other investment restrictions under the Foreign Exchange Management (Transfer or Issue of Security by a Person Resident outside India) Regulations, 2000, RBI and/or SEBI regulations as may be applicable to such investors.

The Allotment of the Equity Shares to Non-Residents shall be subject to the conditions, if any, as may be prescribed by the Government of India/RBI while granting such approvals.

Restrictions, if any on Transfer and Transmission of Equity Shares

Except for lock-in of the pre-Offer Equity Shares and Promoters' minimum contribution in the Offer as detailed in the chapter "*Capital Structure*" beginning on page number 34 of the Draft Prospectus, and except as provided in the Articles of Association, there are no restrictions on transfers of Equity Shares. There are no restrictions on transmission of shares and on their consolidation / splitting except as provided in the Articles of Association. For details please refer to the section titled "*Main Provisions of the Articles of Association*" beginning on page number 149 of the Draft Prospectus.

Option to receive Equity Shares in Dematerialized Form

Investors should note that Allotment of Equity Shares to all successful Applicants will only be in the dematerialized form. Applicants will not have the option of getting Allotment of the Equity Shares in physical form. The Equity Shares on Allotment shall be traded only in the dematerialized segment of the Stock Exchanges.

Migration to Main Board

Our Company may migrate to the main board of BSE from the SME Platform on a later date subject to the following:

- a) If the Paid up Capital of the company is likely to increase above ₹ 25 crores by virtue of any further issue of capital by way of rights, preferential issue, bonus issue etc. (which has been approved by a special resolution through postal ballot wherein the votes cast by the shareholders other than the promoters in favour of the proposal amount to at least two times the number of votes cast by shareholders other than promoter shareholders against the proposal and for which the company has obtained in-principal approval from the main board), we shall have to apply to BSE for listing our shares on its Main Board subject to the fulfillment of the eligibility criteria for listing of specified securities laid down by the Main Board.

OR

- b) If the Paid up Capital of the company is more than ₹ 10 crores but below ₹ 25 crores, we may still apply for migration to the main board if the same has been approved by a special resolution through postal ballot wherein the votes cast by the shareholders other than the promoters in favour of the proposal amount to at least two times the number of votes cast by shareholders other than promoter shareholders against the proposal.

Market Making

The shares offered through this Offer are proposed to be listed on the SME Platform of BSE, wherein the Lead Manager to this Offer shall ensure compulsory Market Making through the registered Market Makers of the SME Platform for a minimum period of three years from the date of listing of shares offered through this Prospectus. For further details of the agreement entered into between the Company, the Lead Manager and the Market Maker please see “General Information – Details of the Market Making Arrangements for this Offer” beginning on page 31 of the Draft Prospectus.

New Financial Instruments

The Issuer Company is not issuing any new financial instruments through this Offer.

Offer Program:

Bidding / Offer Period:

OFFER OPENS ON	[●]
OFFER CLOSES ON	[●]

Applications and revisions to the same will be accepted only between 10.00 a.m. and 5.00 p.m. (Indian Standard Time) during the Offer Period at the Application Centres mentioned in the Application Form, or in the case of ASBA Applicants, at the Designated Bank Branches. Applications will be accepted only on Working Days, i.e., Monday to Friday (excluding any public holiday).

The above information is given for the benefit of the Applicants. The Applicants are advised to make their own enquiries about the limits applicable to them. Our Company and the Lead Manager do not accept any responsibility for the completeness and accuracy of the information stated hereinabove. Our Company and the Lead Manager are not liable to inform the investors of any amendments or modifications or changes in applicable laws or regulations, which may occur after the date of the Draft Prospectus. Applicants are advised to make their independent investigations and ensure that the number of Equity Shares Bid for do not exceed the applicable limits under laws or regulations.

OFFER STRUCTURE

This Offer is being made in terms of Regulation 106(M)(1) of Chapter XB of SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2009, as amended from time to time, since our post offer paid up capital exceed ₹ 10 crores. For further details regarding the salient features and terms of such an Offer please refer chapter titled “*Terms of the Offer*” and “*Offer Procedure*” on page 126 and 132 of this Prospectus.

Particulars	Net Offer to Public [^]	Market Maker reservation portion
Number of Equity Shares*	75,84,000 Equity Shares	4,16,000 Equity Shares
Percentage of Offer Size available for allocation	94.80% of the Offer Size	5.20% of the Offer Size
	38.32% of the Post Offer Paid up Capital	2.10% of the Post Offer Paid up Capital
Basis of Allotment/Allocation if respective category is oversubscribed	Proportionate subject to minimum allotment of 8,000 Equity Shares and Further allotment in multiples of 8,000 Equity Shares each. For further details please refer to the section titled “ <i>Offer Procedure–Basis of Allotment</i> ” on page 137 of the Draft Prospectus.	Firm Allotment
Mode of Application	For QIB and NII Applicants the application must be made compulsorily through ASBA mode. Retail Individual Applicants may apply through the ASBA or the Physical Form.	Through ASBA mode
Minimum Application Size	<u>For QIB and NII:</u> Such number of Equity Shares in multiples of 8,000 Equity Shares such that the Application Value exceeds ₹ 2,00,000	4,16,000 Equity Shares
	<u>For Retail Individuals:</u> 8,000 Equity Shares	
Maximum Bid	<u>For QIB and NII:</u> Such number of Equity Shares in multiples of 8,000 Equity Shares such that the Application Size does not exceed 75,84,000 Equity Shares	4,16,000 Equity Shares
	<u>For Retail Individuals:</u> 8,000 Equity Shares so that the Application Value does not exceed ₹ 2,00,000	
Mode of Allotment	Compulsorily in dematerialized mode	Compulsorily in dematerialized mode
Trading Lot	8,000 Equity Shares	8,000 Equity Shares, However the Market Makers may accept odd lots if any in the market as required under the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2009.
Terms of payment	Entire Application Amount shall be payable at the time of submission of Application Form.	
	In case of ASBA Applicants, the SCSBs shall be authorized to block such funds in the bank account of the Applicant that are specified in the ASBA Application Form.	

[^]50 % of the shares offered in the Net Offer to Public portion are reserved for applications whose value is below ₹ 2,00,000 and the balance 50 % of the shares are reserved for applications whose value is above ₹ 2,00,000.

Withdrawal of the Offer

In accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations, our Company and the Selling Shareholders, in consultation with Lead Manager, reserves the right not to proceed with this Offer at any time after the Offer Opening Date, but before our Board meeting for Allotment, without assigning reasons thereof. If our Company withdraws the Offer after the Offer Closing Date, we will give reason thereof within two days by way of a public notice which shall be published in the same newspapers where the pre-Offer advertisements were published.

Further, the Stock Exchanges shall be informed promptly in this regard and the Lead Manager, through the Registrar to the Offer, shall notify the SCSBs to unblock the Bank Accounts of the ASBA Applicants within one Working Day from the date of receipt of such notification. In case our Company withdraws the Offer after the Offer Closing Date and subsequently decides to undertake a public offering of Equity Shares, our Company will file a fresh offer document with the stock exchange where the Equity Shares may be proposed to be listed.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Offer is also subject to obtaining the final listing and trading approvals of the Stock Exchange, which the Company shall apply for after Allotment. In terms of the SEBI Regulations, QIB and NII Applicants shall not be allowed to withdraw their Application after the Offer Closing Date.

Offer Programme

OFFER OPENS ON	[●]
OFFER CLOSES ON	[●]

Applications and any revisions to the same will be accepted only between 10.00 a.m. and 5.00 p.m. (Indian Standard Time) during the Offer Period at the Application Centers mentioned in the Application Form, or in the case of ASBA Applicants, at the Designated Bank Branches except that on the Offer Closing Date applications will be accepted only between 10.00 a.m. and 3.00 p.m. (Indian Standard Time). Applications will be accepted only on Working Days, i.e., Monday to Friday (excluding any public holiday).

OFFER PROCEDURE

Our Company, the Selling Shareholders and the Lead Manager do not accept any responsibility for the completeness and accuracy of the information stated in this section, and are not liable for any amendment, modification or change in applicable law, which may occur after the date of this Red Herring Prospectus. Bidders are advised to make their independent investigations and ensure that their Bids do not exceed the investment limits or maximum number of Equity Shares that can be held by them under applicable law or as specified in this Red Herring Prospectus.

Fixed Price Procedure

The Offer is being made under Regulation 106(M)(2) of Chapter XB of SEBI (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2009 via Fixed Price Process.

Applicants are required to submit their Applications to the Selected Branches / Offices of the Escrow Bankers to the Offer who shall duly submit to them the Registrar of the Offer. In case of QIB Applicants, the Company in consultation with the Lead Manager may reject Applications at the time of acceptance of Application Form provided that the reasons for such rejection shall be provided to such Applicant in writing.

In case of Non Institutional Applicants and Retail Individual Applicants, our Company would have a right to reject the Applications only on technical grounds.

Under-subscription, if any, in any category, would be allowed to be met with spill over from any other category or combination of categories at the discretion of our Company and the Selling Shareholders in consultation with the Lead Manager and the BSE.

Investors should note that the Equity Shares will be Allotted to all successful Applicants only in dematerialised form. The Application Forms which do not have the details of the Applicants' depository account, including DP ID, PAN and Client ID, shall be treated as incomplete and will be rejected. Bidders will not have the option of being Allotted Equity Shares in physical form. The Equity Shares, on Allotment, shall be traded only in the dematerialized segment of the Stock Exchanges.

Applicants are required to ensure that the PAN (of the sole/ first Applicant) provided in the Application Form is exactly the same as the PAN of the person(s) in whose name the relevant beneficiary account is held. In case of joint applications, the Application Form should contain only the name of the first Applicant whose name should also appear as the first holder of the beneficiary account held in joint names. The signature of only such first Applicant would be required in the Application Form and such first Applicant would be deemed to have signed on behalf of the joint holders.

Application Form

Applicants shall only use the specified Application Form for the purpose of making an Application in terms of this Prospectus. Upon completing and submitting the Application Form to the Bankers, the Applicant is deemed to have authorized our Company to make the necessary changes in the Prospectus and the Application Form as would be required for filing the Prospectus with the RoC and as would be required by RoC after such filing, without prior or subsequent notice of such changes to the Applicant.

ASBA Applicants shall submit an Application Form either in physical or electronic form to the SCSB's authorizing blocking funds that are available in the bank account specified in the Application Form used by ASBA applicants. Upon completing and submitting the Application Form for ASBA Applicants to the SCSB, the ASBA Applicant is deemed to have authorized our Company to make the necessary changes in the Prospectus and the ASBA as would be required for filing the Prospectus with the RoC and as would be required by RoC after such filing, without prior or subsequent notice of such changes to the ASBA Applicant.

The prescribed color of the Application Form for various categories is as follows:

Category	Color
Indian Public / NRI's applying on a non-repatriation basis (ASBA and Non-ASBA)	White

Non-Residents including eligible NRI's, FIIs, FVCIs, etc. applying on a repatriation basis (ASBA and Non-ASBA)	Blue
--	------

In accordance with the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2009 in public issues w.e.f. May 1, 2010 all the investors can apply through ASBA process and w.e.f May 02, 2011, the Non-Institutional applicants and the QIB Applicants have to compulsorily apply through the ASBA Process.

Who can apply?

1. Indian nationals resident in India who are not minors in single or joint names (not more than three);
2. Hindu Undivided Families or HUFs, in the individual name of the Karta. The Applicant should specify that the Application is being made in the name of the HUF in the Application Form as follows: "Name of Sole or First Applicant: XYZ Hindu Undivided Family applying through XYZ, where XYZ is the name of the Karta". Applications by HUFs would be considered at par with those from individuals;
3. Companies, corporate bodies and societies registered under the applicable laws in India and authorized to invest in equity shares;
4. Mutual Funds registered with SEBI;
5. Eligible NRIs on a repatriation basis or on a non repatriation basis subject to applicable laws. NRIs other than eligible NRIs are not eligible to participate in this Offer;
6. Indian Financial Institutions, commercial banks (excluding foreign banks), regional rural banks, co operative banks (subject to RBI regulations and the SEBI Regulations, as applicable);
7. FIIs registered with SEBI;
8. Venture Capital Funds registered with SEBI;
9. State Industrial Development Corporations;
10. Trusts/societies registered under the Societies Registration Act, 1860, as amended, or under any other law relating to trusts/societies and who are authorized under their constitution to hold and invest in equity shares;
11. Scientific and/or industrial research organizations authorized to invest in equity shares;
12. Insurance Companies registered with Insurance Regulatory and Development Authority;
13. Provident Funds with minimum corpus of ₹ 250 million and who are authorized under their constitution to hold and invest in equity shares;
14. Pension Funds with minimum corpus of ₹ 250 million and who are authorized under their constitution to hold and invest in equity shares;
15. Foreign Venture Capital Investors registered with SEBI;
16. Multilateral and bilateral development financial institutions;
17. National Investment Fund; and

Applications not to be made by:

- a. Minors
- b. Partnership firms or their nominations
- c. Foreign Nationals (except NRIs)

d. Overseas Corporate Bodies

Participation by Associates of LM

Except for the Underwriting Obligations, the Lead Manager shall not be allowed to subscribe to this Offer in any manner. However, associates and affiliates of the LM may subscribe to or purchase Equity Shares in the Offer, where the allocation is on a proportionate basis.

Availability of Prospectus and Application Forms

The Memorandum Form 2A containing the salient features of the Prospectus together with the Application Forms and copies of the Prospectus may be obtained from the Registered Office of our Company, Lead Manager to the Offer, Registrar to the Offer and the collection Centres of the Bankers to the Offer, as mentioned in the Application Form. The application forms may also be downloaded from the website of BSE Limited i.e. www.bseindia.com.

Option to Subscribe in the Offer

- a. Investors will have the option of getting the allotment of specified securities either in physical form or in dematerialization form.
- b. The equity shares, on allotment, shall be traded on stock exchange in demat segment only.
- c. A single application from any investor shall not exceed the investment limit/minimum number of specified securities that can be held by him/her/it under the relevant regulations/statutory guidelines.

Application by Indian Public including eligible NRIs applying on Non Repatriation

Application must be made only in the names of individuals, Limited Companies or Statutory Corporations/institutions and NOT in the names of Minors, Foreign Nationals, Non Residents (except for those applying on non repatriation), trusts, (unless the Trust is registered under the Societies Registration Act, 1860 or any other applicable Trust laws and is authorized under its constitution to hold shares and debentures in a Company), Hindu Undivided Families, partnership firms or their nominees. In case of HUF's application shall be made by the Karta of the HUF. An applicant in the Net Public Category cannot make an application for that number of securities exceeding the number of securities offered to the public.

Application by Mutual Funds

As per the current regulations, the following restrictions are applicable for investments by mutual funds:

No mutual fund scheme shall invest more than 10% of its net asset value in the Equity Shares or equity related instruments of any Company provided that the limit of 10% shall not be applicable for investments in index funds or sector or industry specific funds. No mutual fund under all its schemes should own more than 10% of any Company's paid up share capital carrying voting rights.

In case of a Mutual Fund, a separate Application can be made in respect of each scheme of the Mutual Fund registered with SEBI and such Applications in respect of more than one scheme of the Mutual Fund will not be treated as multiple Applications provided that the Applications clearly indicate the scheme concerned for which the Application has been made.

Applications by Eligible NRIs/FII's on Repatriation Basis

Application Forms have been made available for Eligible NRIs at our registered Office.

Eligible NRI applicants may please note that only such applications as are accompanied by payment in free foreign exchange shall be considered for Allotment. The Eligible NRIs who intend to make payment through Non Resident Ordinary (NRO) accounts shall use the form meant for Resident Indians.

Under the Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999 (FEMA) general permission is granted to the companies vide notification no. FEMA/20/2000 RB dated 03/05/2000 to issue securities to NRI's subject to the terms and conditions stipulated therein. The Companies are required to file the declaration in the prescribed form to the

concerned Regional Office of RBI within 30 days from the date of Offer of shares for allotment to NRI's on repatriation basis.

Allotment of Equity Shares to Non Resident Indians shall be subject to the prevailing Reserve Bank of India Guidelines. Sale proceeds of such investments in Equity Shares will be allowed to be repatriated along with the income thereon subject to permission of the RBI and subject to the Indian Tax Laws and regulations and any other applicable laws.

The Company does not require approvals from FIPB or RBI for the Transfer of Equity Shares in the Offer to eligible NRI's, FII's, Foreign Venture Capital Investors registered with SEBI and multilateral and bilateral development financial institutions.

As per the current regulations, the following restrictions are applicable for investments by FIIs:

The issue of Equity Shares to a single FII should not exceed 10% of our post Offer capital. In respect of an FII investing in our equity shares on behalf of its sub accounts, the investment on behalf of each sub account shall not exceed 10% of our total issued capital or 5% of our total issued capital in case such sub account is a foreign corporate or an individual.

In accordance with the foreign investment limits, the aggregate FII holding in our Company cannot exceed 24% of our total issued capital. With the approval of the board and the shareholders by way of a special resolution, the aggregate FII holding can go up to 100%. However, as on this date, no such resolution has been recommended to the shareholders of the Company for adoption.

Subject to compliance with all applicable Indian laws, rules, regulations, guidelines and approvals in terms of regulation 15A(1) of the Securities Exchange Board of India (Foreign Institutional Investors) Regulations 1995, as amended, an FII may issue, deal or hold, off shore derivative instruments such as participatory notes, equity linked notes or any other similar instruments against underlying securities listed or proposed to be listed in any stock exchange in India only in favour of those entities which are regulated by any relevant regulatory authorities in the countries of their incorporation or establishment subject to compliance of "Know Your Client" requirements. An FII shall also ensure that no further downstream issue or transfer of any instrument referred to hereinabove is made to any person other than a regulated entity.

In case of FII's in NRI/FII Portion, number of Equity Shares applied shall not exceed Offer size.

Applications by SEBI registered Venture Capital Funds and Foreign Venture Capital Investors

As per the current regulations, the following restrictions are applicable for SEBI Registered Venture Capital Funds and Foreign Venture Capital Investors:

The SEBI (Venture Capital) Regulations, 1996 and the SEBI (Foreign Venture Capital Investor) Regulations, 2000 prescribe investment restrictions on venture capital funds and foreign venture capital investors registered with SEBI.

Accordingly, whilst the holding by any individual venture capital fund registered with SEBI in one Company should not exceed 25% of the corpus of the venture capital fund, a Foreign Venture Capital Investor can invest its entire funds committed for investments into India in one Company. Further, Venture Capital Funds and Foreign Venture Capital Investors can invest only up to 33.33% of the investible funds by way of subscription to an initial public offer.

The above information is given for the benefit of the Applicants. Our Company, The Selling Shareholders and the LM are not liable for any amendments or modification or changes in applicable laws or regulations, which may occur after the date of this Prospectus. Applicants are advised to make their independent investigations and ensure that the number of Equity Shares applied for do not exceed the applicable limits under laws or regulations.

MAXIMUM AND MINIMUM APPLICATION SIZE

(a) For Retail Individual Applicants

The Application must be for a 8,000 Equity Shares so as to ensure that the Application Price payable by the Applicant does not exceed ₹ 2,00,000.

(b) For Other Applicants (Non Institutional Applicants and QIBs):

The Application must be for a minimum of such number of Equity Shares such that the Application Amount exceeds ₹ 200,000 and in multiples of 8,000 Equity Shares thereafter. An Application cannot be submitted for more than the Offer Size. However, the maximum Application by a QIB investor should not exceed the investment limits prescribed for them by applicable laws. Under existing SEBI Regulations, a QIB Applicant cannot withdraw its Application after the Offer Closing Date and is required to pay 100% QIB Margin upon submission of Application.

Applicants are advised to ensure that any single Application from them does not exceed the investment limits or maximum number of Equity Shares that can be held by them under applicable law or regulation or as specified in this Prospectus.

Applications under Power of Attorney

In case of Applications made pursuant to a power of attorney or by limited companies, corporate bodies, registered societies, a certified copy of the power of attorney or the relevant resolution or authority, as the case may be, along with a certified copy of the Memorandum of Association and Articles of Association and/ or bye laws must be lodged along with the Application Form. Failing this, the Company reserves the right to accept or reject any Application in whole or in part, in either case, without assigning any reason thereof.

In case of Applications made pursuant to a power of attorney by FIIs, a certified copy of the power of attorney or the relevant resolution or authority, as the case may be, along with a certified copy of their SEBI registration certificate must be lodged along with the Application Form. Failing this, the Company reserves the right to accept or reject any Application in whole or in part, in either case, without assigning any reason thereof.

In case of Applications made pursuant to a power of attorney by Mutual Funds, a certified copy of the power of attorney or the relevant resolution or authority, as the case may be, along with the certified copy of their SEBI registration certificate must be lodged along with the Application Form. Failing this, the Company reserves the right to accept or reject any Application in whole or in part, in either case, without assigning any reason thereof.

In case of Applications made by insurance companies registered with the Insurance Regulatory and Development Authority, a certified copy of certificate of registration issued by Insurance Regulatory and Development Authority must be lodged along with the Application Form. Failing this, the Company reserves the right to accept or reject any Application in whole or in part, in either case, without assigning any reason thereof.

In case of Applications made by provident funds with minimum corpus of ₹ 25 crore (subject to applicable law) and pension funds with minimum corpus of ₹ 25 crore, a certified copy of certificate from a chartered accountant certifying the corpus of the provident fund/ pension fund must be lodged along with the Application Form. Failing this, the Company reserves the right to accept or reject any Application in whole or in part, in either case, without assigning any reason thereof.

The Company in its absolute discretion, reserve the right to relax the above condition of simultaneous lodging of the power of attorney along with the Application Form, subject to such terms and conditions that the Company and the LM may deem fit.

Information for the Applicants:

- a) Our Company will file the Prospectus with the RoC at least 3 (three) days before the Offer Opening Date.
- b) The LM will circulate copies of the Prospectus along with the Application Form to potential investors.
- c) Any investor (who is eligible to invest in our Equity Shares) who would like to obtain the Prospectus and/ or the Application Form can obtain the same from our registered office or from the corporate office of the LM.

- d) Applicants who are interested in subscribing for the Equity Shares should approach the LM or their authorized agent(s) to register their Applications.
- e) Applications made in the Name of Minors and/or their nominees shall not be accepted.
- f) Applicants are requested to mention the application form number on the reverse of the instrument to avoid misuse of instrument submitted along with the application for shares. Applicants are advised in their own interest, to indicate the name of the bank and the savings or current a/c no in the application form. In case of refund, the refund order will indicate these details after the name of the payee. The refund order will be sent directly to the payee's address.

Instructions for Completing the Application Form

The Applications should be submitted on the prescribed Application Form and in BLOCK LETTERS in ENGLISH only in accordance with the instructions contained herein and in the Application Form. Applications not so made are liable to be rejected. ASBA Application Forms should bear the stamp of the SCSB's. ASBA Application Forms, which do not bear the stamp of the SCSB, will be rejected.

Applicants residing at places where the designated branches of the Banker to the Offer are not located may submit/mail their applications at their sole risk along with Demand Draft payable at Mumbai.

Applicant's Depository Account and Bank Details

Applicants should note that on the basis of name of the Applicants, Depository Participant's name, Depository Participant Identification number and Beneficiary Account Number provided by them in the Application Form, the Registrar to the Offer will obtain from the Depository the demographic details including address, Applicants bank account details, MICR code and occupation (hereinafter referred to as 'Demographic Details'). These Bank Account details would be used for giving refunds to the Applicants. Hence, Applicants are advised to immediately update their Bank Account details as appearing on the records of the depository participant. Please note that failure to do so could result in delays in dispatch/ credit of refunds to Applicants at the Applicants sole risk and neither the LM or the Registrar or the Escrow Collection Banks or the SCSB nor the Company shall have any responsibility and undertake any liability for the same. Hence, Applicants should carefully fill in their Depository Account details in the Application Form.

These Demographic Details would be used for all correspondence with the Applicants including mailing of the CANs / Allocation Advice and printing of Bank particulars on the refund orders or for refunds through electronic transfer of funds, as applicable. The Demographic Details given by Applicants in the Application Form would not be used for any other purpose by the Registrar to the Offer.

By signing the Application Form, the Applicant would be deemed to have authorized the depositories to provide, upon request, to the Registrar to the Offer, the required Demographic Details as available on its records.

BASIS OF ALLOTMENT

Allotment will be made in consultation with SME Platform of BSE (The Designated Stock Exchange). In the event of oversubscription, the allotment will be made on a proportionate basis in marketable lots as set forth here:

1. The total number of Shares to be allocated to each category as a whole shall be arrived at on a proportionate basis i.e. the total number of Shares applied for in that category multiplied by the inverse of the over subscription ratio (number of applicants in the category x number of Shares applied for).
2. The number of Shares to be allocated to the successful applicants will be arrived at on a proportionate basis in marketable lots (i.e. Total number of Shares applied for into the inverse of the over subscription ratio).
3. For applications where the proportionate allotment works out to less than 8,000 equity shares the allotment will be made as follows:

- a) Each successful applicant shall be allotted 8,000 equity shares; and
 - b) The successful applicants out of the total applicants for that category shall be determined by the drawal of lots in such a manner that the total number of Shares allotted in that category is equal to the number of Shares worked out as per (2) above.
4. If the proportionate allotment to an applicant works out to a number that is not a multiple of 8,000 equity shares, the applicant would be allotted Shares by rounding off to the lower nearest multiple of 8,000 equity shares subject to a minimum allotment of 8,000 equity shares.
 5. If the Shares allotted on a proportionate basis to any category is more than the Shares allotted to the applicants in that category, the balance available Shares for allocation shall be first adjusted against any category, where the allotted Shares are not sufficient for proportionate allotment to the successful applicants in that category, the balance Shares, if any, remaining after such adjustment will be added to the category comprising of applicants applying for the minimum number of Shares. If as a result of the process of rounding off to the lower nearest multiple of 8,000 equity shares, results in the actual allotment being higher than the shares offered, the final allotment may be higher at the sole discretion of the Board of Directors, upto 110% of the size of the offer specified under the Capital Structure mentioned in this Prospectus.
 6. The above proportionate allotment of shares in an Offer that is oversubscribed shall be subject to the reservation for small individual applicants as described below
 - a) A minimum of 50% of the net offer of shares to the Public shall initially be made available for allotment to retail individual investors as the case may be.
 - b) The balance net offer of shares to the public shall be made available for allotment to a) individual applicants other than retails individual investors and b) other investors, including Corporate Bodies/ Institutions irrespective of number of shares applied for.
 - c) The unsubscribed portion of the net offer to any one of the categories specified in (a) or (b) shall/may be made available for allocation to applicants in the other category, if so required.

However, if the retail individual investor category is entitled to more than fifty per cent. on proportionate basis, the retail individual investors shall be allocated that higher percentage.

'Retail Individual Investor' means an investor who applies for shares of value of not more than ₹ 2,00,000/. Investors may note that in case of over subscription allotment shall be on proportionate basis and will be finalized in consultation with SME Platform of BSE.

The Executive Director / Managing Director of the SME Platform of BSE, Designated Stock Exchange in addition to Lead Merchant Banker and Registrar to the Public Offer shall be responsible to ensure that the basis of allotment is finalized in a fair and proper manner in accordance with the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2009.

REFUNDS:

In case of Applicants receiving refunds through electronic transfer of funds, delivery of refund orders/ allocation advice/ CANs may get delayed if the same once sent to the address obtained from the depositories are returned undelivered. In such an event, the address and other details given by the Applicant in the Application Form would be used only to ensure dispatch of refund orders. Please note that any such delay shall be at the Applicants sole risk and neither the Company, the Registrar, Escrow Collection Bank(s) nor the LM shall be liable to compensate the Applicant for any losses caused to the Applicant due to any such delay or liable to pay any interest for such delay.

In case no corresponding record is available with the Depositories, which matches three parameters, namely, names of the Applicants (including the order of names of joint holders), the Depository Participant's identity (DP ID) and the beneficiary's identity, then such Applications are liable to be rejected.

The Company in its absolute discretion, reserves the right to permit the holder of the power of attorney to request the Registrar that for the purpose of printing particulars on the refund order and mailing of the refund

order/ CANs/ allocation advice/ refunds through electronic transfer of funds, the Demographic Details given on the Application Form should be used (and not those obtained from the Depository of the Applicant). In such cases, the Registrar shall use Demographic Details as given in the Application Form instead of those obtained from the depositories.

Refunds, dividends and other distributions, if any, will be payable in Indian Rupees only and net of bank charges and/ or commission. In case of Applicants who remit money through Indian Rupee drafts purchased abroad, such payments in Indian Rupees will be converted into US Dollars or any other freely convertible currency as may be permitted by the RBI at the rate of exchange prevailing at the time of remittance and will be dispatched by registered post or if the Applicants so desire, will be credited to their NRE accounts, details of which should be furnished in the space provided for this purpose in the Application Form. The Company will not be responsible for loss, if any, incurred by the Applicant on account of conversion of foreign currency.

As per the RBI regulations, OCBs are not permitted to participate in the Offer.

There is no reservation for Non Residents, NRIs, FIIs and foreign venture capital funds and all Non Residents, NRI, FII and Foreign Venture Capital Funds applicants will be treated on the same basis with other categories for the purpose of allocation.

TERMS OF PAYMENT / PAYMENT INSTRUCTIONS

The entire Offer Price of ₹ 15 per share is payable on application. In case of allotment of lesser number of Equity shares than the number applied, The Company shall refund the excess amount paid on Application to the Applicants.

Payments should be made by cheque, or demand draft drawn on any Bank (including a Co operative Bank), which is situated at, and is a member of or sub member of the bankers' clearing house located at the centre where the Application Form is submitted. Outstation cheques/ bank drafts drawn on banks not participating in the clearing process will not be accepted and applications accompanied by such cheques or bank drafts are liable to be rejected.

Cash/ Stockinvest/ Money Orders/ Postal orders will not be accepted.

A separate Cheque or Bank Draft should accompany each application form. Applicants should write the Share Application Number on the back of the Cheque /Draft. Outstation Cheques will not be accepted and applications accompanied by such cheques drawn on outstation banks are liable for rejection. Money Orders / Postal Notes will not be accepted.

Each Applicant shall draw a cheque or demand draft for the amount payable on the Application and/ or on allocation/ Allotment as per the following terms:

1. The payment instruments for payment into the Escrow Account should be drawn in favour of:
 - Indian Public including eligible NRIs applying on non repatriation basis: "SITL– Public Offer - R".
 - In case of Non Resident Retail Applicants applying on repatriation basis: "SITL– Public Offer - NR"
2. In case of Application by NRIs applying on repatriation basis, the payments must be made through Indian Rupee drafts purchased abroad or cheques or bank drafts, for the amount payable on application remitted through normal banking channels or out of funds held in Non Resident External (NRE) Accounts or Foreign Currency Non Resident (FCNR) Accounts, maintained with banks authorized to deal in foreign exchange in India, along with documentary evidence in support of the remittance. Payment will not be accepted out of Non Resident Ordinary (NRO) Account of Non Resident Applicant applying on a repatriation basis. Payment by drafts should be accompanied by bank certificate confirming that the draft has been issued by debiting to NRE Account or FCNR Account.
3. Where an Applicant has been allocated a lesser number of Equity Shares than the Applicant has applied for, the excess amount, if any, paid on Application, after adjustment towards the balance amount payable by the Pay In Date on the Equity Shares allocated will be refunded to the Applicant from the Refund Account.

4. On the Designated Date and no later than 15 days from the Offer Closing Date, the Escrow Collection Bank shall also refund all amounts payable to unsuccessful Applicants and also the excess amount paid on Application, if any, after adjusting for allocation / Allotment to the Applicants.

Payment by Stock invest

In terms of the Reserve Bank of India Circular No. DBOD No. FSC BC 42/ 24.47.00/ 2003 04 dated November 5, 2003; the option to use the stock invest instrument in lieu of cheques or bank drafts for payment of Application money has been withdrawn. Hence, payment through stock invest would not be accepted in this Offer.

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

Do's:

- Check if you are eligible to apply;
- Read all the instructions carefully and complete the applicable Application Form;
- Ensure that the details about Depository Participant and Beneficiary Account are correct as Allotment of Equity Shares will be in the dematerialized form only;
- Each of the Applicants should mention their Permanent Account Number (PAN) allotted under the Income Tax Act, 1961;
- Ensure that the Demographic Details (as defined herein below) are updated, true and correct in all respects;
- Ensure that the name(s) given in the Application Form is exactly the same as the name(s) in which the beneficiary account is held with the Depository Participant.

Don'ts:

- Do not apply for lower than the minimum Application size;
- Do not apply at a Price Different from the Price Mentioned herein or in the Application Form
- Do not apply on another Application Form after you have submitted an Application to the Bankers of the Offer.
- Do not pay the Application Price in cash, by money order or by postal order or by stock invest;
- Do not send Application Forms by post; instead submit the same to the Selected Branches / Offices of the Banker to the Offer.
- Do not fill up the Application Form such that the Equity Shares applied for exceeds the Offer Size and/ or investment limit or maximum number of Equity Shares that can be held under the applicable laws or regulations or maximum amount permissible under the applicable regulations;
- Do not submit the GIR number instead of the PAN as the Application is liable to be rejected on this ground.

OTHER INSTRUCTIONS

Joint Applications in the case of Individuals

Applications may be made in single or joint names (not more than three). In the case of joint Applications, all payments will be made out in favour of the Applicant whose name appears first in the Application Form or Revision Form. All communications will be addressed to the First Applicant and will be dispatched to his or her address as per the Demographic Details received from the Depository.

Multiple Applications

An Applicant should submit only one Application (and not more than one) for the total number of Equity Shares required. Two or more Applications will be deemed to be multiple Applications if the sole or First Applicant is one and the same.

In this regard, the procedures which would be followed by the Registrar to the Offer to detect multiple applications are given below:

All applications are electronically strung on first name, address (1st line) and applicant's status. Further, these applications are electronically matched for common first name and address and if matched, these are checked manually for age, signature and father/ husband's name to determine if they are multiple applications

- i. Applications which do not qualify as multiple applications as per above procedure are further checked for common DP ID/ beneficiary ID. In case of applications with common DP ID/ beneficiary ID, are manually checked to eliminate possibility of data entry error to determine if they are multiple applications.
- ii. Applications which do not qualify as multiple applications as per above procedure are further checked for common PAN. All such matched applications with common PAN are manually checked to eliminate possibility of data capture error to determine if they are multiple applications.

No separate applications for demat and physical is to be made. If such applications are made, the applications for physical shares will be treated as multiple applications and rejected accordingly.

In case of a mutual fund, a separate Application can be made in respect of each scheme of the mutual fund registered with SEBI and such Applications in respect of more than one scheme of the mutual fund will not be treated as multiple Applications provided that the Applications clearly indicate the scheme concerned for which the Application has been made.

In cases where there are more than 20 valid applications having a common address, such shares will be kept in abeyance, post allotment and released on confirmation of "know your client" norms by the depositories. The Company reserves the right to reject, in our absolute discretion, all or any multiple Applications in any or all categories.

Permanent Account Number or PAN

Pursuant to the circular MRD/DoP/Circ 05/2007 dated April 27, 2007, SEBI has mandated Permanent Account Number ("PAN") to be the sole identification number for all participants transacting in the securities market, irrespective of the amount of the transaction w.e.f. July 2, 2007. Each of the Applicants should mention his/her PAN allotted under the IT Act. **Applications without this information will be considered incomplete and are liable to be rejected.** It is to be specifically noted that Applicants should not submit the GIR number instead of the PAN, as the Application is liable to be rejected on this ground.

RIGHT TO REJECT APPLICATIONS

In case of QIB Applicants, the Company, the selling shareholders in consultation with the LM may reject Applications provided that the reasons for rejecting the same shall be provided to such Applicant in writing. In case of Non Institutional Applicants, Retail Individual Applicants who applied, the Company has a right to reject Applications based on technical grounds.

Grounds for Rejections

Applicants are advised to note that Applications are liable to be rejected inter alia on the following technical grounds:

- Amount paid does not tally with the amount payable for the highest value of Equity Shares applied for;
- In case of partnership firms, Equity Shares may be registered in the names of the individual partners and no firm as such shall be entitled to apply;
- Application by persons not competent to contract under the Indian Contract Act, 1872 including minors, insane persons;
- PAN not mentioned in the Application Form;
- GIR number furnished instead of PAN;
- Applications for lower number of Equity Shares than specified for that category of investors;
- Applications at a price other than the Fixed Price of The Offer;
- Applications for number of Equity Shares which are not in multiples of 8,000;
- Category not ticked;
- Multiple Applications as defined in this Prospectus;
- In case of Application under power of attorney or by limited companies, corporate, trust etc., where relevant documents are not submitted;

- Applications accompanied by Stock invest/ money order/ postal order/ cash;
- Signature of sole Applicant is missing;
- Application Forms are not delivered by the Applicant within the time prescribed as per the Application Forms, Offer Opening Date advertisement and the Prospectus and as per the instructions in the Prospectus and the Application Forms;
- In case no corresponding record is available with the Depositories that matches three parameters namely, names of the Applicants (including the order of names of joint holders), the Depository Participant's identity (DP ID) and the beneficiary's account number;
- Applications for amounts greater than the maximum permissible amounts prescribed by the regulations;
- Applications where clear funds are not available in the Escrow Account as per the final certificate from the Escrow Collection Bank(s);
- Applications by OCBs;
- Applications by US persons other than in reliance on Regulation S or "qualified institutional buyers" as defined in Rule 144A under the Securities Act;
- Applications not duly signed by the sole;
- Applications by any persons outside India if not in compliance with applicable foreign and Indian laws;
- Applications that do not comply with the securities laws of their respective jurisdictions are liable to be rejected;
- Applications by persons prohibited from buying, selling or dealing in the shares directly or indirectly by SEBI or any other regulatory authority;
- Applications by persons who are not eligible to acquire Equity Shares of the Company in terms of all applicable laws, rules, regulations, guidelines, and approvals;
- Applications or revisions thereof by QIB Applicants, Non Institutional Applicants where the Application Amount is in excess of ₹ 2,00,000, received after 5.00 pm on the Offer Closing Date;

Impersonation

Attention of the applicants is specifically drawn to the provisions of sub section (1) of Section 68A of the Companies Act, which is reproduced below:

"Any person who:

(a) Makes in a fictitious name, an application to a Company for acquiring or subscribing for, any shares therein, or

(b) Otherwise induces a Company to allot, or register any transfer of shares therein to him, or any other person in a fictitious name, shall be punishable with imprisonment for a term which may extend to five years."

Signing of Underwriting Agreement

Vide an Underwriting agreement dated [●], 2013 this Offer is 100% Underwritten.

Filing of the Prospectus with the RoC

The Company will file a copy of the Prospectus with the RoC in terms of Section 56 and Section 60 of the Companies Act.

Pre-Offer Advertisement

Subject to Section 66 of the Companies Act, the Company shall, after registering the Prospectus with the RoC, publish a pre-Offer advertisement, in the form prescribed by the SEBI Regulations, in one widely circulated English language national daily newspaper; one widely circulated Hindi language national daily newspaper and one Bengali newspaper with wide circulation.

Designated Date and Allotment of Equity Shares

The Company will issue and dispatch letters of allotment/ securities certificates and/ or letters of regret along with refund order or credit the allotted securities to the respective beneficiary accounts, if any within a period of 12 days of the Offer Closing Date.

In case the Company issues Letters of allotment, the corresponding Security Certificates will be kept ready within three months from the date of allotment thereof or such extended time as may be approved by the Company Law Board under Section 113 of the Companies Act, 1956 or other applicable provisions, if any. Allottees are requested to preserve such Letters of Allotment, which would be exchanged later for the Security Certificates.

After the funds are transferred from the Escrow Account to the Public Offer Account on the Designated Date, the Company would ensure the credit to the successful Applicants depository account. Allotment of the Equity Shares to the allottees shall be within two working days of the date of Allotment

Investors are advised to instruct their Depository Participant to accept the Equity Shares that may be allocated/ Allotted to them pursuant to this Offer.

Applicants to whom refunds are made through electronic transfer of funds will be sent a letter intimating them about the mode of credit of refund within 15 days of closure of Offer.

The Company will provide adequate funds required for dispatch of refund orders or allotment advice to the Registrar to the Offer.

Refunds will be made by cheques, pay orders or demand drafts drawn on a bank appointed by us, as Refund Banker and payable at par at places where applications are received. Bank charges, if any, for encashing such cheques, pay orders or demand drafts at other centres will be payable by the Applicants.

PAYMENT OF REFUND

Applicants must note that on the basis of name of the Applicants, Depository Participant's name, DP ID, Beneficiary Account number provided by them in the Application Form, the Registrar will obtain, from the Depositories, the Applicants' bank account details, including the nine digit Magnetic Ink Character Recognition ("MICR") code as appearing on a cheque leaf. Hence Applicants are advised to immediately update their bank account details as appearing on the records of the Depository Participant. Please note that failure to do so could result in delays in dispatch of refund order or refunds through electronic transfer of funds, as applicable, and any such delay shall be at the Applicants' sole risk and neither the Company, the Registrar, Escrow Collection Bank(s), Bankers to the Offer nor the LM shall be liable to compensate the Applicants for any losses caused to the Applicant due to any such delay or liable to pay any interest for such delay.

Mode of making refunds

The payment of refund, if any, would be done through various modes as given hereunder:

- 1) **ECS (Electronic Clearing System)** – Payment of refund would be done through ECS for applicants having an account at any of the centres where such facility has been made available. This mode of payment of refunds would be subject to availability of complete bank account details including the MICR code as appearing on a cheque leaf, from the Depositories. The payment of refunds is mandatory for applicants having a bank account at any of such centres, except where the applicant, being eligible, opts to receive refund through NEFT, direct credit or RTGS.
- 2) **Direct Credit** – Applicants having bank accounts with the Refund Banker(s), as mentioned in the Application Form, shall be eligible to receive refunds through direct credit. Charges, if any, levied by the Refund Bank(s) for the same would be borne by the Company.
- 3) **RTGS (Real Time Gross Settlement)** – Applicants having a bank account at any of the centres where such facility has been made available and whose refund amount exceeds ₹ 10.00 Lacs, have the option to receive refund through RTGS. Such eligible applicants who indicate their preference to receive refund through RTGS are required to provide the IFSC code in the application Form. In the event the same is not provided, refund shall be made through ECS. Charges, if any, levied by the Refund Bank(s) for the same would be borne by the Company. Charges, if any, levied by the applicant's bank receiving the credit would be borne by the applicant
- 4) **NEFT (National Electronic Fund Transfer)** – Payment of refund shall be undertaken through NEFT wherever the applicants' bank has been assigned the Indian Financial System Code (IFSC), which can be

linked to a Magnetic Ink Character Recognition (MICR), if any, available to that particular bank branch. IFSC Code will be obtained from the website of RBI as on a date immediately prior to the date of payment of refund, duly mapped with MICR numbers. Wherever the applicants have registered their nine digit MICR number and their bank account number while opening and operating the demat account, the same will be duly mapped with the IFSC Code of that particular bank branch and the payment of refund will be made to the applicants through this method. The process flow in respect of refunds by way of NEFT is at an evolving stage and hence use of NEFT is subject to operational feasibility, cost and process efficiency.

- 5) For all other applicants, including those who have not updated their bank particulars with the MICR code, the refund orders will be through Speed Post/ Registered Post. Such refunds will be made by cheques, pay orders or demand drafts drawn on the Escrow Collection Banks and payable at par at places where Applications are received. Bank charges, if any, for cashing such cheques, pay orders or demand drafts at other centres will be payable by the Applicants.

DISPOSAL OF APPLICATIONS AND APPLICATION MONEYS AND INTEREST IN CASE OF DELAY

The Company shall ensure the dispatch of Allotment advice, refund orders (except for Applicants who receive refunds through electronic transfer of funds) and give benefit to the beneficiary account with Depository Participants and submit the documents pertaining to the Allotment to the Stock Exchange within two working days of date of Allotment of Equity Shares.

In case of applicants who receive refunds through ECS, direct credit or RTGS, the refund instructions will be given to the clearing system within 15 days from the Offer Closing Date. A suitable communication shall be sent to the Applicants receiving refunds through this mode within 15 days of Offer Closing Date, giving details of the bank where refunds shall be credited along with amount and expected date of electronic credit of refund.

The Company shall use best efforts to ensure that all steps for completion of the necessary formalities for listing and commencement of trading at SME Platform of BSE where the Equity Shares are proposed to be listed are taken within seven working days of Allotment.

In accordance with the Companies Act, the requirements of the Stock Exchange and the SEBI Regulations, the Company further undertakes that:

- 1) Allotment of Equity Shares shall be made within 12 (twelve) days of the Offer Closing Date;
- 2) Dispatch of refund orders or in a case where the refund or portion thereof is made in electronic manner, the refund instructions are given to the clearing system within 15 (fifteen) days of the Offer Closing Date would be ensured; and
- 3) The Company shall pay interest at 15% p.a. for any delay beyond the 12 (twelve) days time period as mentioned above, if Allotment is not made and refund orders are not dispatched or if, in a case where the refund or portion thereof is made in electronic manner, the refund instructions have not been given to the clearing system in the disclosed manner and/ or demat credits are not made to investors within the 15 (fifteen) days time.

UNDERTAKINGS BY OUR COMPANY AND THE SELLING SHAREHOLDERS

The Company undertakes the following:

- 1) That the complaints received in respect of this Offer shall be attended to by us expeditiously;
- 2) That all steps will be taken for the completion of the necessary formalities for listing and commencement of trading at the Stock Exchange where the Equity Shares are proposed to be listed within seven working days of finalization of the basis of Allotment;
- 3) That funds required for making refunds to unsuccessful applicants as per the mode(s) disclosed shall be made available to the Registrar to the Offer by the Selling Shareholders;

- 4) That where refunds are made through electronic transfer of funds, a suitable communication shall be sent to the applicant within 15 days of the Offer Closing Date, as the case may be, giving details of the bank where refunds shall be credited along with amount and expected date of electronic credit of refund;
- 5) That the certificates of the securities/ refund orders to the non resident Indians shall be dispatched within specified time; and
- 6) That no further Offer of Equity Shares shall be made till the Equity Shares offered through this Prospectus are listed or until the Application monies are refunded on account of non listing, under subscription etc.
- 7) That adequate arrangements shall be made to collect all Applications Supported by Blocked Amount and to consider them similar to non-ASBA applications while finalizing the basis of allotment

UTILIZATION OF OFFER PROCEEDS

The Selling Shareholders along with our Company certifies that:

All monies received out of the Offer shall be credited/ transferred to a separate bank account other than the bank account referred to in sub section (3) of Section 73 of the Companies Act;

The Selling Shareholders shall not have recourse to the Offer Proceeds until the approval for listing and trading of the Equity Shares from the Stock Exchange where listing is sought has been received.

WITHDRAWAL OF THE OFFER

Our Company, in consultation with the LM reserves the right not to proceed with the Offer at anytime, including after the Offer Closing Date but before the Board meeting for Allotment, without assigning any reason. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Offer is also subject to obtaining the final listing and trading approvals of the Stock Exchange, which the Company shall apply for after Allotment. In terms of the SEBI Regulations, QIB Applicants shall not be allowed to withdraw their Application after the Offer Closing Date.

EQUITY SHARES IN DEMATERIALISED FORM WITH NSDL OR CDSL

To enable all shareholders of the Company to have their shareholding in electronic form, the Company had signed the following tripartite agreements with the Depositories and the Registrar and Share Transfer Agent:

- (a) Agreement dated November 16, 2012 between NSDL, the Company and the Registrar and Share Transfer Agent;
- (b) Agreement dated September 4, 2012 between CDSL, the Company and the Registrar and Share Transfer Agent;

The Company's shares bear an ISIN No. INE890N01019

- An Applicant applying for Equity Shares must have at least one beneficiary account with either of the Depository Participants of either NSDL or CDSL prior to making the Application.
- The Applicant must necessarily fill in the details (including the Beneficiary Account Number and Depository Participant's identification number) appearing in the Application Form or Revision Form.
- Allotment to a successful Applicant will be credited in electronic form directly to the beneficiary account (with the Depository Participant) of the Applicant.
- Names in the Application Form or Revision Form should be identical to those appearing in the account details in the Depository. In case of joint holders, the names should necessarily be in the same sequence as they appear in the account details in the Depository.
- If incomplete or incorrect details are given under the heading 'Applicants Depository Account Details' in the Application Form or Revision Form, it is liable to be rejected.

- The Applicant is responsible for the correctness of his or her Demographic Details given in the Application Form vis-à-vis those with his or her Depository Participant.
- Equity Shares in electronic form can be traded only on the stock exchanges having electronic connectivity with NSDL and CDSL. The Stock Exchange where our Equity Shares are proposed to be listed have electronic connectivity with CDSL and NSDL.
- The trading of the Equity Shares of the Company would be in dematerialized form only for all investors.

COMMUNICATIONS

All future communications in connection with Applications made in this Offer should be addressed to the Registrar to the Offer quoting the full name of the sole or First Applicant, Application Form number, Applicants Depository Account Details, number of Equity Shares applied for, date of Application form, name and address of the Banker to the Offer where the Application was submitted and cheque or draft number and issuing bank thereof and a copy of the acknowledgement slip.

Investors can contact the Compliance Officer or the Registrar to the Offer in case of any pre Offer or post Offer related problems such as non receipt of letters of allotment, credit of allotted shares in the respective beneficiary accounts, refund orders etc.

OFFER PROCEDURE FOR ASBA (APPLICATION SUPPORTED BY BLOCKED ACCOUNT) APPLICANTS

This section is for the information of investors proposing to subscribe to the Offer through the ASBA process. Our Company and the LM are not liable for any amendments, modifications, or changes in applicable laws or regulations, which may occur after the date of this Prospectus. ASBA Applicants are advised to make their independent investigations and to ensure that the ASBA Application Form is correctly filled up, as described in this section.

The lists of banks that have been notified by SEBI to act as SCSB (Self Certified Syndicate Banks) for the ASBA Process are provided on <http://www.sebi.gov.in>. For details on designated branches of SCSB collecting the Application Form, please refer the above mentioned SEBI link.

ASBA Process

A Resident Retail Individual Investor shall submit his Application through an Application Form, either in physical or electronic mode, to the SCSB with whom the bank account of the ASBA Applicant or bank account utilized by the ASBA Applicant (“**ASBA Account**”) is maintained. The SCSB shall block an amount equal to the Application Amount in the bank account specified in the ASBA

Application Form, physical or electronic, on the basis of an authorization to this effect given by the account holder at the time of submitting the Application.

The Application Amount shall remain blocked in the aforesaid ASBA Account until finalization of the Basis of Allotment in the Offer and consequent transfer of the Application Amount against the allocated shares to the ASBA Public Offer Account, or until withdrawal/failure of the Offer or until withdrawal/rejection of the ASBA Application, as the case may be.

The ASBA data shall thereafter be uploaded by the SCSB in the electronic IPO system of the Stock Exchange. Once the Basis of Allotment is finalized, the Registrar to the Offer shall send an appropriate request to the Controlling Branch of the SCSB for unblocking the relevant bank accounts and for transferring the amount allocable to the successful ASBA Applicants to the ASBA Public Offer Account.

In case of withdrawal/failure of the Offer, the blocked amount shall be unblocked on receipt of such information from the LM.

ASBA Applicants are required to submit their Applications, either in physical or electronic mode. In case of application in physical mode, the ASBA Applicant shall submit the ASBA Application Form at the Designated Branch of the SCSB. In case of application in electronic form, the ASBA Applicant shall submit the Application

Form either through the internet banking facility available with the SCSB, or such other electronically enabled mechanism for applying and blocking funds in the ASBA account held with SCSB, and accordingly registering such Applications.

Who can apply?

In accordance with the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2009 in public issues w.e.f. May 1, 2010 all the investors can apply through ASBA process and w.e.f May 02, 2011, the Non-Institutional applicants and the QIB Applicants have to compulsorily apply through the ASBA Process.

Mode of Payment

Upon submission of an Application Form with the SCSB, whether in physical or electronic mode, each ASBA Applicant shall be deemed to have agreed to block the entire Application Amount and authorized the Designated Branch of the SCSB to block the Application Amount, in the bank account maintained with the SCSB.

Application Amount paid in cash, by money order or by postal order or by stockinvest, or ASBA Application Form accompanied by cash, draft, money order, postal order or any mode of payment other than blocked amounts in the SCSB bank accounts, shall not be accepted.

After verifying that sufficient funds are available in the ASBA Account, the SCSB shall block an amount equivalent to the Application Amount mentioned in the ASBA Application Form till the Designated Date.

On the Designated Date, the SCSBs shall transfer the amounts allocable to the ASBA Applicants from the respective ASBA Account, in terms of the SEBI Regulations, into the ASBA Public Offer Account. The balance amount, if any against the said Application in the ASBA Accounts shall then be unblocked by the SCSBs on the basis of the instructions issued in this regard by the Registrar to the Offer.

The entire Application Amount, as per the Application Form submitted by the respective ASBA Applicants, would be required to be blocked in the respective ASBA Accounts until finalization of the Basis of Allotment in the Offer and consequent transfer of the Application Amount against allocated shares to the ASBA Public Offer Account, or until withdrawal/failure of the Offer or until rejection of the ASBA Application, as the case may be.

Unblocking of ASBA Account

On the basis of instructions from the Registrar to the Offer, the SCSBs shall transfer the requisite amount against each successful ASBA Applicant to the ASBA Public Offer Account and shall unblock excess amount, if any in the ASBA Account. However, the Application Amount may be unblocked in the ASBA Account prior to receipt of intimation from the Registrar to the Offer by the Controlling Branch of the SCSB regarding finalization of the Basis of Allotment in the Offer, in the event of withdrawal/failure of the Offer or rejection of the ASBA Application, as the case may be.

Interest in Case of Delay in Despatch of Allotment Letters or Refund Orders/instruction to Self Certified Syndicate Banks by the Registrar in Case of Public Issues

The issuer agrees that as far as possible allotment of securities offered to the public shall be made within fifteen days of the closure of public Offer. The issuer further agrees that it shall pay interest at the rate of fifteen per cent. per annum if the allotment letters or refund orders have not been despatched to the applicants or if, in a case where the refund or portion thereof is made in electronic manner, the refund instructions have not been given to the clearing system in the disclosed manner within fifteen days from the date of the closure of the Offer. However applications received after the closure of Offer in fulfilment of underwriting obligations to meet the minimum subscription requirement, shall not be entitled for the said interest.

RESTRICTIONS ON FOREIGN OWNERSHIP OF INDIAN SECURITIES

Foreign investment in Indian securities is regulated primarily by the FEMA and the policy prescribed by the Department of Industrial Policy and Promotion, Government of India through circular 2 of 2011 with effect from October 1, 2011 (“FDI Policy”). While the FDI Policy prescribes the limits and the conditions subject to which foreign investment can be made in different sectors of the Indian economy, FEMA regulates the precise manner in which such investment may be made. Under the FDI Policy, unless specifically restricted, foreign investment is freely permitted in all sectors of Indian economy up to any extent and without any prior approvals, but the foreign investor is required to follow certain prescribed procedures for making such investment. The Government bodies responsible for granting foreign investment approvals are FIPB and the RBI.

In terms of the Consolidated FDI policy (effective from April 10, 2012), issued by the Department of Industrial Policy and Promotion, 100% foreign direct investment in the Company is permitted.

Subscription by foreign investors (NRIs/FIIs)

FIIs are permitted to subscribe to shares of an Indian company in a public offer without the prior approval of the RBI, so long as the price of the equity shares to be issued is not less than the price at which the equity shares are issued to residents.

The transfer of shares between an Indian resident and a non-resident does not require the prior approval of the FIPB or the RBI, provided that (i) the activities of the investee company are under the automatic route under the FDI Policy and transfer does not attract the provisions of the SEBI (Substantial Acquisition of Shares and Takeovers) Regulations, 1997 (ii) the non-resident shareholding is within the sectoral limits under the FDI Policy; and (iii) the pricing is in accordance with the guidelines prescribed by SEBI/ RBI.

As per the existing policy of the Government of India, OCBs cannot participate in this Offer.

The Equity Shares have not been and will not be registered, listed or otherwise qualified in any other jurisdiction outside India and may not be offered or sold, and Bids may not be made by persons in any such jurisdiction, except in compliance with the applicable laws of such jurisdiction.

The above information is given for the benefit of the Applicants. Our Company and the Lead Manager are not liable for any amendments or modification or changes in applicable laws or regulations, which may occur after the date of the Draft Prospectus. Applicants are advised to make their independent investigations and ensure that the number of Equity Shares Bid for do not exceed the applicable limits under laws or regulations.

SECTION VIII – MAIN PROVISIONS OF THE ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION

Pursuant to Schedule II of the Companies Act and the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the main provisions of the Articles of Association relating to voting rights, dividend, lien, forfeiture, restrictions on transfer and transmission of Equity Shares or debentures and/or on their consolidation/splitting are detailed below. Please note that the each provision herein below is numbered as per the corresponding article number in the Articles of Association. Certain defined terms used in the Articles of Association are set forth below. All other defined terms used in this section have the meaning given to them in the Articles of Association.

The Authorised capital of our Company is ₹ 21,00,00,000 divided into ₹ 2,10,00,000 Equity Shares of ₹ 10 each.

ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION

	CAPITAL AND INCREASE AND REDUCTION OF CAPITAL
<i>Amount of Capital</i>	<p>3. The Authorised Share Capital of the Company is as mentioned in Clause V of the Memorandum of Association of the Company.</p> <p>4. The Company in General Meeting may, from time to time, increase the Capital i by the creation of new Shares. Such increase to be of such aggregate amount and to be divided into such shares of such respective amounts as the resolution shall prescribe. Subject to the provisions of the Act, any shares of the original or increased capital shall be issued upon such terms and conditions and with such rights and privileges annexed thereto, as the General Meeting resolving upon the creation thereof, shall direct, and if no direction be given, as the Directors shall determine, and in particular, such shares may be issued with a preferential or qualified right to dividends, or otherwise and in the distribution of assets of the Company, and with a right of voting at general meetings of the Company in conformity with Section 87 of the Act Whenever the Capital of the Company has been increased under the provisions of this Article, the Directors shall comply with the provisions of Section 97 of the Act.</p>
<i>Office'</i>	5. Except in so far as otherwise provided in the conditions of issue of shares by these presents, any capital raised by the creation of new shares shall be considered as part of the existing capital, and shall be subject to the provisions herein contained, with reference to the payment of calls and instalments, forfeiture, Hen, surrender, transfer and transmission, voting and otherwise.
<i>Redeemable Preference Shares</i>	6. Subject to the provisions of Section 80 of the Act, the Company shall have the power to issue Preference Shares which at or at the option of the Company are liable to be redeemed and the resolution authorising such issue shall prescribe the manner, terms at-id conditions of redemption.
<i>Provision applicable on issue of Redeemable Preference Shares</i>	<p>7. On the issue of Redeemable Preference Shares under the Provisions of Article 6 hereof, the following provisions shall take effect:</p> <p>a. no such shares shall be redeemed except out of the profits of the Company which would otherwise be available for dividend or out of the proceeds of a fresh issue of shares made for the purpose of the redemption;</p> <p>b. no such shares shall be redeemed unless they are fully paid;</p> <p>c. where any such shares are redeemed otherwise than out of the proceeds of a fresh issue, there shall, out of profits which would otherwise have been available for dividend, be transferred to a reserve fund, to be called the 'Capital Redemption Reserve Account', a sum equal to the nominal amount of the shares redeemed and the provisions of the Act relating to the reduction of the share capital of the Company shall except as provided in Section 80 of the Act, apply as if the Capital Redemption Reserve Account were paid-up share capital of the Company.</p>
<i>Reduction of Capital</i>	8. The Company may (subject to the provisions of Section 78, 80, 100 to 105 both inclusive, of the Act) from time to time by Special Resolution reduce its capital, any Capital Redemption Reserve Account or Share Premium Account in any manner for the time being authorised by law, and in particular, capital may be paid off on the footing that it may be called upon again or otherwise. This Article is not to derogate from any power the Company would have if it were omitted.
<i>Sub-division, consolidation and cancellation of shares</i>	9. Subject to the provisions of Section 94 of the Act, the Company in General Meeting may from time to time sub-divide or consolidate its shares, or any of them, and the resolution whereby any share is sub-divided, may determine that, as between the holders of the shares resulting from such sub-division, one or more of such shares shall have some preference or special advantage as regards dividend, capital or otherwise over or as compared with the other or others. Subject as aforesaid, the Company in General Meeting may also cancel shares which have not been taken or agreed to be taken by any person and diminish the amount of its share capital by the amount of the shares so cancelled.
<i>Modification of rights</i>	10. Whenever the Capital is divided into different classes of shares all or any of the rights and privileges attached to each class may, subject to the provisions of Sections 106 and 107 of the Act, be modified, commuted, affected or abrogated or dealt with by agreement between the Company and any person purporting to contract on behalf of that class, provided such agreement is ratified in writing by

	holders of at least three-fourths of nominal value of the issued shares of the class or is confirmed by a Resolution passed at a separate General Meeting of the holders of shares of that class and supported by the votes of the holders of at least three-fourths of those shares, and all the provisions hereinafter contained as to General Meetings shall mutatis mutandis apply to every such Meeting but so that the quorum thereof shall be members present in person or by proxy and holding three-fourths of the nominal amount of the issued shares of the class. This Article is not to derogate from any power the Company would have if it were omitted.
	SHARES AND CERTIFICATES
<i>Register and index of Members</i>	11. The Company shall cause to be kept a Register and index of Members in accordance with Sections 150 and 151 of the Act. The Company shall be entitled to keep in any State or country outside India a branch Register of Members resident in that State or country.
<i>Shares to be numbered progressively and no share to be sub-divided</i>	12. The shares in the Capital shall be numbered progressively according to their several denominations, and except in the manner hereinbefore mentioned, no share shall be sub-divided. Every forfeited or surrendered share shall continue to bear the number by which the same was originally distinguished.
<i>Borrowings</i>	13. a) Where at any time after the expiry of two years from the formation of the Company or at any time after the expiry of one year from the allotment of shares in the Company made for the first time after its formation, whichever is earlier, it is proposed to increase the subscribed capital of the Company by allotment of further shares, whether out of unissued share capital or out of increased share, capital then such further shares shall be offered to the persons who on the date of the offer, are holders of the equity shares of the Company, in proportion as nearly as circumstances permit, to the capital paid-up on these shares on that date. Such offer shall be made by a notice specifying the number of shares offered and limiting a time not being less than fifteen days from the date of the offer within which the offer, if not accepted, will be deemed to have been declined. After the expiry of the time specified in the notice aforesaid or on receipt of earlier intimation from the person to whom such notice is given that he declines to accept the shares offered, the Board may dispose of them in such manner as they think most beneficial to the Company.
	b. Notwithstanding anything contained in the preceding sub-clause, the Company may <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) by a special resolution; or (ii) where no such special resolution is passed, if the votes cast (whether on a show of hands or on a poll, as the case may be) in favour of the proposal contained in the resolution moved in that general meeting (including the casting vote, if any, of the Chairman) by members who, being entitled so to do, vote in person, or where proxies are allowed, by proxy, exceed the votes if any, cast against the proposal by members so entitled to voting and the Central Government is satisfied on an application made by the Board of Directors in this behalf, that the proposal is most beneficial to the Company, offer further shares to any person or persons, and such person or persons may or may not include the persons who at the date of the offer, are the holders of the equity shares of the Company.
	c. Notwithstanding anything contained in sub-clause (a) above, but subject, however, to section 81(3) of the Act, the Company may increase its subscribed capital on exercise of an option attached to the debentures issued or loans raised by the Company to convert such debentures or loans into shares, or to subscribe for shares in the Company.
<i>Shares under control of Directors</i>	14. Subject to the provisions of these Articles and of the Act, the Shares shall be under the control of the Directors, who may allot or otherwise dispose of the same to such persons on such terms and conditions and at such times as the Directors think fit and subject to the sanction of the Company in General Meeting with full power to give any person the option to call for or be allotted shares of any class of the Company either at par or at a discount and for such time and at such consideration as the Directors think fit. The Board of Directors shall cause to be made the return as to allotment provided for in Section 75 of the Act.
<i>Power also to Company in General Meeting to authorise issue of shares</i>	15. In addition to and without derogating from the powers for the purpose conferred on the Board under Articles 13 and 14, the Company in General Meeting may, subject to the provisions of Section 81 of the Act, determine that any shares (whether forming part of the original capital or of any increased capital of the Company) shall be offered to such persons (whether members or not) in such proportion and on such terms and conditions-and either (subject to compliance with the provisions of Sections 78 and 79 of the Act) at a premium or at a discount as such General Meeting shall determine and with full power to give any person (whether a member or not) the option to call for or be allotted shares of any class of the Company, either (subject to compliance with the provisions of Sections 78 and 79 of the Act) at a premium or at par or at a discount as such General Meeting shall determine and with full power to give any person (whether a member or not) the option being exercisable at such times and for such consideration as may be directed by such General Meeting of

	the Company and the General Meeting may make any other provisions whatsoever for the issue, allotment or disposal of any shares.
<i>Accepting of shares</i>	16. Any application signed by or on behalf of an applicant for shares in the Company, followed by an allotment of any share thereon shall be an acceptance of shares within the meaning of these Articles and every person who thus or otherwise accepts shares and whose name is on the Register shall for the purpose of these Articles, be a member.
<i>Deposit and call to be a debt payable immediately</i>	17. The money (if any) which the Board shall, on the allotment of any share being made by them require or direct to be paid by way of deposit, call or otherwise in respect of any shares allotted by them shall immediately on the insertion of the name of the allottee in the Register of Members as the name of the holder of such shares, become a debt due to and recoverable by the Company from the allottee thereof, and shall be paid by him accordingly,
<i>Liability of Members</i>	18. Every member, or his heirs, executors or administrators shall pay to the Company the portion of the capital represented by his share or shares which may, for the time being, remain unpaid thereon, in such amounts, at such time or times, and in such manner as the Board shall, from time to time in accordance with the Company's regulations, require or fix for the payment thereof.
<i>Share Certificate</i>	<p>19.(a) Every member or allottee of shares shall be entitled, without payment, to receive one certificate specifying the name of the person in whose favour it is issued, the shares to which it is related and the amount paid-up thereon. Such certificate shall be issued only in pursuance of a resolution passed by the Board and on surrender to the Company of its letter of allotment or its fractional coupons or requisite value, save in cases of issues against letters of acceptance of renunciation or in cases of issue of bonus shares. Every such certificate shall be issued under the seal of the Company, which shall be affixed in the presence of two Directors or persons acting on behalf of the Directors under a duly registered power of attorney, and the Secretary or some other person appointed by the Board for the purpose; and two directors or their attorneys and the Secretary or other person shall sign the share certificate, provided that if the composition of the Board permits it at least one of the aforesaid two Directors shall be a person other than a Managing or Whole-time Director. Particulars of every share certificate issued shall be entered in the Register of Members against the name of the person to whom it has been issued, indicating the date of issue.</p> <p>B. Any two or more joint allottees of a share shall, for the purpose of this Article, be treated as a single member, and the certificate of any share, which may be the subject of joint ownership, may be delivered to the person first named which shall be sufficient delivery to all of them. For any further certificate the Board shall be entitled, but shall not be bound to prescribe a charge not exceeding Rupee One. The Company shall comply with the provisions of Section 113 of the Act.</p> <p>c. A Director may sign a share certificate by affixing his signature thereon by means of any machine, equipment or other mechanical or electrical means, such as engraving in metal or lithography, but not by means of a rubber stamp, provided that the Director shall be responsible for the safe custody of such machine, equipment or other material used for the Purpose.</p>
<i>Renewal of Share Certificate</i>	<p>20. (a.)No certificate of any share or shares shall be issued either in exchange for those which are sub-divided or consolidated or in replacement of those which are defaced, torn or old, decrepit, worn out or where the cages on the reverse for recording transfers have been fully utilised, unless the certificate in lieu of which it is issued is surrendered to the Company.</p> <p>(b) When a new share certificate has been issued in pursuance of clause (a) of this Article, it shall state on the face of it and against the stub or counterfoil to the effect that it is issued in lieu of Share Certificate No..... sub- divided/replaced/ on consolidation of shares.</p> <p>(c)If a share certificate is lost or destroyed, a new certificate in lieu thereof shall be issued only with the prior consent of the Board and on such terms, if any, as to evidence an indemnity as to payment of out-of-pocket expenses incurred by the Company in investigating evidence, as the Board may think fit.</p> <p>(d)When a new share certificate has been issued in pursuance of clause (c) of this Article, it shall state on the face of it and against the stub or counterfoil to the effect that it is "duplicate issued in lieu of share certificate No.....". The word 'Duplicate' shall be stamped or punched in bold letters across the face of the share certificate.</p> <p>(e)Where a new share certificate has been issued in pursuance of clause (a) or clause (c) of this Article, particulars of every such share certificate shall be entered in a Register of Renewed and Duplicate Certificate indicating against the names of the persons to whom the certificate is issued, the number and date of issue of the share certificate in lieu of which the new certificate is issued, and the necessary changes be indicated in the Register of Members by suitable cross reference in the "Remarks" column.</p> <p>(f) All blank forms to be issued for issue of share certificates shall be printed and the printing shall be done only on the authority of a resolution of the Board. The blank forms shall be consecutively machine numbered and the forms and the blocks and engravings relating to the printing of such forms shall be kept in the custody of the Secretary or of such other person as the Bank may appoint for the purpose, and the Secretary or the other person as aforesaid shall be responsible for rendering an</p>

	<p>account of these forms to the Board.</p> <p>(g) The Managing Director of the Company for the time being or, if the Company has no managing Director, every Director of the Company shall be responsible for the maintenance, preservation and safe custody of all books and documents relating to the issue of share certificates except the blank forms of share certificates referred to in sub-Article (f).</p> <p>(h) All books referred to in sub-Article (g) shall be preserved in good order permanently.</p>
<i>The first named joint holder deemed to be sold holder</i>	<p>21. If any share stands in the names of two or more persons, the person first named in the register shall, as regards receipt of dividends or bonus or service of notice and all or any other matter connected with the Company, except voting at meetings, be deemed the sole holder thereof, but the joint holders of a share shall be severally as well as jointly liable for the payment of all instalments and calls due in respect of such shares for all incidents thereof according to the Company's regulations.</p> <p>22. Except as ordered by a Court of competent jurisdiction, or as by law required, the Company shall not be bound to recognize any equitable, contingent, future or partial interest in any share, or (except provided) any right in respect of a share other than an absolute right thereto, in accordance with these Articles, in the person from time to time registered as the holder thereof; but the Board shall be at liberty at their sole discretion to register any share, in the joint names of any two or more persons or the survivor or survivors of them.</p> <p>23. The Company shall have power, subject to and in accordance with all the applicable provisions of the Act and the rules made thereunder, to purchase any of its own fully paid shares or other specified securities whether or not they are redeemable and may make a payment out of its free reserves or securities premium account of the Company or proceeds of any shares or other specified securities provided that no buy back of any kind of shares or other specified securities shall be made out of the proceeds of an earlier issue of the same kind of shares or same kind of other specified securities or from such other sources as may be permitted by Law on such terms, conditions and in such manner as may be prescribed by the Law from time to time in respect of such purchase.</p>
	UNDERWRITING AND BROKERAGE
<i>Commission may be paid</i>	<p>24. Subject to the provisions of Section 76 of the Act, the Company may at any time pay a commission to any person in consideration of his subscribing or agreeing to subscribe (whether absolutely or conditionally) for any shares in or debentures of the Company, but so that the commission shall not exceed in the case of shares, five per cent of the price at which the shares are issued, and in the case of debentures, two and a half per cent of the price at which the debentures are issued. Such commission may be satisfied by payment of cash or by allotment of fully or partly paid shares or partly in one way and partly in the other.</p> <p>25. The Company may pay a reasonable sum for brokerage</p>
	INTEREST OUT OF CAPITAL
<i>Interest may be paid out of capital</i>	<p>26. Where any shares are issued for the purpose of raising money to defray the expenses of the Construction of any work or building, or the provision of any plant, which cannot be made, profitable for a lengthy period, the Company may pay interest on so much of that share capital as is for the time being paid-up, for the period, at the rate and subject to the conditions and restrictions provided by Section 208 of the Act and may charge the same to capital as part of the cost of construction of the work or building or the provision of plant.</p>
	CALLS
<i>Directors, may make calls</i>	<p>27. The Board may, from time to time and subject to the term on which any shares may have been issued and subject to the conditions of allotment, by a resolution passed at a meeting of the Board (and not by circular resolution) make such call as it thinks fit upon the members in respect of all moneys unpaid on the shares held by them respectively, and each member shall pay the amount of every call so made on him to the person or persons and at the times and places appointed by the Board. A call may be made payable by instalments.</p>
<i>Notice of calls</i>	<p>28. Fifteen days notice in writing of any call shall be given by the Company specifying the time and place of payment, and the person or persons to whom such call shall be paid.</p>
<i>Calls to date from resolution</i>	<p>29. A call shall be deemed to have been made at the time when the resolution authorising such call was passed at a meeting of the Board.</p>
<i>Calls may be revoked or postponed</i>	<p>30. A call may be revoked or postponed at the discretion of the Board</p>
<i>Joint and Severage</i>	<p>31. The joint-holders of a share shall be jointly and severally liable to pay all calls in respect thereof</p>
<i>Directors may</i>	<p>32. The Board may, from time to time at its discretion, extend the time fixed for the payment of any</p>

<i>extend time</i>	call, and may extend such time as to all or any of the members who from residence at a distance or other cause, the Board may deem fairly entitled to such extension, but no member shall be entitled to such extension save as a member of grace and favour.
<i>Calls to carry interest</i>	33. If any member fails to pay any call due from him on the day appointed for payment thereof, or any such extension thereof as aforesaid, he shall be, liable to pay interest of the same from the day appointed for the payment the time of actual payment at such rate as shall from time to time be fixed by the Board, but nothing in this Article shall render it obligatory for the Board to demand or recover any interest from any such member.
<i>Sums deemed to be calls</i>	34. Any sum, which may by the terms of issue of a share becomes payable on allotment or at any fixed date, whether on account of the nominal value of the share or by way of premium shall for the purposes of these Articles be deemed to be a call duly made and payable, on the date on which by the terms of issue the same becomes payable and in case of non-payment, all the relevant provisions of these Articles as to payment of interest and expenses, forfeiture or otherwise, shall apply as if such sum had become payable by virtue of a call duly made and notified.
<i>Proof on trial of suit for money due on shares</i>	35. On the trial or hearing of any action or suit brought by the Company against any member or his representatives for the recovery of any money claimed to be due to the Company in respect of his shares, it shall be sufficient to prove that the name of the member, in respect of whose shares, the money is sought to be recovered appears entered on the Register of Members as the holders at or subsequently to the date at which the money is sought to have become due on the shares in respect of which is alleged to have become due on the shares in respect of which such money is sought to be recovered; that the resolution making the call is duly recorded in the Minute Book; and that notice of such call was duly given to the member or his representatives used in pursuance of these Articles and that it shall not be necessary to prove the appointment of the Directors who made such call, nor that a quorum of Directors was present at the Board at which any call, nor that a quorum of Directors was present at the Board at which any call was made nor that the meeting at which any call was made duly convened or constituted nor any other matter whatsoever, but the proof of the matter aforesaid shall be conclusive evidence of the debt.
<i>Partial payment not to preclude forfeiture</i>	Neither the receipt by the Company of a portion of any money which shall from time to time be due from any member to the Company in respect of his shares, either by way of principal or interest, nor indulgence granted by the Company in respect of the payment of any such money, shall preclude the Company from thereafter proceeding to enforce a forfeiture of such shares as hereinafter provided.
<i>Calls in advance</i>	37. (a) The Board may, if it thinks fit, agree to and receive from any member willing to advance the same, all or any part of the accounts of his respective shares beyond the sums actually called up and upon the moneys so paid in advance or upon so much thereof, from time to time and at any time thereafter as exceeds the amount of the calls then made upon and due in respect of the shares on account of which such advances are made, the Board may pay or allow interest, at such rate as the member paying the sum in advance and the Board agree upon. The Board may agree to repay at any time an amount so advanced or may at any time repay the same upon giving to the member three months notice in writing. Provided that moneys paid in advance of calls on any shares may carry interest but shall not confer a right to dividend or to participate in profit. (b) No member paying any such sum in advance shall be entitled to voting rights in respect of the moneys so paid by him until the same would but for such payment become presently payable.
	LIEN
<i>Company to have lien on shares</i>	38. The Company shall have a first and paramount lien upon all the shares (other than fully paid-up shares) registered in the name of each member (whether solely jointly with others) and upon the proceeds of sale thereof, for all moneys (whether presently payable or not) called or payable at a fixed time in respect of such shares and no equitable interest in any shares shall be created except upon the footing, and upon the condition that Article 22 hereof is to have full effect. Any such lien shall extend to all dividends from time to time declared in respect of such shares. Unless otherwise agreed, the registration of a transfer of shares shall operate as a waiver of the Company's lien, if any, on such shares.
<i>As to enforcing lien by sale</i>	39. For the purpose of enforcing such lien, the Board may sell the shares subject thereto in such manner as they shall think fit, and for that purpose may cause to be issued a duplicate certificate in respect of such shares and may authorise one of their member to execute a transfer thereof on behalf of and in the name of such member. No sale shall be made until such period as aforesaid shall have arrived, and until notice in writing of the intention to sell shall have been served on such member or his representatives and default shall have been made by him or them in payment, fulfilment, or discharge of such debts, liabilities or engagements for fourteen days after such notice.
<i>Application of proceeds of sale</i>	40. The net proceeds of any such sale shall be received by the Company and applied in or towards payment of such part of the amount in respect of which the lien exists as is presently payable and the residue, if any, shall (subject to a like lien for sums not presently payable as existed upon the shares before the sale) be paid to the persons entitled to the shares at the date of the sale.
	FORFEITURE OF SHARES

<p><i>If call or instalment not paid notice may be given</i></p> <p><i>Form of notice</i></p> <p><i>If notice not complied with shares may be forfeited</i></p> <p><i>Notice of the forfeiture to a Member</i></p> <p><i>Forfeited share to become property of the company</i></p> <p><i>Power to annul forfeiture</i></p> <p><i>Liability on forfeiture</i></p> <p><i>Liability on forfeiture</i></p> <p><i>Evidence of forfeiture</i></p>	<p>41. If any member fails to pay any call or instalment on or before the day appointed for the payment of the same the Board may at any time thereafter during such time as the call or instalment remains unpaid, Serve notice on such member requiring him to pay the same, together with any interest that may have accrued and all expenses that may have been incurred by the Company by reason of such non payment.</p> <p>42. The notice shall name a day (not being less Than Thirty days from the date of the notice) and a place or places on and at which such call or instalment and such interest and expenses as aforesaid are to be paid. The notice shall also state that in the event of non payment at or before the time, and at the place appointed the shares in respect of which such call was made or instalment is payable will be liable to be forfeited.</p> <p>43. If the requisitions of any such notice as aforesaid be not complied with, any shares in respect of which such notice has been given may at any time thereafter, before payment of all calls or instalments, interest and expenses, due in respect thereof, be forfeited by a resolution of the Board to that effect. Such forfeiture shall include all dividends declared in respect of the forfeited shares and not actually paid before the forfeiture</p> <p>44. When any shares shall have been so forfeited, notice of the forfeiture shall be given to the member in whose name it stood immediately prior to the forfeiture, and an entry of the forfeiture, with the date thereof, shall forthwith be made in the Register of Members, but no forfeiture shall be in any manner invalidated, by any omission or neglect to give such notice or to make any such entry as aforesaid.</p> <p>45. Any share so forfeited shall be deemed to be the property of the Company, and the Board may sell, re allot or otherwise dispose of the same in such manner as it thinks fit.</p> <p>46. The Board may, at any time before any share so forfeited shall have been sold, re- allotted or otherwise disposed of, annul the forfeiture thereof upon such conditions as it thinks fit.</p> <p>47. A person whose share has been forfeited shall cease to be a member in respect of the forfeited share, but shall notwithstanding remain liable to pay, and shall forthwith pay to the Company, all calls, or instalment, interest and expenses, owing in respect of such share at the time of the forfeiture, together with interest thereon, from the time of forfeiture until payment, at such rate as the Board may determine and the Board may enforce the payment thereof, to any party thereof, without any deduction or allowance for the value of the shares at the time of forfeiture, but shall not be under any obligation to do so.</p> <p>48. The forfeiture of a share involve extinction, at the time of the forfeiture, of all interest and all claims and demands against the Company in respect of the share and all other rights, incidental to the share except only such of those rights as by these Articles are expressly saved.</p> <p>49. A duly verified declaration in writing that the declarant is a Director of the Company, and that certain shares, in the Company have been duly forfeited on a date stated in the declaration shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein stated as against all persons claiming to be entitled to the shares and such declaration and the receipt of the Company for the consideration , if any, given for the shares on the sale or disposition thereof shall constitute a good title to such shares; and the person to whom any such share is sold shall be registered as the member in respect of such share and shall not be bound to see to the application of the purchase money, nor shall his title to such share be affected by any irregularit y or invalidit y in the proceedings in reference to such forfeiture, sale or disposition.</p>
<i>Cancellation of share certificate in respect of forfeited shares</i>	50. Upon any sale, re-allotment or other disposal under the provisions of the preceding. Articles, the certificate or certificates originally issued in respect of the relative shares shall (unless the same shall on demand by the Company have been previously surrendered to it by the defaulting member) stand cancelled and become null and void and of no effect, and the Directors, shall be entitled to issue a duplicate certificate or certificates in respect of the said shares to the person or persons, entitled thereto.
	TRANSFER AND TRANSMISSION OF SHARES
<i>Register of transfers</i>	51. The Company shall keep a book to be called the ‘Register of Transfers”, and therein shall be fairly and’ directly entered particulars of every transfer or transmission of any share.
<i>Instruments of transfer</i>	52. The Instrument of Transfer shall be in writing and all the provisions of Section 108 of the Act, shall be duly complied with in respect of all transfer of shares and the registration thereof
<i>To be executed by transferor and transferee</i>	53. Every such instrument of transfer shall be executed both by transferor and the transferee and the transferor shall be deemed to remain the holder of such share until the name of the transferee shall have been entered in the Register of Members in respect thereof. The Board shall not issue or register a transfer of any share in favour of a minor (except in cases when they are fully paid up).
<i>Transfer books</i>	The Board shall have power on giving seven days’ previous notice by advertisement

<i>when closed</i>	in some newspaper circulating in the district in which the Office of the Company is situated to close the transfer books, the Register of Members or Register of Debenture holders at such time or times and for such period or periods, not exceeding thirty days at a time and not exceeding in the aggregate forty-five days in each year, as it may deem expedient.
<i>Directors may refuse to register transfer</i>	55. Subject to the provisions of Section 111 & 111A of the Act, the Board of Directors may at its own absolute and uncontrolled discretion and without assigning any reason, decline to register or acknowledge any transfer of shares (notwithstanding the proposed transferee be already a Member), but in such case it shall within one month from the date on which the instrument of transfer was lodged with the Company, send to the transferee and the transferor notice of the refusal to register such transfer provided that registration of a transfer shall not be refused on the ground of the transferor being either alone or jointly with any other person or persons, indebted to the Company on any account whatsoever, except where the Company has lien on shares.
<i>Nomination</i>	56. Every holder of shares in, or Debentures of the Company may at any time nominate, in the manner prescribed wider the Act, a person to whom his Shares in or Debentures of the Company shall vest in the event of death of such holder. Where the Shares in, or Debentures of the Company are held by more than one person jointly, the joint holders may together nominate, in the prescribed manner, a person to whom all the rights in the Shares or Debentures of the Company, as the case may be, held by them shall-vest in the event of death of all joint holders. Notwithstanding anything contained in any other law for the time being in force or in any disposition, whether testamentary or otherwise, or in these Articles, in respect of such Shares in or Debentures of the Company, where a nomination made in the prescribed manner purports to confer on any person the right to vest the Shares in, or Debentures of the Company, the nominee shall, on the death of the Shareholders or holder of Debentures of the Company or, as the case may be, on the death of all the joint holders become entitled to an the rights in the Shares or Debentures of the Company to the exclusion of all other persons, unless the nomination is varied or cancelled in the prescribed manner under the provisions of the Act. Where the nominee is a minor, it shall be lawful for the holder of the Shares or holder of Debentures to make the nomination to appoint, in the prescribed manner under the provisions of the Act, any person to become entitled to the Shares in or Debentures of the Company, in the event of his death, during the minority.
<i>Transmission in the name of the nominee</i>	57. Any person who becomes a nominee by virtue of the provision of the above Article, upon production of such evidence as may be required by the Board and subject as hereinafter provided, elect, either :- a) to be registered himself as holder of the shares or debentures, as the case may be; or b) to make such transfer of the shares or debentures, as the case may, be, as the deceased shareholder or debenture holder, as the case may be, could have made. If the nominee, so becoming entitled, elects himself to be registered as holder of the Shares or Debentures, as the case may be, he shall deliver or send to the Company a notice in writing signed by him stating that he so elects and such notice shall be accompanied with death certificate of the deceased shareholder or debentureholder and the certificate(s) of Shares or Debentures, as the case may be, held by the deceased in the Company. Subject to the provisions of Section 109B(3) of the Act and these Articles, the Board may register the relevant Shares or Debentures in the name of the nominee of the transferee as if the death of the registered holder of the Shares or Debentures had not occurred and the notice or transfer were a transfer signed by that shareholder or debentureholder, as the case may be. A nominee on becoming entitled to Shares or Debentures by reason of the death of the holder or joint holders shall be entitled to the same dividend and other advantages to which he would be entitled if he were the registered holder of the Share or Debenture, except that he shall not before being registered as holder of such Shares or Debentures, be entitled in respect of them to exercise, any right conferred on a member or Debentureholder in relation to meetings the Company. The Board may, at any time, give notice requiring any such person to elect either to be registered himself or to transfer the Shares or Debentures, and the notice is not complied with within ninety days, the Board may thereafter withhold payment of all dividends, bonuses, interest or other moneys payable or rights accrued or accruing in respect of the relevant Shares or Debentures, until the requirements of the notice have been complied with.
<i>No transfer to insolvent etc.</i>	58. No share shall in any circumstances be transferred to any insolvent or persons of unsound mind.
<i>Registration of persons entitled to shares otherwise than by transfer (The transmission article)</i>	59. Subject to the provisions of articles 56 and 57, any person becoming entitled to shares in consequence of the death, lunacy, bankruptcy or insolvency of any member, or the marriage of a female member, or by any lawful means other than by a transfer in accordance with these presents, may with the consent of the Board of Directors (which it shall not be under any obligation to give) upon producing such evidence that he sustains the character in respects of which he proposes to act under this article of his title, as the holder of the shares or elect to have some person nominated by him

	and approved by the Board of Directors, registered as such holder, provided nevertheless, that if such person shall elect to have his nominee registered he shall testify the election by executing to his nominee an instrument of transfer in accordance with the provisions therein contained and until he does so, he shall not be free from any liability in respect of the shares. This Article is referred to in these Articles as the Transmission Article.
<i>Person entitled may receive dividend without being registered as member</i>	60. A person entitled to a share by transmission shall, subject to the right of the Directors to retain such dividends or money as hereinafter provided, be entitled to receive and may give discharge for any dividends or other moneys payable in respect of the share.
<i>Transfer to be presented with evidence of title</i>	61. Every instrument of transfer shall be presented to the Company duly stamped for registration accompanied by such evidence as the Board of Directors may require to prove the title of the transferor, his right to transfer the shares and generally under and subject to such conditions and regulations as the Board of Directors shall from time to time prescribe, and every registered instrument of transfer shall remain in the custody of the Company until destroyed by order of the Board of Directors.
<i>Conditions of registration of transfer</i>	62. For the purpose of the registration of a transfer, the certificate or certificates of the share or shares to be transferred must be delivered to the Company along with (same as provided in Section 108 of the Act) a properly stamped and executed instrument of transfer.
<i>Fee on transfer or transmission</i>	63. There shall be paid to the Company, in respect of the transfer or transmission of any number of shares to the same party, such fee, if any, as the Directors may require.
<i>Company not liable for disregard of a notice in prohibiting registration of a transfer</i>	64. The Company shall incur no liability or responsibility whatsoever in consequence of its registering or giving effect to any transfer of shares made or purporting to be made by any apparent legal owner thereof (as shown or appearing in the Register of Members) to the Prejudice of persons having or claiming any equitable right, title or interest to or in the said shares, notwithstanding that the Company may have had notice of such equitable right, title or interest or notice prohibiting registration of such transfer, and may have entered such notice, or deferred thereto, in any book of the Company, and the Company shall not be bound or required to regard or attend or give effect to any notice which may be given to it of any equitable right title or interest, or be under any liability whatsoever for refusing or neglecting so to do, though it may have been entered or referred to in some book of the Company; but the Company shall nevertheless be at liberty to regard and attend to any such notice and give effect thereto, if the Board of Directors shall so think fit.
	DEMATERIALIZATION OF SECURITIES
<i>Definitions</i>	64A. The provisions of this Article shall apply notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in any other Articles. 1. For the purpose of this Article: “Beneficial Owner” means a person or persons whose name is recorded as such with a depository, ‘SEBI’ means the Securities & Exchange Board of India; established under Section 3 of the Securities & Exchange Board of India Act, 1992 and “Depository” means a company formed and registered under the Companies Act, 1956, and which has been granted a certificate of registration to act as depository under Securities & Exchange Board of India Act, 1992; and wherein the securities of the Company are dealt with in accordance with the provisions of the Depositories Act, 1996.
<i>Dematerialisation of securities</i>	2. The Company shall be entitled to dematerialise its securities and to offer securities in a dematerialised form pursuant to the Depositories Act, 1996.
<i>Options for investors</i>	3. Every holder of or subscriber to securities of the Company shall have the option to receive certificates for such securities or to hold the securities with a Depository. Such a person who is the beneficial owner of the securities can at any time opt out of a depository, if permitted by law, in respect of any securities in the manner provided by the Depositories Act, 1996 and the Company shall, in the manner and within the time prescribed, issue to the beneficial owner the required certificates for the Securities. If a person opts to hold his Securities with the depository, the Company shall intimate such depository the details of allotment of the Securities, and on receipt of the information, the depository shall enter in its record the name of the allottee as the beneficial owner of the Securities.
<i>Securities in depositories to be infungible form</i>	4. All securities held by a depository shall be dematerialised and be in fungible form. Nothing contained in Sections 153, 153A, 153B, 187B, 187C and 372A of the Act shall apply to a depository in respect of the securities held by it on behalf of the beneficial owners.

<i>Rights of Depositories and beneficial owners</i>	<p>5. (a) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Act or these Articles, a depository shall be deemed to be the registered owner for the purposes of effecting transfer of ownership of securities of the Company on behalf of the beneficial owner.</p> <p>(b) Save as otherwise provided in (a) above, the depository as the registered owner of the securities shall not have any voting rights or any other rights in respect of the securities held by it.</p> <p>(c) Every person holding securities of the Company and whose name is entered as the beneficial owner of securities in the record of the depository shall be entitled to all the rights and benefits and be subject to all the liabilities in respect of the securities which are held by a depository and shall be deemed to be a Member of the Company.</p>
<i>Service of Documents</i>	6. Notwithstanding anything contained in the Act or these Articles to the contrary, where securities of the Company are held in a depository, the records of the beneficiary ownership may be served by such depository on the Company by means of electronic mode or by delivery of floppies or discs.
<i>Transfer of Securities</i>	7. Nothing contained in Section 108 of the Act or these Articles, shall apply to a transfer of securities effected by a transferor and transferee both of whom are entered as beneficial owners in the records of a depository.
<i>Allotment of Securities dealt with in a Depository</i>	8. Notwithstanding anything contained in the Act or these Articles, where securities are dealt with by a depository, the Company shall intimate the details thereof to the depository immediately on allotment of such securities.
<i>Distinctive Number of Securities held in a Depository</i>	9. Nothing contained in the Act or these Articles regarding the necessity of having distinctive numbers for securities issued by the Company shall apply to securities held with a depository.
<i>Register and index of Beneficial Owners</i>	10. The Register and Index of beneficial owners maintained by a depository under the Depositories Act, 1996 shall be deemed to be the Register and Index of Members and Security holders for the purposes of these Articles.
	COPIES OF MEMORANDUM AND ARTICLES TO BE SENT TO MEMBERS
<i>Copies of Memorandum and Articles of Association be sent by the Company</i>	65. Copies of the Memorandum and Articles of Association of the Company and other documents referred to in Section 39 of the Act shall be sent by the Board to every Member at his request within 7 days of the request on payment of Re. 1/- for each copy.
	BORROWING POWERS
<i>Power to borrow</i>	66. The Board may, from time to time, at its discretion subject to the provisions of Section 292 of the Act, raise or borrow, either from the Directors or from elsewhere and secure the payment of any sum or sums of money for the purpose of the Company; provided that the Board shall not without the sanction of the Company in General Meeting borrow any sum of money which together with money borrowed by the Company (apart from temporary loans obtained from the Company's bankers in the ordinary course of business) exceed the aggregate for the time being of the paid up capital of the Company and its free reserves, that is to say, reserves not set aside for any specific purpose.
<i>Conditions on which money may be borrowed</i>	67. The Board may raise or secure the repayment of such sum or sums in such manner and upon such terms and conditions in all respects as it thinks fit and in particular, by the issue of bonds, perpetual or redeemable, debentures or debenture-stock, or any mortgage, or other security on the undertaking of the whole or any part of the property of the Company (both present and future), including its uncalled capital for the time being.
<i>Issued at discount etc. or with special privileges</i>	68. Any debentures, debenture-stock, bonds and other securities may be issued at a discount and otherwise debentures, debenture-stock, bonds and other securities may be made assignable free from any equities between the Company and the person to whom the same may be issued. Debentures, debenture-stock, bonds or other securities with a right of conversion into or allotment of shares shall be issued only with sanction of the Company in General Meeting.
<i>Instrument of transfer</i>	69. Save as provided in Section 108 of the Act, no transfer of debentures shall be registered unless a proper instrument of transfer duly stamped and executed by the transferor and transferee has been delivered to the Company together with the certificate or certificates of the debentures.
<i>Notice of refusal to register transfer</i>	70. If the Board refuses to register the transfer of any debentures, the Company shall, within one month from the date on which the instrument of transfer was lodged with the company, send to the transferee and to the transferor the notice of such refusal.
<i>Register of</i>	71. The Board shall cause a proper Register to be kept in accordance with the provisions

<i>mortgages etc. to be kept</i>	of Section 143 of the Act of all mortgages, debentures and charges specifically affecting the property of the Company, and shall cause the requirements of Sections 118 and 125 and 127 to 144 both inclusive of the Act in that behalf to be duly complied with, so far as they are ought to be complied with by the Board.
<i>Register and Index of Debenture holders</i>	72. The Company shall, if at any time it issues debentures, keep Register and Index of Debenture holders in accordance with Section 152 of the Act. The Company shall have the power to keep in any State or Country outside India a Branch Register of Debenture-holders, resident in that State or Country.
CONVERSION OF SHARES INTO STOCK AND RECONVERSION	
<i>Shares may be converted into stock</i>	73. The Company in General Meeting may convert any paid-up shares into stock; and when any shares shall have been converted into stock, the several holders of such stock may thenceforth transfer their respective interest therein, or any part of such interest, in the same manner and subject to the same regulations as, and subject to which the shares from which the stock arose might have been transferred, if no such conversion had taken place or as near thereto as circumstances will admit. The Company may at any time re-convert any stock into paid-up shares of any denomination.
<i>Right to Stockholders</i>	74. The holders of stock shall, according to the amount of stock held by them have the same rights, privileges and advantages as regards dividends and voting at the meetings of the Company, and other matters as if they held the shares from which the stock arose; but no such privileges or advantages (except participation in the dividends and profits of the Company and in the assets of winding-up) shall be conferred by an amount of stock which would not, if existing in shares, have conferred that privilege or advantage.
MEETING OF MEMBERS	
<i>Annual General Meeting Summary</i>	75. The company shall in each year hold a General Meeting as its Annual General Meeting in addition to any other meetings in that year. All General Meetings other than Annual General Meeting shall be Extraordinary General Meetings. The first Annual General Meeting shall be held within eighteen months from the date of incorporation of the company and the next Annual General Meeting shall be held within six months after the expiry of the financial year in which the first Annual General Meeting was held and thereafter an Annual General Meeting of the Company shall be held within six months after the expiry of each financial year, provided that not more than fifteen months shall elapse between the date of one Annual General Meeting and that of the next. Nothing contained in the foregoing provisions shall be taken as affecting the right conferred upon the Registrar under the revisions of Section 166(1) of the Act to extend the time within which any Annual General Meeting may be held. Every Annual General Meeting shall be called for on a time during business hours, on a day that is not a public holiday, and shall be held in the office of the company or at some other place within the city in which the office of the Company is situated as the Board may determine and the Notices calling the Meeting shall specify it as the Annual General Meeting. The Company may in any one Annual General Meeting fix the time for its subsequent Annual General Meeting. Every member of the Company shall be entitled to attend either in person or by proxy and the Auditor of the Company shall be entitled to attend and to be heard at any General Meeting which he attends on any part of the business, concerns him as Auditor. At every Annual General Meeting of the Company there shall be laid on the table the Directors' Report (if not already attached in the Audited statement of Accounts) the proxy Register with proxies and the Register of Directors' Share holdings of which latter Register shall remain open and accessible during the continuance of the meeting. The Board shall cause to be prepared the Annual List of Members, summary of the Share Capital, Balance Sheet and Profit and Loss Account and forward the same to the Registrar in accordance with Sections 159, 161 and 220 of the Act.
<i>Extraordinary General Meeting</i>	76. The Board may, whenever it thinks fit, call an Extraordinary General Meeting and it shall do so upon a requisition in writing by any member or members holding in the aggregate not less than one-tenth of such of the paid-up capital as at the date carries the right of voting in regard to the matter in respect of which the requisition has been made.
<i>Regulations of Members to state object of meeting</i>	77. Any valid requisition so made by members must state the object or objects of the meeting proposed to be called and must be signed by the requisitionists and be deposited at the office provided that such requisition may consist of several documents in file form each signed by one or more requisitionists.
<i>On receipt of requisitions Directors to call meeting and in default</i>	78. Upon the receipt of any such requisition, the Board shall forthwith call an Extraordinary General Meeting, and if they do not proceed within twenty-one days from the date of the requisition being deposited at the office to cause a meeting to be called on a day not later than forty-five days from the date of deposit of the requisition, the requisitionists, or such of their number as represents either a majority in value of the paid-up share capital of the Company as is referred to in Section

<i>requisitionists may do so</i>	169(4) of the Act, which ever is less, may themselves call the meeting, but in either case, any meeting so called shall be held within three months from the date of the delivery of the requisition as aforesaid.
<i>Meeting called by requisitionists</i>	79. Any meeting called under the foregoing Articles by the requisitionists shall be called in the same manner, as nearly as possible, as that in which meetings are to be called by the Board.
<i>Twenty one days notice of meeting to be given</i>	80. Twenty-one days' notice at least of every General Meeting, Annual or Extraordinary and by whosoever called, specifying the day, place and hour of meeting, and the general nature of the business to be transacted thereat, shall be given in the manner hereinafter provided, to such persons as are under these Articles entitled to receive notice from the Company. Provided that in the case of an Annual General Meeting with the consent in writing of all the members entitled to vote thereat and in the case of any other meeting, with the consent of members holding not less than 95 percent of such part of the paid-up share capital of the Company as gives a right to vote at the meeting any be convened by a shorter notice. In the case of an Annual General Meeting, if any business other than (i) the consideration of the Accounts, Balance Sheets and Reports of the Board of Directors and Auditors (H) the declaration of dividend, (iii) the appointment of Directors in place of those retiring (iv) the appointment of and fixing of remuneration of the Auditors, is proposed to be transacted then in that event there shall be annexed to the notice of the Meeting a statement setting out all materials facts concerning each such item of business including in particular, the nature of concern or interest, if any, therein of every director, and the Manager (if any). Where any such item of special business relates to or affects any other Company, the extent of shareholding interest in other company of every Director and the Manager, if any, of the Company shall also be set out in the Statement if the extent of such share holding interest is not less than 20 percent of the paid-up share capital of that other company Where any item of business consists of the according of approval to any document by the meeting, the time and place where the document can be inspected shall be specified in the statement aforesaid.
<i>Omission to give notice not to invalidate a resolution passed Meeting not to transact business not mentioned in notice</i>	81. The accidental omission to give any such notice as aforesaid to any of the members, or the non-receipt thereof, shall not invalidate the holding of the meeting or any resolution passed at any such meeting. 82. No General Meeting Annual or Extra-ordinary shall be competent to enter upon, discuss or transact any business which has not been mentioned in the notice or notices upon which it was convened.
<i>Quorum at General Meeting</i>	83. Five member s present in person shall be quorum for a General Meeting.
<i>Body Corporate deemed to be personally present</i>	84. A body corporate being a member shall be deemed to be personally present if it is represented in accordance with Section 187 of the Act.
<i>If quorum not present meeting to be dissolved or adjourned</i>	85. If, at the expiration of half an hour from the time appointed for holding a meeting of the Company, a quorum shall not be present, the meeting if convened by or upon the requisition of members shall stand dissolved, but in any other case the meeting shall stand adjourned to the same day in the next week or, if that day is a public holiday, until the next succeeding day which is not a public holiday, at the same time and place, or to such other day and at such other time and place in the city or town in which the office of the Company is for the time being situate as the Board may determine and if at such adjourned meeting a quorum is not present at the expiration of half an hour from the time appointed for holding the meeting, the members present shall be quorum and may transact the business for which the meeting was called.
<i>Chairman of General Meeting</i>	86. The Chairman (if any) of the Board shall be entitled to take the chair at every general Meeting whether Annual or Extraordinary. If there be no such Chairman of the Board, or if at any meeting he shall not be present within fifteen minutes of the time appointed for holding such meeting, or if he shall be unable or unwilling to take the Chair, then the directors present may choose one of their member to be the Chairman of the meeting. If no director be present or if all the directors present decline to take the chair, then the Members present shall elect one of their number to be Chairman.
<i>Business confined to election of Chairman while chair vacant</i>	87. No business shall be discussed at any General Meeting except the election of a Chairman, while the chair is vacant.
<i>Chairman with consent may</i>	88. The Chairman with the consent of the members may adjourn any meeting from time to time and from place to place in the city in which it is hold but, no business shall be transacted at any

<i>adjourn meeting</i>	adjourned meeting other than the business left unfinished at the meeting from which the adjournment took place.
<i>Questions at General Meeting how decided</i>	89. At any General Meeting a resolution put to vote at the meeting shall be decided on a show of hands, unless a Poll is (before or on the declaration of the result of the show of hands) demanded by at least five members having the right to vote on the resolution and present in person or by proxy, or by the Chairman of the Meeting or by any member or members holding not less than one-tenth of the total voting power in respect of the resolution or by any member or members present in person or by proxy and holding shares in the Company conferring a right to vote on the resolution, being shares on which an aggregate sum has been paid-up on all the shares conferring that right, and unless a poll is demanded, a declaration by the Chairman that a resolution has on a show of hands, been carried unanimously, or by a particular majority, or lost, and an entry to that effect in the Minute Book of the Company shall be conclusive evidence of the fact, without proof of the number or proportion of the votes recorded in favour of or against the resolution.
<i>Chairman's casting vote</i>	90. In the case of an equality of votes, the Chairman shall, both on a show of hands and at a poll (if any), have a casting vote in addition to the vote or votes to which he may be entitled as a member
<i>Poll to be taken if demanded</i>	91. If a poll is demanded as aforesaid, the same shall, subject to Article 89 be taken at such time (not later than forty-eight hours from the time when the demand was made) and place in the city or town in which the Office of the Company is for the time being situate and either by open voting or by ballot, as the Chairman shall direct, and either at once or after an interval or adjournment or otherwise, and the result of the poll shall be deemed to be the resolution of the meeting at which the poll was demanded. The demand for a poll may be withdrawal at any time by the person or persons who made the demand.
<i>Scrutineers at poll</i>	92. Where a poll is to be taken, the Chairman of the meeting shall appoint two scrutineers to scrutinize the vote given on the poll and to report thereon to him. One of the scrutineers so appointed shall always be a member (not being an officer or employee of the Company) present at the meeting provided such member is available and willing to be appointed. The Chairman shall have power at any time before the result of the poll is declared to remove a Scrutineer from office and fill vacancies in the office of Scrutineer from such removal or from any other cause.
<i>In what case poll taken without adjournment</i>	93. Any poll duly demanded on the election of Chairman of a meeting or on any question of adjournment shall be taken at the meeting forthwith.
<i>Demand for poll not to prevent transaction of other business</i>	94. The demand for a poll except on the questions of the election of the Chairman and of an adjournment shall not prevent the continuance of a meeting for the transaction of any business other than the question on which the poll has been demanded
VOTE OF MEMBERS	
<i>Members in arrears not to vote</i>	95. No member shall be entitled to vote either personally or by proxy at any General Meeting or Meeting of a class of shareholders, either upon a show of hands or upon a poll in respect of any shares registered in his name on which any calls or other sums presently payable by him have not been paid or, in regard to which the Company has, and has exercised any' right of lien.
<i>Number of vote which member entitled</i>	96. Subject to the provisions of these Articles and without prejudice to any special privileges or restrictions as to voting for the time being attached to any class of shares for the time being forming part of the Capital of the Company, every member not disqualified by the last preceding Article shall be entitled to be present, and to speak and vote at such meeting, and on a show of hands every member present in person shall have one vote and upon a poll the voting rights of every member present in person or by proxy shall be in proportion to his shares of the paid-up equity share capital of the Company Provided, however, if any preference share-holder be present at any meeting of the Company, save as provided in clause (b) of sub-section (2) of Section 87, he shall have a right to vote only on resolutions placed before the meeting which directly affect the rights attached to his preference shares.
<i>Casting on votes by a member entitled to more than one vote</i>	97. On a poll taken at meeting of the Company a member entitled to more than one vote, or his proxy or other person entitled to vote for him, as the case may be, need not, if he votes, use all his votes or cast in the same way all the votes he used or may abstain from voting.
<i>How members non-composmentis</i>	98. A member of unsound mind or in respect of whom an order has been made by any Court having jurisdiction in lunacy may vote whether on a show of hands or on a poll, by his committee or other

<i>and minor may vote</i>	legal guardian; and any such committee or guardian may, on poll vote by proxy, if any member be a minor, the vote in respect of his share or shares shall be by his guardian, or any One of his guardians, if more than one, to be selected in case of dispute by the Chairman of the meeting.
<i>Votes of joint holders</i>	99. If there be joint holders of any shares, any one of such person may vote at any meeting or may appoint another person (whether a member or not) as his proxy in respect of such shares, as if he were solely entitled thereto by the proxy so appointed shall not have any right to speak at the meeting and, if more than one of such joint holders be present at any meeting that one of the said persons so present whose name stands higher on the Register shall alone be entitled to speak and to vote in respect of such shares, but the other or others of the joint-holders shall be entitled to be present at the meeting. Several executors or administrators of a deceased member in whose name shares stand shall for the purpose of these Articles to be deemed joint holders thereof.
<i>Voting in person or by proxy</i>	100. Subject to the provisions of these Articles, votes may be given either personally or by proxy. A body corporate being a member may vote either by a proxy or by a representative duly authorised in accordance with Section 187 of the Act, and such representative shall be entitled to exercise the same rights and powers (including the rights to vote by proxy) on behalf of the body corporate which he represents as the body could exercise if it were an individual member.
<i>Votes in respect of shares of deceased and insolvent member</i>	101. Any person entitled under Article 60, to transfer any share may vote at any General Meeting in respect thereof in the same manner, as if he were the registered holder of such shares, provided that forty eight hours at least before the time of holding the meeting or adjourned meeting, as the case may be at which he proposes to vote he shall satisfy the Directors of his right to transfer such shares and give such indemnity (if any) as the Directors may require or the Directors shall have previously admitted his right to vote at such meeting in respect thereof
<i>Appointment of proxy</i>	102. Every proxy (whether a member or not) shall be appointed in writing under the hand of the appointee or his attorney, or if such appointor is a corporation under the common seal of such corporation' or be signed by an officer or any attorney duly authorised by it, and any Committee or guardian may appoint such proxy. The proxy so appointed shall not have any right to speak at the meeting.
<i>Proxy either for specified meeting or a period</i>	103. An instrument of proxy may appoint a proxy either for the purpose of a particular meeting specified in the instrument and any adjournment thereof or it may appoint for the purpose of every meeting of the Company, or of every meeting to be held before a date specified in the instrument and every adjournment of any such meeting. 104. A member present by proxy shall be entitled to vote only on a poll.
<i>Deposit of instrument of appointment</i>	105. The instrument appointing a proxy and the power of attorney or other authority (if any) under which it is signed or a notorially certified copy of that power or authority shall be deposited at the office not later than forty eight hours before the time for holding the meeting at which the person named in the instrument proposes to vote, and in default the instrument of proxy shall not be treated as valid. No instrument appointing a proxy shall be valid after the expiration of twelve months from the date of its execution.
<i>Form of proxy</i>	106 Every instrument of proxy whether for a specified meeting or otherwise shall, as nearly as circumstances will admit, be in any of the forms set out in Schedule IX of the Act.
<i>Validity of votes given by proxy notwithstanding death of Member</i>	107. A vote given in accordance with the terms of an instrument of proxy shall be valid notwithstanding the previous death or insanity of the principal, or revocation of the proxy or any power of attorney under which such proxy was signed, or the transfer of the share in respect of which the vote is given, provided that no intimation in writing of the death or insanity, revocation or transfer shall have been received at the office before the meeting.
<i>Time for objection of votes</i>	108. No objection shall be made to the validity of any vote, except at any meeting or poll at which such vote shall be tendered, and every vote whether given personally or by proxy, not disallowed at such meeting or poll shall be deemed valid for all purposes of such meeting or poll whatsoever.
<i>Passing of Resolution by postal ballot</i>	108. A. Notwithstanding any thing contained in the foregoing, the company shall transact such business, as may be specified by the Central Government from time to time, through the means of postal ballot. In case of resolutions to be passed by postal ballot, no meeting need to be held at a specified time and space requiring physical presence of members to form a quorum. Where a resolution will be passed by postal ballot the company shall, in addition to the requirements of giving requisite clear days notice, send to all the members the following: i) Draft resolution and relevant explanatory statement clearly explaining the reasons therefor.

	<p>ii) Postal ballot for giving assent or dissent, in writing by members and</p> <p>iii) Postage prepaid envelope (by Registered Post) for communicating assents or dissents on the postal ballot to the company with a request to the members to send their communications within 30 days from. The date of despatch of Notice.</p> <p>The Company shall also follow such procedure, for conducting vote by postal ballot and for ascertaining the assent or dissent, as may be prescribed by the Act and the relevant Rules made thereunder.</p>
<i>The Chairman of the meeting to be the judge of validity of any vote</i>	109. The Chairman of any meeting shall be the sole judge of the validity of every vote tendered at such meeting. The Chairman present at the taking of a poll shall be the sole judge of the validity of every vote tendered at such poll.
<i>Minutes of General Meeting and inspection thereof by members</i>	<p>110. (1) The Company shall cause minutes of all proceedings of every General Meeting to be kept by making within thirty days of the conclusion every such meeting concerned, entries thereof in books kept for purpose with their pages consecutively numbered.</p> <p>(2) Each page of every such book shall be initialled or signed and the page of the record of proceedings of such meeting in such books shall be dated and signed by the Chairman of the same meeting within aforesaid period of thirty days or in the event of the death or liability that Chairman within that period, by a Director duly authorised by Board for the purpose.</p> <p>(3) In no case the minutes of proceedings of a meeting shall be attached to any such book as aforesaid by pasting or otherwise.</p> <p>(4) The minutes of each meetings shall contain a fair and correct summary of the proceedings thereat.</p> <p>(5) All appointments of Officers made at any meeting aforesaid shall included in the duties of the meetings.</p> <p>(6) Nothing herein contained shall require or be deemed to require inclusion in any such minutes of any matter which in the opinion of the Chairman of the meeting :-</p> <p>(a) is or could reasonably be regarded, as, defamatory of any person or</p> <p>(b) is irrelevant or immaterial to the proceeding, or</p> <p>(c) is detrimental to the interest of the Company.</p> <p>The Chairman of the meeting shall exercise an absolute discretion in regard to the inclusion or non-exclusion of any matter in the minutes on the aforesaid grounds.</p> <p>(7) Any such minutes shall be evidence of the proceedings recorded therein.</p> <p>(8) The book containing the minutes of proceedings of General Meetings shall be kept at the office of the Company and shall be open during business hours for such periods not being less in the aggregate than two hours in each day as the Directors determine, to the inspection of any member without charge.</p>
DIRECTORS	
<i>Number of Directors</i>	<p>111. 1. Until otherwise determined by a General Meeting of the Company and subject to the provisions of Section 252 of the Act, the number of Directors (excluding Debenture and Alternate Directors, (if any) shall not be less than three nor more than twelve.</p> <p>2. The first Directors of the Company were the following :</p> <p>1) DINESH AGARWAL 2) SATISH SINGH</p>
<i>Power to appoint ex-officio Directors</i>	112. If at any time the Company obtains any loan or any assistance in connection there with by way of guarantee or otherwise from any person, firm, body corporate, local authority or public body (hereinafter called “the institution”) or if at any time the Company issues any shares, debentures and enters into any contract or arrangement with the institution, whereby the institution subscribes for or underwrites the issue of the Company’s shares or debentures or provides any assistance to the Company in any manner and it is a term of the relative loan, assistance, contract or agreement that the institution shall have the right to appoint to one or more directors to the Board of the Company then subject to the provisions of Section 225 of the Act and subject to the terms and conditions of such loans, assistance, contract or arrangement, the institution shall be entitled to appoint one or more director or Directors, as the case may be, to the Board of the Company and to remove from office any director so appointed and to appoint another in his place or in the place of Director so appointed who resigns or otherwise vacates his office. Any such appointment or removal shall be made in writing and shall be served at the office of the Company. The director or directors so appointed shall neither be required to hold any qualification share nor be liable to retire by rotation and shall continue in the office for so long as the relative loan, assistance, contract or arrangement, as the case may be, subsists.
<i>Debenture Directors</i>	113. If it is provided by the Trust Deed, securing or otherwise in connection with any issue of debentures of the Company, that any person or persons shall have power to nominate a Director of the Company, then in the case of any and every such issue of debenture, the person or persons having such power may exercise such power from time to time and appoint a Director accordingly. Any Director so appointed is herein referred to as Debenture Director. A Debenture Director may be

	removed from office at any time by the person or persons in whom for the time being is vested the power under which he was appointed and another Director may be appointed in his place. A Debenture Director shall not be bound to hold any qualification share.
<i>Appointment of Director by small shareholder</i>	113. A. If the Company at any time have a minimum paid up capital of Rupees Five Crore or such sum as may be prescribed and at least one thousand or more small shareholders, then the company may, suomotu or upon requisition of not less than one tenth of the total number of small shareholders, proceed to appoint a nominee from amongst small shareholders as a Director of the Company. The small shareholders' director shall before his appoint, file his consent, to act as a Director, in writing tot he Company and the tenure of such appointment shall ne Three years at a time without retirement by rotation, but shall be eligible for reappointment for another tenure. He shall, however, not be appointe d as Managin g Directo r or wholetim e Directo r under any circumstances and shall be subject to same disqualification s and shall vacate his office on the same grounds as are applicable to other Directors, in pursuance of these Articles. The Company shall follow such Rules as may be prescribed by the Central Govt. in this behalf.
<i>Restriction on Directorship</i>	No small shareholders' director appointed in accordance with the provisions of this Article shall hold office at the same as "small shareholders' director" in more than two companies.
<i>Appointment of Alternate Directors</i>	114. The Board may appoint an Alternate Director to act for a Director (hereinafter called "the Original Director") during his absence for a period of not less than three months from the State in which the meetings of the Board are ordinarily held. An Alternate Director appointed under this Article shall not hold office for a period longer than that permissible to the Original Director in whose place he has been appointed and shall vacate the office of the Original Director when he returns to that State. If the terms of office of the Original Director are determined before he so returns to that state, any provisions in the Act or in these Articles for the automatic reappointment of any retiring Director in default of another appointment shall apply to the Original Director and not to the Alternate Director.
<i>Directors' power to add to the Board or appointment of Additional Director</i>	115. Subject to the provisions of Sections 260 and 264 of the Act, the Board shall have power at any time and from time to time to appoint any other qualified person to be an Additional Director, but so that the total number of Directors shall not at any time exceed the maximum fixed under the Article 111. Any such Additional Director shall hold office only up to the date of the next Annual General Meeting.
<i>Share qualification of Directors</i>	116. Until otherwise determined by the Company in General Meeting, a Director shall not be required to hold any shares in the Capital of the Company as his qualification.
<i>Directors can act before acquiring qualification</i>	117. Without prejudice to the restrictions imposed by Section 226 of the Act, a Director who is required to hold qualification shares may act as a Director before acquiring such shares but shall, if he is not already qualified, obtain his qualification, and every Director other than a Director appointed by the Central or State Government shall file with the Company a declaration specifying the qualification shares held by him within two months from his appointment as a Director.
<i>Directors' power to fill casual vacancies</i>	118. Subject to the provisions of Section 262, 264 and 284(6) of the Act, the Board shall have power at any time and from time to time to appoint any other qualified person to be a Director to fill a casual vacancy Any person so appointed shall hold office only up to the date to which the Director in whose place he is appointed would have held office if it had not been vacated by him.
<i>Remuneration of Directors</i>	119. (1)Subject to the provisions of the Act, a Managing Director, or Managing Directors or Director who is/are in the whole-time employment of the Company may be paid remuneration either by way of a monthly payment or at a specified percentage of the net profits of the Company or partly by one way and partly by the other. (2)Subject to the provisions of the Act, a Director who is neither in the wholetime employment nor a Managing Director, may be paid remuneration either (i) by way of monthly, quarterly or annual payment with the approval of the Central Government, or (ii) by way of commission if the Company by a special resolution authorised such payment. (3)The fees payable to a Director (including a Managing or whole-time Director, if any), for attending a Meeting of the Board or Committee thereof may be in accordance with and subject to the provisions of Section 309 of the Act or such other sum as the Company in General Meeting may from time-to time determine.
<i>Reimbursement of expenses to Directors for attending meetings of the Board</i>	120. The Board may allow any pay to any director who is not a bonafide resident of the place where the meetings of the Board are ordinarily held and who shall come to such place for the purpose of attending any meeting, such stun as the Board may consider fair compensation for travelling, boarding, lodging and other expenses, in addition to his fee for attending such meeting as above specified; and if any Director be called upon to go or resided out of the ordinary place of his residence on the Company's business, he shall be entitled to be repaid and reimbursed any travelling or other expenses incurred in connection with business of the Company.
<i>Directors may act notwithstanding</i>	121. The continuing Directors may act notwithstanding any vacancy in their body but if, and so long as their number is reduced below the minimum number fixed by the Article 111 hereof, the

<i>any vacancy</i>	continuing Directors not being less than two, may act for the purpose of increasing the number of directors to that number or for summoning a General Meeting but for no other purpose.
<i>Vacation of office of Director</i>	<p>122. (1) The office of a Director shall ipso facto be vacated if :-</p> <p>(a) he fails to obtain within the time specified in sub-section (1) of Section 270 of the Act, or at any time thereafter ceases to hold, the share qualification, if any necessary for his appointment; or</p> <p>(b) he is found to be of unsound mind by a Court of competent jurisdiction; or</p> <p>(c) he applies to be adjudicated an insolvent; or</p> <p>(d) he is adjudged insolvent; or</p> <p>(e) he is convicted by a Court in India of any offence and is sentenced in respect thereof to imprisonment for not less than six months; or</p> <p>(f) he fails to pay any call in respect of shares of the Company held by him, whether alone or jointly with others, within six months from the last date fixed for the payment of the call; or</p> <p>(g) he absent from three consecutive meetings of the Board or from all meetings of the Board for a continuous period of three months, whichever is the longer, without obtaining leave of absence from the Board; or</p> <p>(h) he or any firm of which he is a partner or any private company of which he is a director, accepts a loan, or any guarantee or Security for a loan, from the Company in contravention of Section 295 of the Act; or</p> <p>(i) he acts in contravention of Section 299 of the Act; or</p> <p>(j) he has been removed from office in pursuance of Section 203 of the Act; or</p> <p>(k) by notice in writing to the Company that he resigns his office; or</p> <p>(l) any office or place of profit under the Company or under any subsidiary of the Company is held in contravention of Section 314 of the Act and by operation of that Section he is deemed to vacate the office.</p>
	<p>(2) Notwithstanding any matter or thing in sub-clauses (d), (e) and (j) of clause (1), the disqualification referred to in those sub-clauses shall not take effect.</p> <p>(a) for thirty days from the date of adjudication sentence or order; or</p> <p>(b) where an appeal or petition is preferred within the thirty days aforesaid against the adjudication, sentence or conviction resulting in the sentence, or order until the expiry of seven days from the date on which such appeal or petition is disposed of; or</p> <p>(c) Where within the seven days aforesaid any further appeal or petition is preferred in respect of the adjudication, sentence, conviction or order, and the appeal or petition, if allowed, would result in the removal of the disqualification until such further appeal or petition is disposed of</p>
<i>Director may contract with Company</i>	<p>123(1). A Director or his relative, a firm in which such Director or relative is a partner, or any other partner in such firm or a private company of which the Director is a member or a private company of which the Company is a member or director, may enter into any contract with Company for the sale, purchase or supply of any goods, materials, or services or for underwriting the subscription of any shares in, or debentures of the Company, provided that the sanction of the Board is obtained before or within three months of the date on which the contract is entered into in accordance with Section 297 of the Act.</p> <p>(2) No sanction shall, however, be necessary for -</p> <p>(a) any purchase of goods and materials from the Company, or the sale of the goods or materials to the Company, by any such director, relative, firm partner or private company as aforesaid for cash at prevailing market prices; or</p> <p>(b) any contract or contracts between the Company on one side and any such Director, relative, firm, partner or private company on the other side for sale, purchase or supply of any goods, materials and services in which either the Company or the director, relative, firm, partner or private company, as the case may be, regularly trades or does business, where the value of the goods and materials or the cost of such services does not exceed Rs. 5,000/- (Rupees Five Thousand only) in the aggregate in any year comprised in the period of the contract or contracts.</p> <p>Provided that in the circumstances of urgent necessity, a Director, relative, firm, partner or private company as aforesaid may 'without obtaining the consent of the Board enter into any such contract with the Company for the sale, purchase or supply of any goods, materials or services even if the value of such goods or the cost of such services exceeds Rs. 5000/- (Rupees Five Thousand only) in the aggregate in any year comprised in the period of the contract and the consent of the Board shall be obtained to such contract or contracts at a meeting within three months of the date on which the contract was entered into.</p>
<i>Disclosure of interest</i>	124. A director of the Company who is in any way, whether directly or indirectly concerned or interested in a contract or proposed contract or arrangement entered into or to be entered into by or on behalf of the company, shall disclose the nature of his concern or interest at a meeting of the Board in the manner provided in Section 299(2) of the Act, provided that it shall not be necessary for a Director

	to disclose his concern or interest in any contract or arrangement entered into or to be entered into with any other company where any of the Directors of the Company either himself or alongwith his relatives holds or hold two per cent of the paid-up share capital in any such other company.
<i>General notice of interest</i>	125. A General Notice given to the Board by the Directors, to the effect that he is a director or member of a specified body corporate or is a member of a specified firm and is to be regarded as concerned or interested in any contract or arrangement which may, after the date of the notice, be entered into with that body corporate or firm, shall be deemed to be a sufficient disclosure of concern or interest in relation to any contract or arrangement so made. Any such general notice shall expire at the end of the financial year in which it is given but may be renewed for a further period of one financial year at a time by a fresh notice given in the last month of the financial year in which it would have otherwise expired of such general notice and no renewal thereof, shall be of effect unless it is given at a meeting of the Board or the Director concerned takes reasonable steps to secure that it is brought up and read at the first meeting of the Board after it is given.
<i>Interested Directors not to participate or vote in Board's Proceedings</i>	126. No director shall as Director take any part in the discussion of, or vote on any contract or arrangement entered into by or on behalf of the Company, if he is in any way whether directly or indirectly concerned or interested in such contract or arrangement; nor shall his presence count for the purpose of forming a quorum at the time of any such discussion or vote; and if he does vote, his vote shall be void; provided however, that nothing herein contained shall apply to :- (a) any contract of indemnity against any loss which the Directors or any one or more of them, may suffer by reason of becoming or being sureties or a surety for the Company. (b) any contract or arrangement entered into or to be entered into with a public company or a private company which is a subsidiary of a public company in which the interest of the Director consists solely (i) in his being: (a) a director in such company, and (b) the holder of not more than shares of such number or value therein as is requisite to qualify him for appointment as a Director thereof, he having been nominated as such Director by the Company or (ii) in his being a member holding not more than 2% of its paid-up share capital.
<i>Register of contracts in which Directors are interested</i>	127. The Company shall keep a Register in accordance with Section 301(I) and shall within the time specified in section 301(2) enter therein such of the particulars as may be relevant having regard to the application thereto of Section 297 or Section 299 of the Act as the case may be. The Register aforesaid shall also specify, in relation to each Director of the Company the names of the bothes corporate and firms of which notice has been given by him under Article 125. The Register shall be kept at the office of the company and shall be open to inspection at such office, and extracts may be taken therefrom and copies thereof in the same manner, and on payment of the same fee as in the case of the Register of Members of the Company and the provision of Section 163 of the Act shall apply accordingly.
<i>Directors may be Directors of companies promoted by the Company</i>	128. A Director may be or become a director of any company promoted by the Company or in which it may be interested as a vendor, shareholder, or otherwise, and no such director shall be accountable for any benefits received as director or shareholder of such company except in so far as Section 209(6) or Section 314 of the Act may be applicable.
<i>Retirement and rotation of Directors</i>	129. At every Annual General Meeting of the Company, one-third if such of the Directors for the time being as are liable to retire by rotation or if their number is not three or a multiple of three, the number nearest to one-third shall retire from office.
<i>Ascertainment of Directors retiring by rotation and filling of vacancies</i>	130. Subject to Section 256(2) of the Act, the Directors to retire by rotation under Article 129 at every Annual General Meeting shall be those who have been longest in the office since their last appointment, but as between persons who became directors on the same day, those who are to retire, shall, in default of, and subject to any agreement among themselves, be determined by lot
<i>Retiring Director eligible for reelection</i>	131. A retiring Director shall be eligible for re-election.
<i>Filling up of vacancies at general meeting</i>	132. Subject to Sections 258 and 259 of the Act, the Company at the General Meeting at which a Director retires in manner aforesaid may fill up the vacated office by electing a person thereto.
<i>Provision for</i>	133. (a) If the place of the retiring Director is not so filled up and the meeting has not

<i>default of appointment</i>	<p>expressly resolved not to fill the vacancy, the meeting shall stand adjourned until the same day in the next week, at the same time and place.</p> <p>(b) If at the adjourned meeting also, the place of the retiring Director is not filled up and that meeting also has not expressly resolved not to fill the vacancy, the retiring Director shall be so deemed to have been reappointed at the adjourned meeting unless:</p> <p>(i) at that meeting or at the previous meeting the resolution for the reappointment of such Director has been put to the meeting and lost;</p> <p>(ii) the retiring Director has, by a notice in writing addressed to the Company or its Board expressed his unwillingness to be so reappointed;</p> <p>(iii) he is not qualified or is disqualified for appointment;</p> <p>(iv) a resolution whether special or ordinary, is required for the appointment or reappointment by virtue of any provisions of the Act; or</p> <p>(v) the provision to sub-section (2) of Section 263 of the Act is applicable to the case.</p>
<i>Company may increase or reduce the number of Directors</i>	134. Subject to Section 259 of the Act, the Company may, by Ordinary Resolution, from time to time, increase or reduce the number of directors, and may after their qualifications the Company (subject to the provisions of Section 284 of the Act) remove any Director before the expiration of his period of office and appoint another qualified person in his stead. The person so appointed shall hold Office during such time as the director in whose place he is appointed would have held the same if he had not been removed.
<i>Notice of candidate for office of Directors except in certain cases</i>	<p>135. (1) No person not being a retiring Director, shall be eligible for appointment to the office of director at any General Meeting unless he or some member intending to propose him has, not less than fourteen days before the meeting, left at the office of the Company a notice in writing under his hand signifying his candidature for the office of Director or the intention of such member to propose him as a candidate for that office.</p> <p>(2) Every person (other than a director retiring by rotation or otherwise or a person who has left at the office of the Company a notice under Section 257 or the Act signifying his candidature for the office of a Director) proposed as a candidate for the office of a Director, shall sign and file with the Company, the consent in writing to act as a Director, if appointed.</p> <p>(3) A person other than a Director reappointed after retirement by rotation or immediately on the expiry of his term of office, or an Additional or Alternate Director, or a person filling a casual vacancy in the office of a Director under Section 262 of the Act, appointed as a Director or reappointed as an Additional or Alternate Director, immediately on the expiry of his term of office, shall not act as a Director of the Company unless he has within thirty days of his appointment signed and filed with the Registrar his consent in writing to act as such Director.</p>
<i>Register of Directors etc. and notification of charge to Registrar</i>	<p>136. (a) The Company shall keep at its office a Register containing the particulars of its Directors, Managers, Secretaries and other persons mentioned in Section 303 of the Act and shall otherwise comply with the provisions of the said Section in all respects.</p> <p>(b) The Company shall in respect of each of its Directors also keep at its office a Register, as required by Section 307 of the Act, and shall otherwise duly comply with the provisions of the said Section in all respects.</p>
<i>Disclosure by Directors of appointment only in other body corporate</i>	137. (a). Every Director (including a person deemed to be a Director by virtue of the Explanation to sub-section (1) of Section 303 of the Act, Managing Director, Manager, or Secretary of the Company, shall within twenty days of his appointment to any of the above offices in any other body corporate, disclose to the Company the particulars relating to his office in the other body which are required to be specified under sub-section (1) of Section 303 of the Act.
<i>Disclosure by a Director of his holding of share and debenture of company etc.</i>	(b). Every Director and every person deemed to be a Director of the Company by virtue of sub-section (10) of Section 307 of the Act, shall give notice to the Company of such matters relating to himself as may be necessary for the purpose of enabling the Company to comply with the provision of that section.
	MANAGING DIRECTOR
<i>Board may appoint Managing Director or Managing Directors</i>	138. Subject to the provisions of the Act and of these Articles, the Board shall have power to appoint from time to time any of its member or members as Managing Director or Managing Directors of the Company for fixed term not exceeding five years at a time and upon such terms and conditions as the Board thinks fit and subject to the provisions of Article 140, the Board may by resolution vest in such Managing Director or Managing Directors such of the powers hereby vested in the Board generally as it thinks fit, and such powers may be made exercisable for such period or periods and upon such conditions and subject to such restrictions as it may determine. The remuneration of a Managing Director may be by way of monthly payment, fee for each meeting or participation in profits, or by any

	or all these modes, or any other notice not expressly prohibited by the Act.
<i>Restriction on management</i>	139. The Managing Director or Managing Directors shall not exercise the powers to :- a) make calls on share holders in respect of money unpaid on the shares in the Company. b) issue debentures; and except to the extent mentioned in the resolution passed at the Board meeting under Section 292 of the Act, shall also not exercise the powers to; c) borrow moneys, otherwise than on debentures, d) invest the funds of the Company, and e) make loans
<i>Certain persons appointed</i>	140. The Company shall not appoint or employ, or continue the appointment or employment a) of a person as its Managing or whole-time Director who is an undischarged insolvent, or has at any time been adjudged as insolvent; b) suspends, or has at any time suspended payment to his creditors, or makes, or has at any time made a composition with them; or c) is, or has, at any time been convicted by a Court of an offence involving moral turpitude.
<i>Managing Director special position of Managing Director</i>	141. A Managing Director shall not while he continues to hold that office be subject to the retirement by rotation, in accordance with Article 129. If he ceases to hold the office of Director, he shall ipso facto and immediately cease to be a Managing Director.
PROCEEDINGS OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS	
<i>Meetings of Directors</i>	142. The Directors may meet together as a Board for the despatch of business from time to time, and shall so meet atleast once in every three months and atleast four such meetings shall be held in every year. The Directors may adjourn and otherwise regulate their meetings as they think fit.
<i>Notice of Meeting</i>	143. Notice of every meeting of the Board shall be given in writing to every Director for the time being in India, and at his usual address in India; to every other Director.
<i>When meeting to be convened</i>	144. The Secretary shall, as and when directed by the, Directors to do so convene a, meeting of the Board by giving a notice in writing to every other Director
<i>Chairman</i>	145. The Board shall a point a Chairman of its meetings and determine the period for which he is to hold office. If no Chairman is appointed, or if at any meeting of the Board the Chairman is not present within five minutes after the time appointed, for holding the same, the Directors present shall choose some one of their member to be the Chairman of, such meeting.
<i>Quorum</i>	146. The quorum for a meeting of the Board shall be determined from time to time in accordance with the provisions of the Section 287 of the Act. If a quorum shall not be present within fifteen minutes from the time appointed for holding a meeting of the Board it shall be adjourned until such date and time as the Chairman of the Board shall a point.
<i>Exercise of Powers to be valid in meetings where quorum is present</i>	147. meeting of the Board of which a quorum be present shall be competent to exercise all or any of the authorities, powers and discretions by or under these Articles for the time being vested in or exercisable by the Board.
<i>Matter to be decided on majority of votes</i>	148. Subject to the provisions of Sections 316, 327(4) and 386 of the Act, questions arising at any meeting shall be decided by a majority of votes, and in case of any equality of votes, the Chairman shall have a second or casting vote.
<i>Power to appoint committee and a delegate</i>	149. The Board may subject to the provisions of the Act, from time to time and at any time delegate any of its powers to a committee consisting of such Director or Directors as it thinks fit, and may from time to time revoke such delegation. Any committee so formed shall, in the exercise of the powers so delegated, conform to any regulation that may from time to time be imposed upon it by the Board.
<i>Proceeding of committee</i>	150. The Board may subject to the provisions of the Act, from time to time and at any time delegate any of its powers to a committee consisting of such Director or Directors as it thinks fit, and may from time to time revoke such delegation. Any committee so formed shall, in the exercise of the powers so delegated, conform to any regulation that may from time to time be imposed upon it by the Board.
<i>Resolution without board meeting</i>	151. Save in those case where a resolution is required by Sections 262, 292, 297, 316, 372(4) and 386 of the Act, to be passed at a meeting of the Board, a resolution shall be as valid and effectual as if it had been passed at a meeting of the Board or Committee of the Board, as the case may be, duly called and constituted, if a draft thereof in writing is circulated, together with the necessary papers, if any, to all the Directors, or to all the members of the Committee of the Board, as the case may be, then in India (not being less in number than the quorum fixed for a meeting of the Board or Committee, as the case may be) and to all other Directors, or members of the Committee, at their usual address in India, and has been approved by such of them as are then in India, or by a majority of them as are entitled to vote on the resolution.

<i>Acts of Board or Committee valid notwithstanding formal appointment</i>	<p>152. All acts done by any meeting of the Board or by a Committee of the Board or by any person acting as a Director shall notwithstanding that it shall afterwards be discovered that there was some defect in the appointment of such Director or persons acting as aforesaid, or that they or any of them were disqualified or had vacated office or that the appointment of any of them had been terminated by virtue of any provisions contained in the Act or in these Articles, be as valid as if every such person had been duly appointed, and was qualified to be a Director and had not vacated his office or his appointment had not been terminated; provided that nothing in this Article shall be deemed to give validity to acts done by a Director after his appointment has been shown to the Company to be invalid or to have been terminated.</p>
<i>Minutes of proceedings of meetings of the Board</i>	<p>153. 1) The Company shall cause minutes of all proceedings of every meeting of the Board and Committee thereof to be kept by making within thirty days of the conclusion of every such meeting entries thereof in the books kept for that purpose with their pages consecutively numbered.</p> <p>2) Each page of every such book shall be initialled or signed and the last page of the record of proceedings of each meeting in such book shall be dated and signed by the Chairman of the said meeting or the Chairman of the next succeeding meeting.</p> <p>3) In no case shall the minutes of proceedings of a meeting be attached to any such book as aforesaid by a pasting or otherwise.</p> <p>4) The minutes of each meeting shall contain a fair and correct summary of the proceedings thereat.</p> <p>5) All appointments of officers made at any of the meetings aforesaid shall be included in the minutes of the meetings.</p> <p>6) The minutes shall also contain.</p> <p>(a) the names of the Directors present at the meeting; and</p> <p>(b) in the case of each resolution passed at the meeting the names of the Directors, if any, dissenting from or not concurring in the resolution.</p> <p>7. Nothing contained in sub-clause (1) to (6) shall be deemed to require the inclusion in any such minutes of any matter which, in the opinion of the Chairman of the meeting</p> <p>a) is, or could reasonably be regarded as defamatory of any person.</p> <p>b) is irrelevant or immaterial to the proceedings; or</p> <p>c) is detrimental to the interest of the Company.</p> <p>The Chairman shall exercise an absolute discretion in regard to the inclusion or non-inclusion of any matter in the minutes on the grounds specified in this sub-clause.</p> <p>8. Minutes of meetings kept in accordance with the aforesaid provisions shall be evidence of the proceedings recorded therein.</p>
<i>Power of Director</i>	<p>154. The Board may exercise all such powers of the Company and do all such acts, and things as are not, by the Act, or any other Act, or by the Memorandum, or by the Articles of the Company, required to be exercised by the Company in General Meeting subject nevertheless to these Articles, to the provisions of the Act, or any other Act and to such regulations being not inconsistent with the aforesaid regulations or provisions, as may be prescribed by the Company in General Meeting but no regulations made by the Company in General Meeting shall invalidate any prior act of the Board which would have been valid if that regulation had not been made. Provided that the Board shall not, except with the consent of the Company in General Meeting</p> <p>a) sell, lease or otherwise dispose of the whole, or substantially the whole of the undertaking of the Company, or where the Company owns more than one undertaking of the whole, or substantially the whole of any such undertaking.</p> <p>b) remit, or give time for the repayment of any debt due by a Director.</p> <p>c) invest, otherwise than in trust securities, the amount of compensation received by the Company in respect of the compulsory acquisition of any such undertaking as is referred to in clause (a), or of any premises or properties used for any such undertaking and without which it cannot be carried on or can be carried on only with difficulty or only after a considerable time.</p> <p>(d) borrow moneys where the moneys to be borrowed together with the moneys already borrowed by the Company (apart from temporary loans obtained from the Company's bankers in the ordinary course of business, will exceed the aggregate of the paid up capital of the Company and its free reserves - that is to say, reserve not set apart for any specific purpose. Provided further that the powers specified in Section 292 of the Act shall, subject to these Articles, be exercised only at meetings of the Board, unless the same be delegated to the extent there 'm stated; or</p> <p>(e) contribute to charitable and other funds not directly relating to the business of the Company or the welfare of its employees, any amounts the aggregate of which will, in any financial year, exceed twenty-five thousand rupees or five per cent of its average net profits as determined in accordance with the provisions of Sections 349 and 350 of the Act during the three financial years immediately proceeding, whichever is greater.</p>

<p><i>Absolute powers of the Board in certain cases</i></p>	<p>155. Without prejudice to the general powers conferred by the last preceding Article and so as not in any way to limit or restrict those powers, and without prejudice to the other powers conferred by these Articles, but subject to the restrictions contained in the last preceding Article, it is hereby declared that the Directors shall have the following powers; that is to say, power -</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. To pay the costs, charges and expenses preliminary and incidental to the promotion, formation, establishment and registration of the Company. 2. To pay any charge to the capital account of the Company and Commission or interest lawfully payable thereout under the provisions of Sections 76 and 208 of the Act 3. Subject to Sections 292 and 297 of the Act to purchase or otherwise acquire for the Company any property, rights or privileges which the Company is authorised to acquire, at or for such price or consideration and generally on such terms and conditions as they may think fit and in any such purchase or other acquisition to accept such title as the Directors may believe or may be advised to be reasonably satisfactory, 4. At their discretion and subject to the provisions of the Act to pay for any property, rights or privileges acquired by or services rendered to the Company, either wholly or partially, in shares, bonds, debentures, mortgages, or other securities of the Company, and such shares may be issued either as fully paid up or with such amount credited as paid up thereon as may be agreed upon all or any part of the property of the Company and its uncalled capital or not so charged; 5. To secure the fulfilment of any contracts or engagement entered into by the Company by mortgage or charge of all or any of the property of the Company and its uncalled capital for the firm being or in such manner as they may think fit; 6. To accept from any member, as far as may be permissible by law, a surrender of his shares or any part thereof, on such terms and conditions as shall be agreed; 7. To appoint any person to accept and hold in trust for the Company and property belonging to the Company, in which it is interested, or for any other purposes; and execute such deeds and do all such things as may be required in relation to any trust, and to provide for the remuneration of such trustee or trustees; 8. To institute, conduct, defend, compound or abandon any legal proceedings by or against the Company or its officers, or otherwise concerning the affairs of the Company, and also to compound and allow time for payment or satisfaction of any debts due, and of any claim or demands by or against the Company and to refer any differences to arbitration, and observe and, perform any awards made thereon; 9. To act on behalf of the Company in all matters relating to bankrupts and insolvents; 10. To make and give receipts, releases and other discharges for moneys payable to the Company and for the claims and demands of the Company 11. Subject to the provisions of Sections 292, 295, 370 and 372 of the Act, to invest and deal with any moneys of the Company not immediately required for the purpose thereof upon such security (not being shares of this Company), or without security and in such manner as they think fit, and from time to time to vary the size of such investments. Save as provided in Section 49 of the Act, all investments shall be made and held in the Company's own name; 12. To execute in the name and on behalf of the Company in favour of any Director or other person who may incur or be about to incur any personal liability whether as principal or surety, for the benefit of the Company, such mortgages of the Company's property (present or future) as they think fit, and any such mortgage may contain a power of sale and such other powers, provisions, covenants and agreements as shall be agreed upon. 13. To determine from time to time who shall be entitled to sign, on the Company's behalf, bills, notes, receipts, acceptances, endorsements, cheques, dividends, warrants, releases, contracts and documents and to give the necessary authority for such purpose; 14. To distribute by way of bonus amongst the staff of the Company, share or shares in the profits of the Company, and to give to any officer or other person employed by the Company a commission on the profits of any particular business or transaction; and to charge such bonus or commission as

	<p>part of the working expenses of the Company;</p> <p>15. To provide for the welfare of Directors or ex-Directors or employees or ex- employees of the Company and their wives, widows and families or the dependents or connections of such persons by building or contributing to the building of houses, dwellings or by grants of money, pension, gratuities, allowances, bonus or other payments, or by creating and from time to time subscribing or contributing to provident and other associations, institutions; funds or trusts and by providing or subscribing or contributing towards places of instructions and recreation, hospitals and dispensaries, medical and other attendance and other assistance as the Board shall think fit; and to subscribe or contribute or otherwise to assist or to guarantee money to charitable, benevolent, religious, scientific, national or other institutions or objects which shall have any moral or other claim to support or aid by the Company, either by reason of locality of operation, or of public and general utility or otherwise;</p> <p>16. Before recommending any dividend, to set aside out of the profits of the Company such sums as they may think proper for depreciation or to Depreciation Fund, or to an Insurance Fund, or as a Reserve Fund, or Sinking fund, or any Special Fund to meet contingencies or to repay Debentures or Debenture stock, or for special dividends or for equalized dividends or for repairing, improving, extending and maintaining any of the property of the Company and for such other purpose (including the purposes referred to in the preceding clause), as the Board may, in their absolute discretion, think conducive to the interest of the Company, and subject to Section 292 of the Act, to invest the several sums so set aside or so much thereof as required to be invested upon such investments (other than shares of the Company) as they may think fit, and from time to time to deal with and vary such investments and dispose of any apply and expend all or any part thereof for the benefit of the Company, in such manner and for such purpose as the Board in their absolute discretion think conducive to the interest of the Company, notwithstanding that the matters to which the Board apply or upon which they expend the same, or any part thereof, may be matters to or upon which the capital moneys of the Company might rightly be applied or expended; and to divide the Reserve Fund into such special Funds as the Board may think fit, with full power to transfer the whole or any portion of a Reserve Fund or division of a Reserve Fund to another Reserve Fund or division of a Reserve Fund and with full power to employ the assets constituting all or any of the above Funds, including the Depreciation Fund, in the business of the Company or in the purchase or repayment of Debentures or Debenture-stock, and without being bound to keep the same, separate from the other assets and without being bound to pay interest on the same with power, however, to the Board at their discretion to pay or allow to the credit of such funds interest at such rate as the Board may think proper.</p> <p>17. Subject to the provisions of the Act to appoint, and at their discretion remove or suspend such general managers, managers, secretaries, assistants, supervisor, clerks, agents and servants of permanent, temporary or special services as they may for time to time think fit, and to determine their powers and duties and fix their salaries or emoluments or remuneration, and to require security in such instances and to such amount as they may think fit. Also, from time to time provide for the management and transaction of the affairs of the Company in any specified locality in India or elsewhere in such manner as they think fit; and the provisions contained in the four next following sub- clauses shall be without prejudice to the general powers conferred by this sub-clause;</p> <p>18. To comply with the requirements of any local law which in their opinion it shall, in the interest of the Company, be necessary or expedient of comply with;</p> <p>19. From time to time and at any time to establish any Local Board for managing any of the affairs of the Company in any specified locality in India or elsewhere and to appoint any persons to the members of such Local Boards and to fix their remuneration;</p> <p>20. Subject to Section 292 & 293 of the Act, from time to time and at any time, delegate to any person so appointed any of the powers, authorities and discretion for the time being vested in the Board, other than their power to make calls or to make loans or borrow or moneys, and to authorise the Members for the time being of any such Local Board, or any of them to fill up any vacancies therein and to act notwithstanding vacancies, and any such appointment or delegation may be made on such terms and subject to such conditions as the Board may think fit, and the Board may at any time remove any person so appointed, and may annul or vary any such delegation.</p> <p>21. At any time and from time to time by Power of Attorney under the Seal of the Company, to appoint any person or persons to be the Attorney or Attorneys of the Company, for such purposes and with such powers, authorities and discretion (not exceeding those vested in or exercisable by the Board under these presents and excluding the powers to make calls and excluding also, except in their limits authorised by the Board, the power to make loans and borrow moneys) and for such period and subject to such conditions as the Board may from time to time think fit; and any such appointment may (if the</p>
--	--

	<p>Board thinks fit) be made in favour of the members or any of the Members of any Local Board, established as aforesaid or in favour of any company, or the share holders, directors, nominees or managers of any company or firm or otherwise in favour of any fluctuating body of persons whether nominated directly by the Board and any such Power of Attorney may contain such powers for the protection or convenience of persons dealing with such attorneys as the Board may think fit and may contain powers enabling any such delegates or attorneys as aforesaid to sub-delegate all or any of the powers, authorities and discretions for the time being vested in them;</p> <p>22. Subject to Sections 294, 294A, 297 and 300 of the Act, for or in relation to any of the matters aforesaid or otherwise for the purposes of the Company to enter into all such contracts, and to execute and do all such acts, deeds and things in the name and on behalf of the Company as they may consider expedient;</p> <p>23. Subject to the provisions of Companies Act, 1956, the Board may pay such remuneration to Chairman/Vice Chairman of the Board upon such conditions as they may think fit.</p>
	THE SECRETARY
<i>Secretary</i>	156. The Directors may from time to time appoint, and at their discretion, remove the Secretary provided that where the Board comprises only three Directors, neither of them shall be the Secretary. The Secretary appointed by the directors pursuant to this Article shall be a whole-time Secretary. The Directors may also at any time appoint some person, who need not be Secretary, to keep the registers required to be kept by the Company.
	THE SEAL
<i>To Seal, its custody and use</i>	157. (a) The Board shall provide a Common Seal for the purposes of the Company, and shall have power from time to time to destroy the same and substitute a new Seal in lieu thereof and the Seal shall never be used, except by the authority of the Board or a Committee of the Board previously given. (b) The Company shall also be at liberty to have an official Seal in accordance with Section 50 of the Act, for use in any territory, district or place outside India.
<i>Deeds how executed</i>	158. Every Deed or other instrument, to which the seal of the Company is required to be affixed, shall unless the same is executed by a duly constituted attorney, be signed by two Directors or one Director and Secretary or some other person appointed by the Board for the purpose, provided that in respect of the Share Certificate, the Seal shall be affixed in accordance with the Article 19(a).
	DIVIDENDS
<i>Division of profits</i>	159. The profits of the Company, subject to any special rights relating thereto created or authorised to be created by these Articles and subject to the provisions of these Articles shall be divisible among the members in proportion to the amount of capital paid-up on the shares held by them respectively.
<i>The Company in General Meeting may declare a dividend</i>	160. The Company in General Meeting may declare dividends to be paid to members according to their respective rights, but no dividend shall exceed the amount recommended by the Board, but the Company in General Meeting may declare a smaller dividend.
<i>Dividends only to be paid out of profits</i>	161. No dividend shall be declared or paid otherwise than out of the profits of the financial year arrived at after providing for depreciation in accordance with the provisions of Section 205 of the Act or out of the profits of the Company for any previous financial year or years arrived at after providing for depreciation in accordance with these provisions and remaining undistributed or out of both, provided that; (a) if the Company has not provided for depreciation for any previous financial year or years, it shall, before declaring or paying a dividend for any financial year, provide for such depreciation out of the profits of the financial year or years. (b) if the Company has incurred any loss in any previous financial year or years, the amount of the loss or any amount which is equal to the amount provided for depreciation for that year or those years whichever is less, shall be set off against the profits of the company for the year for which the dividend is proposed to be declared or paid or against the profits of the Company for any previous financial year or years arrived at in both cases after providing for depreciation in accordance with the provisions of sub-section (2) of Section 205 of the Act, or against both.
<i>Interim dividend</i>	162. The Board may, from time to time, pay to the Members such interim dividend as in their judgment, the position of the Company justifies.
<i>Calls in-advance</i>	163. Where capital is paid in advance of calls, such capital may carry interest but shall not hi respect

<i>not to carry right to participate in profits</i>	thereof confer a right to dividend or participate in profits.
<i>Payment of pro-rata dividend</i>	164. All dividends shall be apportioned and paid proportionately to the amounts paid or credited as paid on the shares during any portion or portions of the period in respect of which the dividend is paid, but if any share is issued on terms providing that it shall rank for dividend as from a particular date, such share shall rank for dividend accordingly.
<i>Dividend to be kept in abeyance</i>	165. The Board may retain the dividends payable upon shares in respect of which any person is under the Article 60 entitled to become a member or which any person wider that Article is entitled to transfer; until such a person shall become a member, in respect of such shares or duly transfer the same.
<i>Receipts for dividends</i>	166. Any one of several person who are registered as joint-holders of any share may give effectual receipts for all dividends bonus and payments on account of dividends or bonus or other moneys payable in respect of such shares.
<i>Deduction of money owed to the Company</i>	167. No member shall be entitled to receive payments of any interest or dividend in respect of his share or shares, while any money may be due or owing from him to the Company in respect of such share or shares or otherwise howsoever, either alone or jointly with any other person or persons and the Board may deduct from the interest or dividend payable to any member all sums of money so due from him to the Company.
<i>Right to dividend where shares transferred</i>	168. A transfer of share shall not pass the right to any dividend declared thereon before the registration of the transfer.
<i>Manner of paying dividend</i>	169. Unless otherwise directed, any dividend may be paid by cheque or warrant or by a pay-slip or receipt having the force of a cheque or warrant sent through the post to the registered address of the member or person entitled or in case of joint-holders to that one of them first named in the Register in respect of the joint-holdings. Every such cheque or warrant shall be made payable to the order of the person to whom it is sent. The Company shall not be liable or responsible for any cheque or warrant or pay-slip or receipt lost in transmission, or for any dividend lost to the member or person entitled thereto by the forged endorsement of any cheque or warrant or the forged signature of any pay-slip or receipt or the fraudulent recovery of the dividend by any other means.
<i>Non-forfeiture of unclaimed dividend</i>	170. No unclaimed dividend shall be forfeited by the Board unless the claim thereto becomes barred by law and the company shall comply with the provision of Sections 205A to 205C of the Act in respect of all unclaimed or unpaid dividends.
<i>Dividend may be set off against calls</i>	171. Any General Meeting declaring a dividend may, on the recommendation of the Directors, make a call on the members of such amount as the meeting fixes, but so that the call on each member shall not exceed the dividend and the dividend may, if so arranged between the Company and the member, be set off against the calls.
	CAPITALISATION OF RESERVES
<i>Issue of Bonus Shares</i>	172. Any General Meeting may resolve that any moneys, investments, or other assets forming part of undivided profits of the Company standing to tile credit of the Reserves, or any Capital Redemption Reserve Fund, in the hands of the Company and available for dividend or representing premiums received on the issue of shares and standing to the credit of the Share Premium Account be capitalised and distributed amongst such of the members as would be entitled to receive the same if distributed by way of dividend and in the same proportions on the footing that they become entitled thereto as capital and that all or any part of such capitalised fund be applied on behalf of such members in paying up in full any unissued shares, debentures, or debenture-stock of the Company which shall be distributed accordingly or in or towards payment of the uncalled liability on any issued shares, and that such distribution or payment shall be accepted by such members in full satisfaction of their interest in the said capitalised sum. Provided that any sum standing to the credit of a Share Premium Account or a Capital Redemption Reserve Fund may, for the purposes of this Article, only be applied in the paying up of unissued shares to be issued to members of the Company as fully paid bonus shares.
<i>Utilisation of undistributed capital rights</i>	173. A General Meeting may resolve that any surplus money arising from the realisation of any capital asset of the Company or any investments representing the same, or any other undistributed profits of the Company not subject to charge for income tax, be distributed among the members on the footing that they receive the same as capital.
<i>Resolving issue of</i>	174. For the purpose of giving effect to any resolution under the two last-preceding Articles hereof the

<i>fractional certificates</i>	Board may settle any difficulty which may arise in regard to the distribution as it thinks expedient and in particular may issue fractional certificates, and may fix the value of distribution of any specific assets, and may determine that cash payment shall be made to any members upon the footing of the value so fixed in order to adjust the rights of all parties and may vest such cash or specific assets in trustees upon such trusts for the persons entitled to the Board. Where requisite, a proper contract shall be filed in accordance with Section 75 of the Act, and the Board may appoint any person to sign such contract on behalf of the person entitled to the dividend or capital fund, and such appointment shall be effective.
	ACCOUNTS
<i>Directors to keep true accounts</i>	<p>175. (1) The company shall keep at the office or at such other place in India as the Board thinks fit, proper Books of Account in accordance with Section 209 of the Act, with respect to -</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> all the sums of moneys received and expended by the Company and the matters in respect of which the receipts and expenditure take place. all sales and purchases of goods by the Company. the Assets and liabilities of the Company. <p>(2) Where the Board decides to keep all or any of the Books of Account at any place other than the office of the Company the Company shall within seven days of the decision file with the Registrar a notice in writing giving, the full address of that other place.</p> <p>(3) The Company shall preserve in good order the Books of Account relating to the period of not less than eight years preceding the current year together with the vouchers relevant to any entry in such Books of Account.</p> <p>(4) Where the Company has a branch office, whether in or outside India, the Company shall be deemed to have complied with this Article if proper Books of Account relating to the transactions effected at the branch office are kept at the branch office and proper summarized returns made up to date at intervals of not more than three months are sent by the branch office to the Company at its offices at other place in India, at which the Company's Books of Account are kept as aforesaid.</p> <p>(5) The Books of Account shall give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the Company or branch office, as the case may be, and explain its transaction. The Books of Account and other books and papers shall be open to inspection by any Directors during business hours.</p>
<i>Places of keeping accounts</i>	176. The Board shall from time to time determine whether and to what extent and at what times and place and under what conditions are regulations the accounts and books of the Company or any of them shall be open to the inspection of members not being Directors, and no person (not being a member) shall have any right of inspecting any account or books or document of the Company except as conferred by law or authorised by the Board.
<i>Laying of Accounts before Annual General Meeting</i>	177. The Directors shall from time to time, in accordance with Sections 210, 211, 212, 215, 216 and 217 of the Act, cause to be prepared and to be laid before the Company in General Meeting, such Balance Sheets, Profit and Loss Account and Reports as are required by these Sections.
<i>Accounts when to be sent</i>	178. A copy of every such Profit and Loss Account and Balance Sheet (including the Auditors' Report and every other document required by law to be annexed or attached to the Balance Sheet), shall at least twenty-one days before the meeting at which the same are to be laid before the members, be sent to the members of the Company, to holders of debentures issued by the Company (not being debentures which ex facie are payable to the bearer thereto; to trustees for the holders of such debentures and to all persons entitled to receive notice of General Meeting of the Company.
	AUDIT
<i>Accounts to be audited</i>	179. Auditors shall be appointed and their rights and duties regulated in accordance with Sections 224 to 233 of the Act.
<i>First Auditor or Auditors</i>	<p>180. The First Auditor or Auditors of the Company shall be appointed by the Board within one month of the date of registration of the Company and the Auditor or Auditors so appointed shall hold office until the conclusion of the First Annual General Meeting provided that the Company may, at a General Meeting, remove any such Auditor or all of such Auditors and appoint in his or their place any other person or persons who have been nominated for appointment by any member of the Company and of whose nomination notice has been given to the members of the company not less than fourteen days before the date of the Meeting provided further that if the Board fails to exercise its powers under this Article, the Company in General Meeting may appoint the first Auditor or Auditors.</p> <p>The aforesaid provisions shall mutatis mutandis apply to any Secretarial Auditor appointed under the relevant provisions of the Act.</p>

	DOCUMENTS AND NOTICES
<i>Service of documents and notice</i>	<p>181. (1) A document or notice may be served or given by the Company on any member, either personally or sending it by post to him to his registered address or (if he has no registered address in India) to the address, if any, in India supplied by him to the Company for serving documents or notices on him.</p> <p>(2) Where a document or notice is sent by post, services of the document or notice shall be deemed to be effected by properly addressing, prepaying and posting a letter containing the document or notice, provided that where a member has intimated to the Company in advance that documents or notices should be sent to him under a certificate of posting or by registered post with or without acknowledgment due and has deposited with the Company a sum sufficient to defray the expenses of the doing so; service of the documents or notice shall not be deemed to be effected unless it is sent in the manner intimated by the member and such service shall be deemed to have been effected in the case of Notice of a meeting, at the expiration of forty-eight hours after the letter containing the document or notice is posted and in any other case at the time at which the letter would be delivered in the ordinary course of post.</p>
<i>Newspaper advertisement of notice to be deemed duly served</i>	182. A document or notice advertised in a newspaper circulating in the neighborhood of the Office shall be deemed to be duly served or sent on the day on which the advertisement appears to every member who has no registered address in India and has not supplied to the Company an address within India for serving of documents on or the sending of notices to him.
<i>Notice on whom to be served</i>	183. A document or notice may be served or given by the Company on or given to the joint-holders of a share by serving or giving the document or notice on or to the joint-holders named first in the Register of Members in respect of the share.
<i>Notice to be served to representatives</i>	184. A document or notice may be served or given by the Company on or to the persons entitled to a share in consequence of the death or insolvency of a member by sending it through post in a prepaid letter addressed to him or them by name or by the title of representatives of the deceased or assignee of the insolvent or by any like description, at the address (if any) in India supplied for the purpose by the persons claiming to be entitled, or (until such an address has been so supplied) by serving the document or notice in any manner which the same might have been given if the death or insolvency had not occurred.
<i>Service of notice of General meetings</i>	185. Documents or notices of every General Meeting shall be served or given in the same manner hereinbefore on or to (a) every member (b) every person entitled to a share in consequence of the death or insolvency of a member, and (c) the Auditor for the time being of the Company.
<i>Members bound by notice</i>	186. Every person who, by operation of law, further or other means whatsoever, shall become entitled to any share, shall be bound by every document or notice in respect of such shares, previously to his name and address being entered on the Register of Members, shall have been duly served on or given to the person from whom he derives his title to such shares.
<i>Members bound by notice</i>	187. Any document or notice to be served or given by the Company may be signed by a Director or some person duly authorised by the Board of Directors for such purpose and the signatures thereto may be written, printed or lithographed.
<i>Notice to be served by post</i>	188. Any document or notice to be served or given by the Company may be signed by a Director or some person duly authorised by the Board of Directors for such purpose and the signatures thereto may be written, printed or lithographed.
	WINDING UP
<i>Liquidators powers</i>	189. The Liquidator on any winding-up (whether voluntary, under supervision or compulsory) may, with the sanction of a Special Resolution but subject to the rights attached to any preference share capital, divide among the contributories in specie any part of the assets of the Company may with the like sanction; vest any part of the assets of the Company in trustees upon such trusts for the benefit or the contributories as the Liquidator, with the sanction shall think fit
	INDEMNITY AND RESPONSIBILITY
<i>Person when to be indemnified by the Company</i>	190. Every Officer or Agent for the time being of the Company shall be indemnified out of the assets of the Company against all liability incurred by him in defending any proceeding, whether civil or criminal in which judgement is given in his favour or in which he is acquitted or discharged or in connection with any application under Section 633 of the Act, in which relief is granted to him by the Court.

	SECURITY
<i>No member to enter the premises of the Company without permission</i>	191. Subject to the provisions of these Articles and the Act no member, or other person (not being a Director) shall be entitled to enter the property of the Company or to inspect or examine the Company's premises or properties of the Company without the permission of the Directors or to require discovery of or any information respecting any detail of the Company's trading or any matter which is or may be in the nature or a trade secret, mystery of trade, or secret process or of any matter whatsoever which may relate to the conduct of the business of the Company and which in the opinion of the Directors it will be inexpedient in the interest of the Company to communicate.

SECTION IX – OTHER INFORMATION

MATERIAL CONTRACTS AND DOCUMENTS FOR INSPECTION

The following contracts (not being contracts entered into in the ordinary course of business carried on by our Company or contracts entered into more than two (2) years before the date of filing of the Draft Prospectus) which are or may be deemed material have been entered or are to be entered into by our Company. These contracts, copies of which will be attached to the copy of the Draft Prospectus will be delivered to the RoC for registration and also the documents for inspection referred to hereunder, may be inspected at the Registered Office of our Company located at 301, 3rd Floor, Ananta Bhawan, 94 Vivekanand Nagar, P.O. Podrah, Andul Road, Near Westbank Hospital, Howrah - 711 109, West Bengal, from date of filing the Draft Prospectus with RoC to Offer Closing Date on working days from 10.00 a.m. to 5.00 p.m.

Material Contracts

1. Memorandum of understanding dated July 6, 2013 between our Company, the Selling Shareholders and the Lead Manager.
2. Memorandum of Understanding dated July 5, 2013, between our Company and the Registrar to the Offer.
3. Underwriting Agreement dated [●], 2013 between our Company, the Selling Shareholders, the Lead Manager, Market Maker and Underwriter.
4. Market Making Agreement dated [●], 2013 between our Company, Lead Manager and Market Maker.
5. Tripartite agreement among the NSDL, our Company and Registrar and Share Transfer Agent dated November 16, 2012.
6. Tripartite agreement among the CDSL, our Company and Registrar and Share Transfer Agent dated September 4, 2012.
7. Escrow Agreement dated [●] between our Company, the Lead Manager, Escrow Collection Bank and the Registrar to the Offer.

Material Documents

1. Certified true copy of the Memorandum and Articles of Association of our Company including certificates of incorporation.
2. Resolution of the Board dated June 21, 2013 authorizing the Offer.
3. Statement of Tax Benefits dated July 1, 2013, issued by our Statutory Auditors, Ghoshal & Co., Chartered Accountants.
4. Report of the Statutory Auditors, Ghoshal & Co., Chartered Accountants dated July, 2013, on the Restated Financial Statements for the Financial Year ended as on March 31, 2012, 2011, 2010, 2009 and 2008 and for the 10 months period ended January 31, 2013 of our Company.
5. Copies of Annual reports of the Company for the years ended March 31, 2012, 2011, 2010, 2009 and 2008 and Audited Financials for the period ended January 31, 2013.
6. Consents of Directors, Company Secretary and Compliance Officer, Statutory Auditors, Legal Advisor to the Offer, the Lead Manager, Registrar to the Offer, Underwriter, Market Maker, Bankers to the Offer/Escrow Collection Banks, Refund Banker to the Offer, to act in their respective capacities.
7. Initial listing applications dated [●] filed with the BSE.
8. Copy of approval from BSE *vide* letter dated [●], to use the name of BSE in this offer document for listing of Equity Shares on SME Platform of BSE.

9. Due Diligence Certificate dated [●], 2013 from the Lead Manager.
10. Resolution of the shareholders passed at their extra ordinary general meeting dated May 24, 2013 for fixing the term of appointment and the remuneration of our Chairman & Managing Director, Mr. Sanjay Kumar Drolia.
11. Copy of agreement dated April 1, 2013, entered into by our Company, with Mr. Sanjay Kumar Drolia for appointment as Chairman & Managing Director.

Any of the contracts or documents mentioned in the Draft Prospectus may be amended or modified at any time if so required in the interest of our Company or if required by the other parties, without reference to the shareholders subject to compliance of the provisions contained in the Companies Act and other relevant statutes.

DECLARATION OF THE SELLING SHAREHOLDER

The undersigned Selling Shareholder hereby certifies that all statements made in this Draft Prospectus are true and correct, provided however, that the undersigned Selling Shareholder assumes no responsibility for any of the statements made by the Company or any other Selling Shareholder in this Draft Prospectus, except statements made by the undersigned Selling Shareholder in relation to itself as a Selling Shareholder.

SIGNED BY THE SELLING SHAREHOLDER

**SIGNED ON BEHALF OF SAFFRON VINIMAY PRIVATE LIMITED
(BY THE AUTHORISED SIGNATORY)**

Place: **Kolkata**

Date: July 6, 2013

DECLARATION OF THE SELLING SHAREHOLDER

The undersigned Selling Shareholder hereby certifies that all statements made in this Draft Prospectus are true and correct, provided however, that the undersigned Selling Shareholder assumes no responsibility for any of the statements made by the Company or any other Selling Shareholder in this Draft Prospectus, except statements made by the undersigned Selling Shareholder in relation to itself as a Selling Shareholder.

SIGNED BY THE SELLING SHAREHOLDER

**SIGNED ON BEHALF OF SHIVMANGAL COMMERCIAL PRIVATE LIMITED
(BY THE AUTHORISED SIGNATORY)**

Place: **Kolkata**

Date: July 6, 2013

DECLARATION

We, the undersigned, hereby certify that, all the relevant provisions of the Companies Act, 1956, and the guidelines issued by the Government of India or the guidelines and regulations issued by the Securities and Exchange Board of India, established under Section 3 of the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992, as the case may be, have been complied with and no statement made in the Draft Prospectus is contrary to the provisions of the Companies Act, 1956, the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992 or rules made there under or regulations or guidelines issued, as the case may be. We further certify that all the disclosures and statements made in the Draft Prospectus are true, fair, accurate and correct.

Signed by all the Directors of Silverpoint Infratech Limited

Name and designation	Signature
Sanjay Kumar Drolia <i>Chairman & Managing Director</i>	
Mohan Lal Sureka <i>Director</i>	
Lokesh Agarwal <i>Independent Director</i>	
Srikrishna Dokania <i>Independent Director</i>	

Signed by the Chief Financial Officer

Rohini Mahawar

Place: **Kolkata**

Date: July 6, 2013

TABLE 1: FORMAT FOR DISCLOSURE OF PRICE INFORMATION OF PAST ISSUES HANDLED BY INVENTURE MERCHANT BANKER SERVICES PRIVATE LIMITED

<i>Sr No</i>	<i>Issue Name</i>	<i>Issue Size ₹ (Cr.)</i>	<i>Issue price (₹)</i>	<i>Listing date</i>	<i>Opening price on listing date</i>	<i>Closing price on listing date</i>	<i>% Change in Price on listing date (Closing) vs. Issue Price</i>	<i>Benchmark index on listing date (Closing)</i>	<i>Closing price as on 10th calendar day from listing day</i>	<i>Benchmark index as on 10th calendar days from listing day (Closing)</i>	<i>Closing price as on 20th calendar day from listing day</i>	<i>Benchmark index as on 20th calendar days from listing day (Closing)</i>	<i>Closing price as on 30th calendar day from listing day</i>	<i>Benchmark index as on 30th calendar days from listing day (Closing)</i>
1	Bronze Infra-Tech Limited	8.56	15	November 7, 2012	16.70	16.30	8.67	18902.41	15.65	18339.00	16.80	18842.08	16.05	19424.10
2	GCM Securities Limited	12.18	20	April 5, 2013	65.00	68.25	241.25	18450.23	82.85	18744.93	82.85	19406.85	119.25	19673.64

Source: All share price data is from "www.bseindia.com".

Note:

1. The BSE Sensex is considered as the Benchmark Index.
2. Price on BSE is considered for all of the above calculations
3. In case 10th/20th/30th day is not a trading day, closing price on BSE of the next trading day has been considered

TABLE 2: SUMMARY STATEMENT OF DISCLOSURE

<i>Financial Year</i>	<i>Total no. of IPOs</i>	<i>Total Funds Raised (Rs. Cr.)</i>	<i>Nos. of IPOs trading at discount on listing date</i>			<i>Nos. of IPOs trading at premium on listing date</i>			<i>Nos. of IPOs trading at discount as on 30th calendar day from listing day</i>			<i>Nos. of IPOs trading at premium as on 30th calendar day from listing day</i>		
			<i>Over 50%</i>	<i>Between 25-50%</i>	<i>Less than 25%</i>	<i>Over 50%</i>	<i>Between 25-50%</i>	<i>Less than 25%</i>	<i>Over 50%</i>	<i>Between 25-50%</i>	<i>Less than 25%</i>	<i>Over 50%</i>	<i>Between 25-50%</i>	<i>Less than 25%</i>
2012-13	2	20.74	--	--	--	--	--	2	--	--	--	--	--	2